

---

# PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales 9.1 PeopleBook

---

October 2009

Copyright © 2001, 2009, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

### **Trademark Notice**

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

### **License Restrictions Warranty/Consequential Damages Disclaimer**

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

### **Warranty Disclaimer**

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

### **Restricted Rights Notice**

If this software or related documentation is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

#### *U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS*

Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation shall be subject to the restrictions and license terms set forth in the applicable Government contract, and, to the extent applicable by the terms of the Government contract, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software License (December 2007). Oracle USA, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

### **Hazardous Applications Notice**

This software is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications which may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of this software. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software in dangerous applications.

### **Third Party Content, Products, and Services Disclaimer**

This software and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third party content, products and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third party content, products or services.

# Contents

## Preface

<b>PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM Sales Preface</b> .....	<b>xv</b>
PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals .....	xv
PeopleSoft Automation and Configuration Tools .....	xvi
PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM Business Object Management .....	xvii
PeopleTools PeopleBooks .....	xvii
PeopleBooks and the Online PeopleSoft Library .....	xvii

## Part 1

### Setting Up PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales

#### Chapter 1

<b>Getting Started with PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales</b> .....	<b>3</b>
PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Overview .....	3
PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Integrations .....	4
PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Implementation .....	4

#### Chapter 2

<b>Navigating in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales</b> .....	<b>7</b>
Navigating in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales .....	7
Pages Used to Navigate in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales .....	7

#### Chapter 3

<b>Setting Up Business Units for PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales</b> .....	<b>9</b>
Understanding Business Units in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales .....	9
Setting Up Business Units for PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales .....	9
Page Used to Set Up Business Units for PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales .....	9
Creating Business Unit Definitions for PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales .....	10

**Chapter 4**

**Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization ..... 13**

Understanding Sales Users ..... 13

Setting Up Sales Access Profiles ..... 16

    Page Used to Set Up Sales Access Profiles ..... 16

    Setting Up Sales Access Profiles ..... 16

Setting Up Sales Users ..... 19

    Pages Used to Set Up Sales Users ..... 20

    Creating a Sales User ..... 21

    Defining a Sales User's Visibility ..... 24

    Defining a Sales User's Pipeline Targets ..... 25

    Defining a Sales User's Revenue Quotas ..... 26

    Defining a Sales User's Unit Quotas ..... 27

Setting Up Sales Teams ..... 28

    Understanding Team Types ..... 28

    Page Used to Set Up Sales Teams ..... 29

    Setting Up Sales Teams ..... 29

Setting Up Functional Options ..... 30

**Chapter 5**

**Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities ..... 33**

Setting Up a Sales Process ..... 33

    Understanding the Sales Process ..... 34

    Pages Used to Set Up a Sales Process ..... 36

    Defining a Process ..... 36

    Cloning a Process ..... 39

Setting Up Component Field Default Values ..... 39

    Understanding Field Default Values for Leads and Opportunities ..... 40

    Page Used to Set Up Component Field Default Values ..... 40

    Setting Up Default Values for Component Fields ..... 40

Setting Up Lead Ratings ..... 41

    Understanding Ratings and Rating Rules ..... 42

    Pages Used to Set Up Lead Ratings ..... 42

    Defining Lead Ratings and Setting Workflow Triggers ..... 43

    Setting Up Lead Rating Rules ..... 43

    Building Conditions for Rating Rules ..... 44

    Choosing Conditions to Evaluate ..... 45

    Mapping Survey Values to Lead Ratings ..... 45

Setting Up Assignment Weights ..... 46

Page Used to Set Up Assignment Weights .....	46
Defining Assignment Weights .....	46
Setting Up Account-Based Assignment Options .....	47
Understanding Lead and Opportunity Assignment by Customer Account .....	48
Page Used to Set Up Account-Based Assignment Options .....	50
Setting Up Account-Based Assignment Options .....	51
Setting Up Lead Reject and Turnback Reasons .....	52
Page Used to Set Up Lead Reject and Turnback Reasons .....	52
Setting Up Lead Reject and Turnback Reasons .....	52
Setting Up Sales Contacts .....	53
Pages Used to Set Up Sales Contacts .....	53
Setting Up Contact Support Levels .....	54
Setting Up Contact Impact Levels .....	54
Setting Up Contact Titles .....	55
Setting Up Contact Departments .....	56
Setting Up Contact Roles .....	57
Setting Up Sales Partners .....	57
Pages Used to Set Up Sales Partners .....	58
Setting Up Partner Role Type and Relationship .....	59
Setting Up Business Partners and Contacts .....	59
Setting Up Partner Roles .....	59
Setting Up Partner Status Values .....	60
Setting Up Partner Types .....	61
Setting Up Partner Ratings .....	61
Setting Up Sales Competitors .....	62
Pages Used to Set Up Sales Competitors .....	62
Setting Up Competitor Role Type and Relationship .....	62
Setting Up Business Competitors and Contacts .....	62
Setting Up Buying Criteria .....	63
Pages Used to Set Up Buying Criteria .....	63
Setting Up Buying Criteria Types .....	64
Setting Up Buying Criteria Impact Levels .....	65
Setting Up Buying Criteria Priority Levels .....	65
Setting Up Buying Criteria Status Values .....	66
Setting Up Lead Sources .....	66
Page Used to Set Up Lead Sources .....	67
Setting Up Lead Sources .....	67
Setting Up Fallout Reasons .....	67
Page Used to Set Up Fallout Reasons .....	68
Setting Up Fallout Reasons .....	68
Setting Up Pipeline Segments .....	68
Page Used to Set Up Pipeline Segments .....	69
Defining Pipeline Segments .....	69
Setting Up Templates for Importing Leads .....	70
Understanding Lead-Import Templates .....	70

Pages Used to Set Up Templates for Importing Leads .....	70
Creating a Lead Import Template .....	71
Rearranging Fields on a Template .....	73
Viewing the Import Template Map .....	74
Setting Up the Summary Page for Leads and Opportunities .....	75
Understanding Summary Pages for Leads and Opportunities .....	75
Pages Used to Set Up the Summary Page for Leads and Opportunities .....	76
Configuring the Summary Page for Leads and Opportunities .....	76
Precalculating Terms That Appear on the Summary Page .....	82
Viewing a List of Term Updates .....	82
Updating Business Object Names .....	83
Setting Up Display Templates for Leads and Opportunities .....	83
Pages Used to Set Up Display Templates for Leads and Opportunities .....	84
Setting Up Display Templates for Leads and Opportunities .....	84
Setting Up Task Group Templates for Leads and Opportunities .....	89
Understanding Task Group Templates .....	89
Page Used to Set Up Task Group Templates for Leads and Opportunities .....	89
Defining Task Group Templates .....	90
Associating Task Group Templates with Lead Statuses .....	90
Associating Task Group Templates with Opportunity Sales Stages .....	91

## Chapter 6

<b>Setting Up Sales Forecasts .....</b>	<b>93</b>
Understanding Forecast Setup .....	93
Defining Forecast Elements .....	93
Pages Used to Define Forecast Elements .....	94
Defining Forecast Names .....	94
Defining Forecast Types .....	95
Defining Revenue Types .....	96

## Part 2

### Working with Territories and Assignment Groups

#### Chapter 7

<b>Creating Territory Trees .....</b>	<b>99</b>
Understanding Territory Trees .....	99
Creating Territory Trees .....	101

Pages Used to Create Territory Trees .....	101
Creating Trees .....	101
Defining Trees .....	103
Creating or Editing Territories .....	104
Running the Sales Access Update Process .....	106
Page Used to Run the Sales Access Update Process .....	107
Run the Sales Access Update Process .....	107

## Chapter 8

<b>Reorganizing or Deleting a Territory Tree .....</b>	<b>109</b>
Understanding Tree Reorganization .....	109
Reviewing Reorganizations .....	110
Understanding Reorganization Review .....	110
Page Used to View Reorganizations .....	110
Reorganizing a Territory Tree .....	111
Pages Used to Reorganize a Territory Tree .....	111
Cloning and Reorganizing a Tree .....	112
Reviewing Reorganization Worksheets .....	115
Selecting the Territory Team and Primary Representatives .....	117
Submitting the Reorganization .....	118
Viewing Submitted Reorganizations .....	118
Deleting Trees or Tree Nodes .....	119
Pages Used to Delete Trees or Tree Nodes .....	120
Using Tree Manager to Delete Tree Items .....	120
Deleting Residual Territory Definitions From PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales .....	120

## Chapter 9

<b>Configuring Assignment Criteria .....</b>	<b>123</b>
Understanding Assignment Groups .....	123
Configuring Assignment Criteria .....	128
Pages Used to Configure Assignment Criteria .....	128
Creating Assignment Groups .....	128
Identifying Component Records .....	132
Defining Criteria and Their Weights .....	133

## Part 3

### Managing Sales Leads and Opportunities

#### Chapter 10

<b>Understanding Sales Leads and Opportunities .....</b>	<b>141</b>
Leads and Opportunities .....	141
Lead and Opportunity Management .....	141
Leads .....	144
Opportunities .....	145
Prospects .....	146
Profile Enablement .....	147
Higher Education for Sales .....	147
Leads and Opportunities .....	148
Assignment Group for Higher Education .....	149
Publishing Academic Information Changes .....	149
Differences Between Leads and Opportunities .....	152
Workflow for Leads and Opportunities .....	152
History Tracking for Leads and Opportunities .....	153

#### Chapter 11

<b>Creating Sales Leads and Opportunities .....</b>	<b>155</b>
Creating a Sales Lead .....	155
Page Used to Create a Sales Lead .....	155
Creating a Sales Lead .....	156
Creating a Sales Opportunity .....	161
Page Used to Create a Sales Opportunity .....	162
Creating a Sales Opportunity .....	162
Selecting the Customer for a Lead or Opportunity .....	164
Pages Used to Select the Customer for a Lead or Opportunity .....	165
Selecting a Customer for a Lead or Opportunity .....	166
Searching for Customer Information .....	167
Using the Quick Create Feature to Create a Customer .....	167
Selecting the Customer Address .....	169
Selecting the Customer Site Address .....	170
Selecting Customer Contacts for a Lead or Opportunity .....	170
Pages Used to Select Customer Contacts for a Lead or Opportunity .....	170

Searching for Customer Contacts .....	171
Using Quick Create to Create a Contact .....	173
Updating Customer Contact Information .....	175
Cloning a Sales Lead or Opportunity .....	178
Page Used to Clone a Sales Lead or Opportunity .....	178
Cloning an Existing Lead or Opportunity .....	178
Converting a Lead to an Opportunity .....	179
CDH Impact on Lead-to-Opportunity Conversion .....	179
Page Used to Convert a Lead to an Opportunity .....	180
Converting a Lead to an Opportunity .....	180

## Chapter 12

<b>Importing Sales Leads .....</b>	<b>183</b>
Understanding Data Import for Leads .....	183
CDH Impact on Lead Import .....	184
Importing Sales Lead Data .....	184
Pages Used to Import Sales Lead Data .....	185
Importing Lead Data from an External File .....	185
Viewing a Template Definition .....	188
Viewing Lead Import Results .....	189
Viewing Lead Import Errors .....	191
Searching for Imported Data .....	191

## Chapter 13

<b>Assigning a Lead or Opportunity .....</b>	<b>193</b>
Understanding Sales Representative Assignment .....	193
Automatic Sales Representative Assignment .....	194
Higher Education Enhancements .....	194
Common Elements Used in This Chapter .....	195
Assigning Sales Representatives to a Lead or Opportunity .....	195
Pages Used to Assign Sales Representatives to a Lead or Opportunity .....	195
Assigning Sales Representatives .....	196
Selecting Sales Representatives to Assign .....	200
Maintaining Data for the Sales Representative Assignment .....	201
Accepting, Rejecting, or Turning Back a Lead Assignment .....	204
Pages Used to Accept, Reject, or Turn Back a Lead Assignment .....	204
Accepting, Rejecting, or Turning Back Lead Assignments .....	204
Assigning Partners to a Lead or Opportunity .....	206
Pages Used to Assign Partners to a Lead or Opportunity .....	206
Assigning Partners to a Lead or Opportunity .....	206

Reassigning a Sales Representative's Leads, Opportunities, and Accounts .....	207
Pages Used to Reassign a Sales Representative's Leads, Opportunities, and Accounts .....	208
Reassigning a Sales Representative's Leads, Opportunities, and Accounts .....	208
Reviewing Reassignment Worksheets .....	214

## Chapter 14

<b>Qualifying a Lead or Opportunity .....</b>	<b>217</b>
Associating a Lead or Opportunity with a Source Campaign .....	217
Pages Used to Associate a Lead or Opportunity with a Source Campaign .....	217
Associating a Lead or Opportunity with a Source Campaign .....	217
Viewing a Marketing Activity Summary .....	220
Running a Survey for a Lead or Opportunity .....	221
Pages Used to Run a Survey for a Lead or Opportunity .....	221
Selecting a Survey Script .....	222
Administering a Scripted Survey .....	223

## Chapter 15

<b>Creating a Proposal for a Lead or Opportunity .....</b>	<b>225</b>
Understanding Proposals for a Lead or Opportunity .....	225
Selecting Products and Prices for a Proposal .....	225
Pages Used to Select Products and Prices for a Proposal .....	225
Selecting Products and Prices for a Proposal .....	226
Generating Quotes and Orders .....	227
Pages Used to Generate Quotes and Orders .....	227
Generating Quotes and Orders .....	227

## Chapter 16

<b>Creating Sales Tasks and Adding Notes for a Lead or Opportunity .....</b>	<b>231</b>
Understanding Sales Tasks .....	231
Creating and Assigning Sales Tasks .....	231
Pages Used to Create and Assign Sales Tasks .....	231
Creating and Assigning Sales Tasks .....	232
Managing and Viewing Tasks .....	235
Understanding Different Ways to Access Tasks .....	235
Pages Used to Manage and View Tasks .....	236
Managing and Viewing Tasks .....	236
Associating a Task with a Lead or Opportunity .....	237
Adding Notes and Attachments .....	238

Pages Used to Add Notes and Attachments .....	238
Entering and Viewing Notes and Attachments .....	238

## Chapter 17

<b>Managing Leads and Opportunities .....</b>	<b>241</b>
Searching for Leads and Opportunities .....	241
Pages Used to Search for Leads and Opportunities .....	241
Searching for Existing Leads and Opportunities .....	241
Managing Leads and Opportunities on the Search Page .....	244
Pages Used to Manage Leads and Opportunities .....	244
Prioritizing Leads and Opportunities .....	245
Changing the Sales Representative Assignment .....	245
Rejecting or Accepting Leads .....	246
Updating the Forecast for Opportunities .....	247
Updating the Sales Stage for Opportunities .....	248
Managing a Lead or Opportunity by Using Summary Information .....	249
Understanding the Summary Page in the Lead and Opportunity Components .....	250
Pages Used to Manage a Lead or Opportunity by Using Summary Information .....	250
Managing a Lead or Opportunity on the Summary Page .....	250
Viewing Call Reports for a Lead or Opportunity .....	253
Pages Used to View Call Reports for a Lead or Opportunity .....	253
Viewing Call Reports for a Lead or Opportunity .....	254
Maintaining Profile Data for a Lead or Opportunity .....	254
Pages Used Maintain Profile Data for a Lead or Opportunity .....	254
Maintaining Profile Data for a Lead or Opportunity .....	255
Viewing History for a Lead or Opportunity .....	255
Pages Used to View History for a Lead or Opportunity .....	255
Viewing History for a Lead or Opportunity .....	256

## Chapter 18

<b>Sending Sales Email Messages and Correspondence .....</b>	<b>259</b>
Sending Sales Proposals or Quotes to Customers .....	259
Pages Used to Send Sales Proposals or Quotes to Customers .....	259
Selecting the Recipient of a Proposal or Quote .....	260
Creating the Correspondence .....	261
Sending Manual Notifications from Leads or Opportunities .....	263
Pages Used to Send Manual Notifications from Leads or Opportunities .....	263
Sending Manual Notifications from Leads or Opportunities .....	263

**Chapter 19**

**Viewing the Opportunity Pipeline ..... 265**

Understanding the Opportunity Pipeline ..... 265

    Common Elements Used in This Chapter ..... 266

Viewing the Opportunity Pipeline ..... 267

    Pages Used to View the Opportunity Pipeline ..... 267

    Viewing the Segment Pipeline ..... 267

    Viewing the Opportunity Revenue Pipeline ..... 269

    Viewing the Product Detail Pipeline ..... 270

**Chapter 20**

**Including Opportunities in Forecasts and Closing Opportunities ..... 273**

Understanding Opportunities Included in Forecasts ..... 273

Including Opportunities in Forecasts ..... 273

    Pages Used to Include Opportunities in Forecasts ..... 274

    Using the Forecast Summary ..... 274

    Copying Products to Forecast ..... 277

    Using Recurring Forecasts ..... 278

    Specifying Revenue Percentages for Forecasting ..... 281

    Including Forecast Items in Compensation Calculations ..... 282

Closing Opportunities ..... 283

    Page Used to Close Opportunities ..... 283

    Closing Opportunities ..... 283

**Part 4**

**Using Forecasts**

**Chapter 21**

**Understanding Sales Forecasts ..... 289**

Forecasts ..... 289

Revenue and Shadow Forecasts ..... 290

**Chapter 22**

<b>Using Forecasts</b> .....	<b>293</b>
Understanding Forecast Functionality in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales .....	293
Selecting a Forecast .....	293
Pages Used to Select a Forecast .....	294
Viewing Forecast Lists .....	294
Adding and Adjusting Forecasts .....	296
Pages Used to Add and Adjust Forecasts .....	296
Adding and Adjusting Sales Forecasts .....	297
Calculating Forecast Subtotals .....	298
Generating Forecast Charts .....	300
Generating Forecasts Automatically .....	301
Page Used to Generate Revenue or Shadow Forecasts Automatically .....	301
Generating Forecasts Automatically .....	301
Managing Forecasts .....	302
Pages Used to Manage Forecasts .....	303
Selecting the Forecast Action .....	303
Rolling Up and Analyzing Forecasts .....	304
Analyzing Forecast Subtotals .....	305
Viewing Details of All Forecasts .....	307
Inactivating and Locking Forecasts .....	308
Page Used to Inactivate and Lock Forecasts .....	308
Inactivating and Locking Sales Forecasts .....	309
Archiving and Restoring Forecasts .....	309
Pages Used to Archive and Restore Forecasts .....	310
Archiving and Restoring a Forecast .....	310

**Part 5****Working with Customer Accounts****Chapter 23**

<b>Working with Customer Accounts</b> .....	<b>315</b>
Understanding Customer Accounts .....	315
Flattening Customer Hierarchies .....	315
Page Used to Flatten Customer Hierarchies .....	316
Managing Customer Accounts .....	316

Pages Used to Manage Accounts .....	316
Accessing the My Accounts Page .....	317
Assigning Representatives to Accounts .....	320
Creating Account Plans .....	321

**Appendix A**

<b>Understanding Sales Interactive Reports .....</b>	<b>323</b>
Understanding Interactive Reports .....	323
Launching and Working with Forecast Interactive Reports .....	324
Pages Used to Launch and Work with Forecast Interactive Reports .....	324
Generating Interactive Reports .....	325
Working with the Forecast Summary Report .....	326
Working with the Forecast Comparison Interactive Report .....	326

**Appendix B**

<b>Sales Delivered Business Processes and Web Services .....</b>	<b>327</b>
Referral or Lead-Related Business Process Flow .....	327
Delivered Web Services .....	330
Lead .....	330
Opportunity .....	332
Search Sales User .....	333
Viewing Message Elements .....	333

**Appendix C**

<b>PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Reports .....</b>	<b>335</b>
Report Description .....	335

<b>Index .....</b>	<b>337</b>
--------------------	------------

# PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM Sales Preface

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft application fundamentals.
- PeopleSoft automation and configuration tools.
- PeopleSoft enterprise CRM business object management.
- PeopleTools PeopleBook.

---

**Note.** All information found in this PeopleBook is applicable to PeopleSoft CRM for High Technology.

---

---

## PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals

The *PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales 9.1 PeopleBook* provides implementation and processing information for your PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales application. However, additional essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*. Each PeopleSoft product line has its own version of this documentation.

The *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook* contains these parts:

- CRM Multi-Product Foundation.  
This part discusses the design and setup of the PeopleSoft CRM system, including security considerations.
- Workforce Management.  
This part discusses how to administer workers who perform tasks such as support or field service in PeopleSoft CRM. It includes information on competency management and assigning workers to tasks.
- Interactions and 360-Degree Views.  
This part discusses how to manage interactions and set up and use the 360-degree view, a powerful tool that enables users to view and work with any transaction or interaction that is associated with a customer or worker.
- Self-Service for Customers.  
This part discusses how to set up, administer, and use self-service applications for customers and workers.
- Relationship Management.  
This part discusses how system users manage their contacts and tasks.
- Entitlement Management.  
This part discusses setting up agreements and warranties.

- SmartViews

This part discusses how to set up and use SmartViews to manage key customer segments and accounts in a central environment.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "PeopleSoft Enterprise Customer Relationship Management Application Fundamentals Preface"

---

## PeopleSoft Automation and Configuration Tools

The *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Automation and Configuration Tools PeopleBook* discusses automation and configuration tools that are common to multiple CRM applications. This is an essential companion to your application PeopleBook.

The *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Automation and Configuration Tools PeopleBook* contains these parts:

- Correspondence management.

This part discusses the setup and application of manual notifications, automatic notifications and manual correspondence requests among CRM objects.

- Automation tools.

This part discusses PeopleSoft CRM workflow, the Active Analytics Framework (AAF), and scripts.

- Configuration tools.

This part discusses configurable search pages, configurable toolbars, attributes, display templates and industry-specific field labels and field values.

- Knowledge management.

This part discusses the setup of Verity search.

- Business process management.

This part provides information on the two different approaches to manage business processes in PeopleSoft CRM and discusses:

- The setup of the Business Process Execution Language (BPEL) infrastructure to initiate and manage BPEL process instances.
- The setup of Business Process Monitor to view the status information of initiated BPEL process instances.
- The setup of BPEL worklist integration to send CRM worklist entries (both notifications and action items) from BPEL processes.
- The setup and execution of business projects.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Automation and Configuration Tools PeopleBook*, "PeopleSoft CRM Automation and Configuration Tools Preface"

---

## PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM Business Object Management

The *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook* discusses how to create and manage customer and worker business objects in PeopleSoft CRM.

The PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook has these parts:

- Business Object Management Basics.

This part provides an overview of the business object relationship model and discusses setting up role types, relationship types, and control values.

- Data Management for Organization Business Objects.

This part discusses how to set up and manage companies, sites, and partner companies.

- Data management for Individual Business Objects.

This part discusses how to set up and manage persons, including contacts and consumers, and workers.

- Business Object Management.

This part discusses how to define and use business object searches, quick create, and the customer identification framework to manage business objects.

- Customer and Worker Data Integrations.

This part discusses how to integrate customer and worker data with other systems.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook*, "PeopleSoft Enterprise Customer Relationship Management Business Object Management Preface"

---

## PeopleTools PeopleBooks

Cross-references to PeopleTools documentation refer to the Enterprise PeopleTools 8.50 PeopleBooks.

---

## PeopleBooks and the Online PeopleSoft Library

A companion PeopleBook called PeopleBooks and the Online PeopleSoft Library contains general information, including:

- Understanding the PeopleSoft online library and related documentation.
- How to send PeopleSoft documentation comments and suggestions to Oracle.
- How to access hosted PeopleBooks, downloadable HTML PeopleBooks, and downloadable PDF PeopleBooks as well as documentation updates.
- Understanding PeopleBook structure.
- Typographical conventions and visual cues used in PeopleBooks.
- ISO country codes and currency codes.
- PeopleBooks that are common across multiple applications.
- Common elements used in PeopleBooks.
- Navigating the PeopleBooks interface and searching the PeopleSoft online library.
- Displaying and printing screen shots and graphics in PeopleBooks.
- How to manage the PeopleSoft online library including full-text searching and configuring a reverse proxy server.
- Understanding documentation integration and how to integrate customized documentation into the library.
- Glossary of useful PeopleSoft terms that are used in PeopleBooks.

You can find this companion PeopleBook in your PeopleSoft online library.

## **Part 1**

# **Setting Up PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales**

### **Chapter 1**

**Getting Started with PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales**

### **Chapter 2**

**Navigating in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales**

### **Chapter 3**

**Setting Up Business Units for PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales**

### **Chapter 4**

**Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization**

### **Chapter 5**

**Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities**

### **Chapter 6**

**Setting Up Sales Forecasts**



## Chapter 1

# Getting Started with PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales

This chapter provides an overview of PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales and discusses:

- PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales integrations.
- PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales implementation.

---

## PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Overview

To drive profitable revenue growth, you need to align your sales strategy with customer needs and corporate objectives. This strategy must be supported by the territory and incentive structure, and requires real-time visibility across multiple channels to optimize your sales processes in response to market changes. You also need to ensure that your sales force has the right capabilities and tools to execute the strategic plan. PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales enables you to:

- Leverage the right channels, resources, and offerings to differentiate your business from others and prevail over the competition.
- Motivate and track sales performance using metrics-driven planning and compensation tools.
- Increase operational efficiency by integrating sales processes across the enterprise.
- Extend your sales reach through partners and other channels.
- Maximize sales productivity and build profitable, loyal customer relationships.

PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales enables you to enter, assign, and track sales leads and opportunities. After you have entered sales opportunities into your database, you can view the opportunity pipeline and generate forecasts to manage your sales efforts successfully.

With this application, you can:

- Define a territory tree that represents the sales organization.
- Create or import sales leads.
- Convert a lead to an opportunity.
- Create sales opportunities.
- Assign a lead or opportunity to a sales representative by using the territory tree.

- Include opportunities in sales forecasts.
- Roll up forecasts in the territory tree.

---

## PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Integrations

PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales integrates with these PeopleSoft applications:

- PeopleSoft Enterprise Order Capture.
- PeopleSoft Enterprise TeleSales.
- PeopleSoft Enterprise Marketing.
- PeopleSoft Enterprise Online Marketing.
- PeopleSoft Enterprise Strategic Account Planning.
- PeopleSoft Enterprise Partner Sales.

We discuss integration considerations in the implementation chapters in this PeopleBook.

Supplemental information about third-party application integrations is located on the Oracle website.

### ***PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management***

The Incentive Management solution addresses the definitive goals of mature incentive management software, which are to capture and calculate incentive pay data, to administer compensation information that can be communicated to incentive plan participants in a timely and accurate manner, and to adjust compensation information as needed before final payout. This solution supports global incentive management needs regardless of your organization's size.

Sales Incentive Management is the first product category offering within the Incentive Management solution and is designed to meet the needs of incentive management for sales organizations. This product category is built upon the Enterprise Incentive Management (EIM) foundation and consists of the High Tech and Industrial market template and the Banking and Capital Markets market template.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management 8.9 PeopleBook*

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management for Banking and Capital Markets 8.9 PeopleBook*

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management for High Tech and Industrial 8.9 PeopleBook*

---

## PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Implementation

PeopleSoft Setup Manager enables you to generate a list of setup tasks for your organization based on the features that you are implementing. The setup tasks include the components that you must set up, listed in the order in which you must enter data into the component tables, and links to the corresponding PeopleBook documentation.

PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales also provides component interfaces for loading data from an existing system into PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales tables. Use the Excel to Component Interface utility with the component interfaces to populate the tables.

This table lists all of the components that have component interfaces:

<b>Component</b>	<b>Component Interface</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Industry RSF_INDUSTRY	RSF_INDUSTRY_SCI	See <i>PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook</i> , "Defining Control Values for Business Objects," Defining Industries.
Territory Node RSF_TERRITORY	RSF_TERRITORY_SCI	See Chapter 7, " <a href="#">Creating Territory Trees</a> ," <a href="#">Creating or Editing Territories</a> , page 104.
Sales Users RSF_SUSER	RSF_SUSER_SCI	See Chapter 4, " <a href="#">Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization</a> ," <a href="#">Setting Up Sales Users</a> , page 19.
Sales Team RSF_TEAM	RSF_TEAM_SCI	See Chapter 4, " <a href="#">Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization</a> ," <a href="#">Setting Up Sales Teams</a> , page 28.
Account Auto-assignment Options for Lead and Opportunity RSF_ASGN_OPTIONS	RSF_ASGN_OPTIONS_CI	See Chapter 5, " <a href="#">Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities</a> ," <a href="#">Setting Up Account-Based Assignment Options</a> , page 47.

### **Other Sources of Information**

In the planning phase of your implementation, take advantage of all PeopleSoft sources of information, including the installation guides, table-loading sequences, data models, and business process maps. A complete list of these resources appears in the preface in the *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook* with information about where to find the most current version of each.

### **See Also**

*Enterprise PeopleTools 8.50 PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Component Interfaces*

*Enterprise PeopleTools 8.50 PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Setup Manager*



## Chapter 2

# Navigating in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales

This chapter discusses how to navigate in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales.

---

## Navigating in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales

PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales provides custom functional area navigation pages that contain groupings of folders that support a specific business process, task, or user role.

---

**Note.** In addition to PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales custom navigation pages, PeopleSoft provides menu navigation, standard navigation pages, and PeopleSoft Navigator.

---

### **See Also**

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*

## Pages Used to Navigate in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales

This table lists the custom navigation pages that are used to navigate in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales.

### **Sales Center**

The Sales Center custom navigation pages are geared to the person in your organization who is focused on performing various sales related activities.

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Sales Center	Main Menu, Sales Center	Access primary Sales Center menus.
Calendars, Tasks, Call Reports	Click the Calendars, Tasks, Call Reports link on the Sales Center page.	Review and update tasks, events that are recorded on the monthly calendar and call reports. Add or update call reports.  Access the My Calendar, My Tasks, Add Call Report, and Search Call Reports pages.
Contacts	Click the Contacts link on the Sales Center page.	View and manage your hot contacts.  Access the My Contacts, Add Person, Search Person, and My Accounts pages.

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Leads	Click the Leads link on the Sales Center page.	Create new leads, find and manage existing leads that return based on search criteria.  Access the Add Lead and Search Leads pages.
Opportunities	Click the Opportunities link on the Sales Center page.	Create new opportunities, find and manage existing opportunities that return based on search criteria. View forecast pipeline for opportunities.  Access the Add Opportunity, Search Opportunities, and Review Pipeline pages.
Forecasts	Click the Forecasts link on the Sales Center page.	Adjust and analyze revenue projections from alternative perspectives.  Access the Search My Forecasts, Search Rollup Forecasts, and Lock Forecast pages.
Salesforce	Click the Salesforce link on the Sales Center page.	Adjust and redistribute leads, opportunities, tasks, and territories to accommodate changes in your team and organization.  Access the Reassign Sales Activities, Search Reassignments, Reorganize Territories, and Search Reorganizations pages.

## Chapter 3

# Setting Up Business Units for PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales

This chapter provides an overview of business units in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales and discusses how to set up business units for PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales.

---

## Understanding Business Units in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales

Business units are used across PeopleSoft Enterprise product lines to define an organization for reporting purposes. Business units in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales might be defined by geographic location, product line, fulfillment center, or some other organization-specific guideline. The Sales business unit also provides a mechanism for defining defaults and processing controls used when creating leads and opportunities.

### **See Also**

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "Working with Business Units and TableSet Controls"

---

## Setting Up Business Units for PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales

To set up business units for PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales, use the Sales Definition (RSF\_BUS\_UNIT\_TBL) component.

This section discusses how to create business unit definitions for PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales.

## Page Used to Set Up Business Units for PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Sales Definition	RSF_BUS_UNIT_TBL	Set Up CRM, Business Unit Related, Sales Definition, Sales Definition	Create business unit definitions for PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales.

## Creating Business Unit Definitions for PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales

Access the Sales Definition page (Set Up CRM, Business Unit Related, Sales Definition, Sales Definition).

### Sales Definition

**Business Unit** PSUNV

\*Status

\*Description

\*Short Description

Currency  US Dollar

Business Unit (Order Capture)

Market

Task Type

Tree Name

Assignment Group

▼ Lead Options

Allow Creating Orders From Lead?

Allow Converting Lead After an Order is Created?

Enable business process

**Modified**    04/16/2008 1:54PM PDT    SAMPLE

Sales Definition page

<b>Status</b>	Select the business unit's status, either <i>Open</i> or <i>Closed</i> .
<b>Default Set ID</b>	Select the setID to be associated with the business unit. After you click the Create BU button, this field is no longer available.
<b>Currency</b>	Enter the currency to use as the business unit's default currency.
<b>Business Unit (Order Capture)</b>	Enter the PeopleSoft Order Capture business unit to use with the PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales business unit if you have also licensed PeopleSoft Order Capture. The Order Capture business unit defined here appears by default in the quotes and orders that are generated when a lead or opportunity is converted to a quote or order.
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> In addition to entering the Order Capture business unit, you must specify the third-party tax vendor (such as Taxware, Vertex, or WorldTax) on the Order Capture Business Unit Definition page. If you don't specify a tax vendor for the Order Capture business unit, no tax calculations can be included in quotes and orders. <hr/>
<b>Market</b>	By default, the Market field is set to <i>Global</i> . You cannot change this value.

<b>Task Type</b>	Select the type of task to use as the default task for the business unit. When you create a task in the Lead or Opportunity component, the system uses the default task type defined here.
<b>Tree Name</b>	Select the territory tree name to use as the default territory tree for the business unit. See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "Creating Territory Trees," page 99.</a>
<b>Create BU</b> (create business unit)	Click this button to create the PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales business unit.
<b>Assignment Group</b>	Select the assignment group to use as the default assignment group for the business unit. You must click the Create BU button before you can select the assignment group. See <a href="#">Chapter 9, "Configuring Assignment Criteria," Creating Assignment Groups, page 128.</a>

### ***Lead Options***

<b>Allow Creating Orders From Lead</b>	Select to enable users to create orders from leads that belong to the business unit. When this check box is deselected, users cannot create orders from leads associated with the business unit. Depending on whether your organization has a short or long sales cycle, use this check box to control whether you can use a lead to create an order without converting the lead to an opportunity.
<b>Allow Converting Lead After Order is Placed</b>	Select to enable users to convert leads in the business unit to opportunities, even if an order has been placed. When this check box is deselected, users cannot convert the business unit's leads to opportunities after an order is placed.
<b>Enable business process</b>	Select to enable use of the Convert Leads or Opportunities automated business process.

---

**Note.** To enable this functionality, an integration of the CRM system with the Oracle BPEL Process Manager is needed.

---

See [Appendix B, "Sales Delivered Business Processes and Web Services," page 327.](#)

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Customer Relationship Management 9.1 Supplemental Installation Guide*



## Chapter 4

# Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization

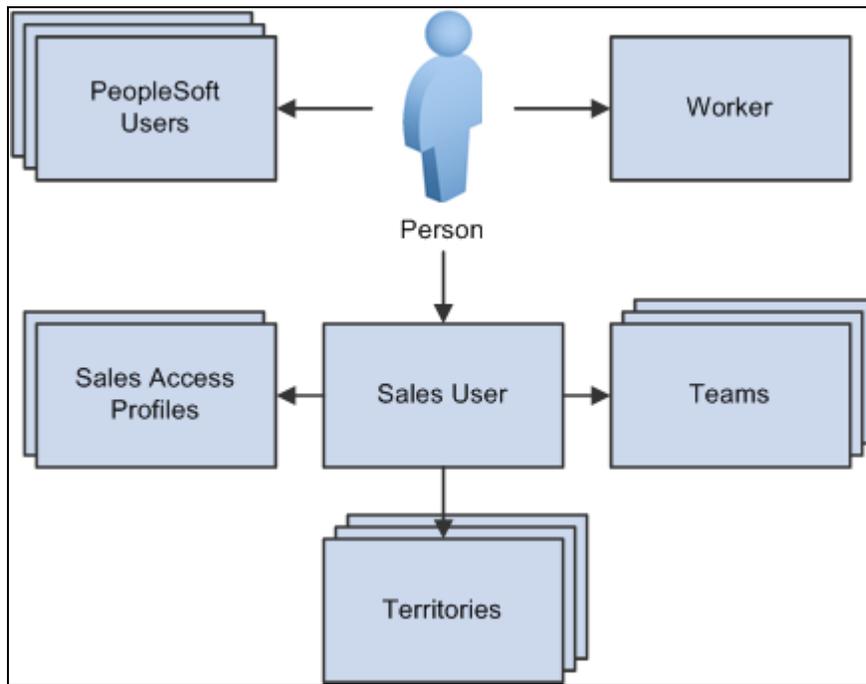
This chapter provides an overview of sales users and discusses how to:

- Set up sales access profiles.
- Set up sales users.
- Set up sales teams.
- Set up functional options.

---

## Understanding Sales Users

In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales, users include sales representatives, sales managers, sales product managers, administrators, technical support staff, other members of the organization, and partners. A sales user is a person that exists in the Customer Data Model (CDM) and is associated with a sales user setting, which includes a sales access profile. Typically a sales user is a member of at least one sales team and territory. This diagram illustrates the relationship between sales users, access profiles, teams, and territories:



Definition of sales users and relationship with other sales components (sales access profiles, sales teams and territories)

To enable an individual to use PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales, create the following objects in the system:

- Person (business contact or worker).

To create a person in the customer data model:

- Navigate to Customers CRM, Add Person and create the individual (such as a partner contact and consultant who needs access to the sales application) as a person in the business contact role with a person ID.

The contact flag is set to *External* for business contacts.

If you use PeopleSoft Enterprise Partner Relationship Management, you can set up partners in that application.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Partner Relationship Management 9.1 PeopleBook*, "PeopleSoft Partner Relationship Management 9.1 Preface."

- Navigate to Workforce, Add Worker and create the individual (such as employee who needs access to the sales application) as a person in the worker role with a person ID and an employee ID.

The contact flag is set to *Internal* for workers.

- PeopleSoft user profiles.

After defining the person, associate the person with a user profile (user ID), which you set up in PeopleTools, or from the Person or Worker component.

A person can be associated with multiple user profiles.

See *Enterprise PeopleTools 8.50 PeopleBook: Security Administration*

- Sales access profiles.

When you define a sales user, you assign a sales access profile. Sales access profiles group actions that are granted to sales users regarding leads, opportunities, territory management, pipeline, and forecasts. Generally, these profiles correspond to employee roles in the organization. You can assign one or more sales access profiles to each sales user.

For example, you might create an access profile of Sales Manager and enable sales users with that access profile to adjust forecasts and to view and update calendars for all staff who are visible to them on the territory tree. Another sales access profile, Sales Administrator, might enable users with that sales access profile to view and edit revenue allocations. If you associate both Sales Manager and Sales Administrator with a sales user, that user has the combined privileges of both access profiles.

- Sales user.

Create a sales user definition for the person by person ID using the Sales Users (RSF\_SUSER) component. The sales user definition specifies the default values used by the sales user and the data that the sales user can see.

See [Chapter 4, "Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization," Setting Up Sales Users, page 19.](#)

- Teams.

A sales user can be associated with different types of teams:

- Sales teams are groups of sales users who work together to sell products or services.

You can associate an entire sales team with a particular lead or opportunity.

- Account teams are groups of sales users who are responsible for sales and service to specific customer accounts.

A sales user is also assigned to a territory team, which is the group of sales users who are assigned to a territory.

- Territory teams are groups of sales users who are assigned to the same territory on the territory tree.

---

**Note.** Adding or removing a sales user from a lead or opportunity does not change the territory team to which that sales user belongs; it adds or removes the user only from the sales team for that opportunity.

---

- Territories.

Each sales user can belong to multiple territories. Territories represent functional divisions of an organization, often identified by geographical region or product line. Assign sales users to territories on the Territory Definition page or on the Sales User - Visibility page.

Use dataset rules to restrict visibility into territory trees. To create a dataset rule against a territory tree, use views that show a flattened tree: RSF\_ACC\_MGR\_VW to see all the people on the territory tree below a specific manager and RSF\_ACC\_SUSER to see the territories below a specific territory.

Most of the data security in the Sales application is driven by the person ID and where the sales user is located in the territory tree. Person ID is associated with user ID. This enables *View as Owner* rules where every sales representative can see the leads and opportunities they own. %PersonID is set dynamically, based on the user who is signed in, as follows: `SELECT PERSON_ID FROM PSOPRALIAS WHERE OPRID = %UserID AND OPRALIASTYPE = 'PER'`. You can enable *View as Manager* on one of the flattened tree views mentioned above to permit a manager to see all leads and opportunities that are owned by the employees who report to the manager.

You can initiate a search for sales users from a business process.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Security and User Preferences," Understanding PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM Security

[Chapter 23, "Working with Customer Accounts," Creating Account Plans, page 321](#)

[Chapter 4, "Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization," Page Used to Set Up Sales Teams, page 29](#)

[Chapter 7, "Creating Territory Trees," page 99](#)

[Appendix B, "Sales Delivered Business Processes and Web Services," page 327](#)

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 PeopleBook: Enterprise Components*

## Setting Up Sales Access Profiles

To set up sales access profiles, use the Sales Access Profile (RSF\_ACC\_PROFILE) component.

This section discusses how to set up sales access profiles.

### Page Used to Set Up Sales Access Profiles

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Sales Access Profile	RSF_ACC_PROFILE	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Security and Personalization, Sales Access Profiles, Sales Access Profile	Set up sales access profiles by creating profile roles and assigning functional user privileges to them.

### Setting Up Sales Access Profiles

Access the Sales Access Profile page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Security and Personalization, Sales Access Profiles, Sales Access Profile).

## Sales Access Profile

**Profile** SALESADMIN

**\*Description**

**\*Status**  ▼

<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p><b>Leads</b></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Manually Reassign Leads</b></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Lead Import - Can override Duplicate check</b></p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p><b>Opportunity</b></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Manually Reassign Opps</b></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>View &amp; Edit Revenue Allocation</b></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>View &amp; Edit Shadow Allocation</b></p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Territory Management</b></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Submit Reassignment</b></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Submit Reorganization</b></p> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Forecast</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Edit Staff Forecast Data</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Edit Own Forecast Data</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Adjust Forecasts</b></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Auto Forecast All Staff</b></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Auto Forecast Own Staff</b></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>View Unsubmitted Forecasts</b></p> </div>
--	--

**Modified**      04/29/2004 9:26AM PDT      mjh

### Sales Access Profile page

Create a sales access profile and select the access controls for users associated with that profile.

PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales delivers these predefined sales access profiles, which you can modify or supplement to meet your business needs:

- Channel Reseller Rep.
- Financial Controller.
- Inside Sales Rep.
- Sales Lead Qualifier.
- Product Manager.
- Sales Application Admin.
- Sales Executive.
- Sales Manager w/Auto Forecast.
- Sales Manager - Limit Forecast.
- Sales User - Field Rep.
- Telemarketing Partner.

## ***Leads***

**Manually Reassign Leads** Select to enable the user to reassign leads to different sales representatives. If this check box is deselected, all assignment-related fields on a lead (Territory,Region, Sales Team, and so on) are unavailable to this user.

See [Chapter 13, "Assigning a Lead or Opportunity," Reassigning a Sales Representative's Leads, Opportunities, and Accounts, page 208.](#)

**Lead Import - Can override Duplicate check** Select to enable the user to override data when Dedup check boxes are selected on the Lead Import Template page. This permits the user to import data even if it is a duplicate.

See [Chapter 12, "Importing Sales Leads," page 183.](#)

## ***Opportunity***

**Manually Reassign Opps (manually reassign opportunities)** Select to enable the user to reassign opportunities to different sales representatives.

If this check box is deselected, all assignment-related fields on an opportunity (Territory,Region, Sales Team, and so forth) are unavailable to this user.

See [Chapter 13, "Assigning a Lead or Opportunity," Reassigning a Sales Representative's Leads, Opportunities, and Accounts, page 208.](#)

**View & Edit Revenue Allocation** Select to enable the user to view and edit the revenue allocation percentages that you allocate to the sales teams for an opportunity. Revenue percentage is used to allocate opportunity revenue for revenue forecasting.

See [Chapter 20, "Including Opportunities in Forecasts and Closing Opportunities," Specifying Revenue Percentages for Forecasting, page 281.](#)

**View & Edit Shadow Allocation** Select to enable the user to view and edit the shadow percentages and shadow amounts that you allocate to individual members of the sales team for an opportunity. Shadow percentage and allocation are used to allocate opportunity revenue for shadow forecasting.

See [Chapter 20, "Including Opportunities in Forecasts and Closing Opportunities," Specifying Revenue Percentages for Forecasting, page 281.](#)

## ***Territory Management***

**Submit Reassignment** Select to enable the user to modify the system's automated reassignment of leads or opportunities during the tree reorganization process.

See [Chapter 8, "Reorganizing or Deleting a Territory Tree," Reorganizing a Territory Tree, page 111.](#)

- Submit Reorganization** Select to enable the user to reorganize territories and people on any of the organization's territory trees.  
See [Chapter 8, "Reorganizing or Deleting a Territory Tree," Reorganizing a Territory Tree, page 111.](#)
- Forecast**
- Edit Staff Forecast Data** Select to enable the user to edit forecast data for all staff that are visible to the user on any of the organization's territory trees.  
See [Chapter 22, "Using Forecasts," Managing Forecasts, page 302.](#)
- Edit Own Forecast Data** Select to enable the user to edit his or her own forecast data. Edit activity overwrites existing data.  
See [Chapter 22, "Using Forecasts," Adding and Adjusting Forecasts, page 296.](#)
- Adjust Forecasts** Select to enable the user to add rows to adjust a forecast. Adjustment activity remains visible.  
See [Chapter 22, "Using Forecasts," Adding and Adjusting Forecasts, page 296.](#)
- Auto Forecast All Staff** Select to enable the user to autogenerate forecasts at any time for all staff.  
See [Chapter 22, "Using Forecasts," Generating Forecasts Automatically, page 301.](#)
- Auto Forecast Own Staff** Select to enable the user to autogenerate forecasts at any time for the user and all persons who fall below the viewer on a tree.  
See [Chapter 22, "Using Forecasts," Generating Forecasts Automatically, page 301.](#)
- View Unsubmitted Forecasts** Select to enable the user to view forecasts that have been saved but not submitted for all staff that are visible to the user.

---

## Setting Up Sales Users

To set up sales users, use the Sales Users (RSF\_USUSER) component.

This section discusses how to:

- Create a sales user.
- Define a sales user's visibility.
- Define a sales user's pipeline targets.
- Define a sales user's revenue quotas.

- Define a sales user's product unit quotas.

---

**Note.** Before you can set up an individual as a sales user, the individual must exist as a PeopleSoft user with a user ID in PeopleTools and as a PeopleSoft CRM contact with a person ID.

---

See *Enterprise PeopleTools 8.50 PeopleBook: Security Administration*

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook*, "Defining Person Business Objects," Defining Information for Business Contacts.

## Pages Used to Set Up Sales Users

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Sales User	RSF_SUSER1	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Security and Personalization, Sales Users, Sales User	Create a sales user by defining defaults and associating sales and account access profiles with the user.
Sales Access Details	RSF_SUSER_ACC_SEC	Click the Sales Access Details link on the Sales User page.	View details of the selected sales access profile to determine whether it is the appropriate profile to assign.
Person (Business Contact) Worker	RD_PRSN_PRIMARY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click the Address, Phone, Email Details link on the Sales User page.</li> <li>• Customers CRM, Search Person, Person (Business Contact)</li> <li>• Workforce, Search Worker, Worker</li> </ul>	Enter an employee's worker data, including address, phone, and email information.
Visibility	RSF_SUSER2	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Security and Personalization, Sales Users, Visibility	Define a sales user's visibility by identifying territories to which an individual has access.
Pipeline Targets	RSF_SUSER_QS	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Security and Personalization, Sales Users, Pipeline Targets	Define a sales user's pipeline targets.
Revenue Quota	RSF_SUSER_QR	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Security and Personalization, Sales Users, Revenue Quota	Define a sales user's quotas including both revenue and shadow.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Unit Quota	RSF_USER_QU	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Security and Personalization, Sales Users, Unit Quota	Define a sales user's product unit quotas.

## Creating a Sales User

Access the Sales User page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Security and Personalization, Sales Users, Sales User).

Sales User
Visibility
Pipeline Targets
Revenue Quota
Unit Quota

**Person ID** 100957

**Sales User** Gomez,Carol

**\*Status** Active ▼

**▼ Sales User Details**

**User Type** Field Sales Rep ▼

**Comments**  [?]

**Empl ID** KU0144

**User ID** CGOMEZ

[Address, Phone, Email Details](#)

**▼ Sales User Defaults**

**Business Unit** COM0 🔍

**Company Name** GBI Inc. 🔍

**Task Type** Appointment ▼

**Currency** US Dollar ▼

**Market** Global

**Tree Name** COM01\_WORLD 🔍

**Assignment Group** SALES ▼

Sales User page (1 of 2)

<b>Sales User Defaults</b>							
<b>Business Unit</b> COM0	<b>Market</b> Global						
<b>Company Name</b> GBI Inc.	<b>Tree Name</b> COM01_WORLD						
<b>Task Type</b> Appointment	<b>Assignment Group</b> SALES						
<b>Currency</b> US Dollar							
<b>Sales Access Profiles</b>							
<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Profile</b></td> <td>Customize</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sales User - Field Rep</td> <td>+</td> <td>-</td> </tr> </table>		<b>Profile</b>	Customize		Sales User - Field Rep	+	-
<b>Profile</b>	Customize						
Sales User - Field Rep	+	-					
<a href="#">Sales Access Details</a>							
<b>Shadow Information</b>							
<b>Default Shadow Percent</b> 100.00							
<b>Default Shadow Amount</b>							
<b>Modified</b> 11/07/2002 12:23PM PST	SAMPLE						

Sales User page (2 of 2)

### Person ID

Displays the person ID of the sales user.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook*, "Defining Person Business Objects," Defining Information for Business Contacts.

### Sales User Details

#### User Type

Select the type of sales user to create. Values are *Executive Sales Manager*, *Field Sales Rep*, *Inside Sales Rep*, *Pre-Sales Consultant*, *Sales Administrator*, *Sales Manager*, *Sales Tech Support*, and *Telesales Rep*.

Sales user types are translate values.

#### EmplID (employee ID)

Displays the employee ID from the Worker page, if the individual is an employee.

#### User ID

Displays the user ID with which the individual is associated in PeopleTools.

#### Address, Phone, Email Details

Click to access the Worker page, where you can view an individual's personal and employee contact data.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook*, "Defining Workers."

### Sales User Defaults

If a sales user is associated with multiple values for items in this section, the system displays the default value that you specify here and provides a drop-down list box (or a similar page control) with the sales user's other values.

<b>Business Unit</b>	Enter the business unit for the leads and opportunities that the sales user creates. The business unit controls the setID, customers, and products to which the sales user has access, and it is a required field for sales users who are in the active status.
<b>Company Name</b>	Enter the name of the company whose accounts the sales user handles or with which the sales user is most often associated.
<b>Task Type</b>	Select the type of task with which the sales user is most often associated.
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency in which to express revenues for the sales user.
<b>Market</b>	By default, this field is set to <i>Global</i> for all sales users. You cannot change this value.
<b>Tree Name</b>	Displays the tree that is associated with the selected business unit in the business unit definition. If the business unit does not have a specified tree, no default value is populated in this field.
<b>Assignment Group</b>	Select the assignment group to use for the sales user.  The values that are available in this field are assignment groups that were defined for the setID with which the selected business unit associates.  <u>See Chapter 9, "Configuring Assignment Criteria," Creating Assignment Groups, page 128.</u>

### **Sales Access Profiles**

<b>Profile</b>	Select a sales access profile to provide functional sales abilities for the sales user and to control the sales data that the sales user can view and modify. Set up sales access profiles on the Sales Access Profile page.  <u>See Chapter 4, "Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization," Setting Up Sales Access Profiles, page 16.</u>
<b>Sales Access Details</b>	Click to access the Sales Access Details page.

### **Shadow Information**

<b>Default Shadow Percent and Default Shadow Amount</b>	Enter the percentage or amount to use as the allocation for the sales user. For example, suppose that an agreement specifies that the sales user earns a minimum 2 percent on all revenues that the user generates. In that case, you would enter 2 in the Default Shadow Percent field. If the agreement specifies that the sales user earns a minimum of 100.00 USD for each opportunity, then enter 100 in the Default Shadow Amount field.  Managers can override the default percentage or amount at the transaction level.
---	--

**See Also**

[Chapter 21, "Understanding Sales Forecasts," page 289](#)

**Defining a Sales User's Visibility**

Access the Visibility page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Security and Personalization, Sales Users, Visibility).

*Tree Name	*Territory	Territory Detail	Sales Rep	Primary		
1 COM01_WORLD	Central States - North	<a href="#">Territory Detail</a>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">+</a>	<a href="#">-</a>
2 WORLD	TEL01 - Pacific Region	<a href="#">Territory Detail</a>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">+</a>	<a href="#">-</a>

[Run Sales Access Update](#)

Visibility page

**Tree Name and Territory**

Displays the trees and territories to which the sales user has access and on which the sales user is a territory team member. Click the button with the plus sign to insert a row and add another tree or territory. You can click the button with the minus sign to delete the row before you save the page. After you save the page, the button with the minus sign is no longer available.

**Territory Detail**

Click to access the Territory Definitions page, where you can view information about the territory and click the button with the minus sign to remove the sales user from the territory team.

When you click OK, the system returns you to the Visibility page for the same sales user. The row for the removed territory no longer appears.

**Sales Rep (sales representative)**

Indicates that the sales user is a sales representative (as opposed to a partner, worker, or other position) and is available for territory assignment.

**Primary**

Indicates that the sales user is the primary sales representative for the territory.

**Run Sales Access Update**

Click to access the Sales Access Update page, where you can update sales users and their access.

---

**Note.** Each time that you create a sales user or change a user's visibility settings, you must run the Sales Access Update process to apply the changes.

---

## Defining a Sales User's Pipeline Targets

Access the Pipeline Targets page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Security and Personalization, Sales Users, Pipeline Targets).

Sales User				
Visibility				
Pipeline Targets				
Revenue Quota				
Unit Quota				
<b>Person ID</b> 100957				
<b>Sales User</b> Gomez, Carol				
<b>*Segment Quota Type</b> Rollup Quota				
<b>Currency</b> US Dollar				
Pipeline Segments				Customize
Pipeline Segment	Opportunity Count	Amount	Currency	
REFER	3		US Dollar	-
CONTACT	24	1,800,000.00	US Dollar	-
QUALIFY	16	1,200,000.00	US Dollar	-
DEVELOP	14	1,050,000.00	US Dollar	-
NEGOTIATE	10	750,000.00	US Dollar	-
RETAIN	6	450,000.00	US Dollar	-
<b>Modified</b> 11/07/2002 12:23PM PST SAMPLE				

Pipeline Targets page

Pipelines compare real-time activities to the activity that is required to meet a quota. A pipeline includes segments that correlate to steps in your organization's sales process. In the example, the pipeline segments correlate to the steps in the PeopleSoft Knowledge-Enabled Sales (KES) process: Contact, Qualify, Develop, Negotiate, and Retain.

Use this page to specify the targets that the sales user must reach for each segment to meet the overall quota.

**Segment Quota Type** Select the type of quota to use for the sales user's pipeline segments. Values are:

- Manager Quota:* The manager's own quota.
- Rollup Quota:* The sum of quotas for all sales representatives who report to the manager.

Quota information is used in pipeline as well as in forecasting.

**Currency** Displays the currency that you specified on the Sales User page. You can specify a different currency in which to express pipeline amounts.

**Pipeline Segment** Displays the pipeline segments that correlate to your sales process.

**Opportunity Count and Amount**

Enter the number of opportunities that the sales user must have within this segment to meet quota for the pipeline segment. Enter the monetary amount required to meet quota for the segment. A segment can have an opportunity count, a monetary amount, or both.

For example, if the sales user must have a minimum of five opportunities in the Contact step of the process at any given time, then enter 5 in the Opportunity Count field. Typically, you do not use a monetary amount for this segment. However, for the Negotiate step, you might require an opportunity count of 10 or a monetary amount of 50,000 (to indicate \$50,000) to meet quota for this step.

**Defining a Sales User's Revenue Quotas**

Access the Revenue Quota page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Security and Personalization, Sales Users, Revenue Quota).

Person ID 100957  
 Sales User Gomez,Carol  
 \*Revenue Quota Type Rollup Quota

**Time Frame Group** Find | View All First 1 of 2 Last

Time Frame 2002 Fiscal Year - Quar \*Summary Rollup Summary  
 Category Revenue Forecast Type  
 \*Currency US Dollar Begin Date 01/01/2002  
 End Date 12/31/2002

**Detail By**

Period	End Date	Quota Amount	Begin Date
2002 1st Half	06/30/2002	900,000.00	01/01/2002
2002 2nd Half	12/31/2002	900,000.00	07/01/2002

**Quota** Customize | Find | First 1-4 of 4 Last

Period	Begin Date	End Date	Quota Amount
2002 Q1	01/01/2002	03/31/2002	450,000.000
2002 Q2	04/01/2002	06/30/2002	450,000.000
2002 Q3	07/01/2002	09/30/2002	450,000.000
2002 Q4	10/01/2002	12/31/2002	450,000.000

Modified 11/07/2002 12:23PM PST SAMPLE

Revenue Quota page

Revenue quotas specify how much revenue the sales user must generate for the division or the overall enterprise.

**Revenue Quota Type** Select the type of quota to use for the sales user's revenue quota. Values are:  
*Manager Quota*: The manager's own quota.  
*Rollup Quota*: The sum of quotas for all sales representatives who report to the manager.  
 Quota information is used in pipeline as well as in forecasting.

**Time Frame** Select the time frame in which the sales user must meet the revenue quota.

**Category** Select the forecast category, either *Revenue Forecast* or *Shadow Forecast*, for calculating the quota.

**Detail By** Displays the criteria used to define the quotas, if the time frame has been established to define detail quotas.  
 For example, if you established the time frame to define detail quotas by revenue type, then *Revenue Type* appears here, and you can enter the quotas by time frame period and revenue type.

## Defining a Sales User's Unit Quotas

Access the Unit Quota page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Security and Personalization, Sales Users, Unit Quota).

Period	Begin Date	End Date	Unit of Measure	SetID	Product ID	Quota
2002 1st Half	01/01/2002	06/30/2002	Each	COM01	1	150.0000
2002 1st Half	01/01/2002	06/30/2002	Each	COM01	TEL200001	200.0000
2002 2nd Half	07/01/2002	12/31/2002	Each	COM01	1	150.0000
2002 2nd Half	07/01/2002	12/31/2002	Each	COM01	TEL200001	200.0000

Unit Quota page (1 of 2)

Quota							Customize   Find   [?]   [x]   First 1-8 of 8 Last	
Period	Begin Date	End Date	Unit of Measure	SetID	*Description	Quota		
2002 Q1	01/01/2002	03/31/2002	Each	COM01	ABC DSL Service Plan	75.0000	+	-
2002 Q1	01/01/2002	03/31/2002	Each	COM01	Digital Wireless Package	100.0000	+	-
2002 Q2	04/01/2002	06/30/2002	Each	COM01	ABC DSL Service Plan	75.0000	+	-
2002 Q2	04/01/2002	06/30/2002	Each	COM01	Digital Wireless Package	100.0000	+	-
2002 Q3	07/01/2002	09/30/2002	Each	COM01	ABC DSL Service Plan	75.0000	+	-
2002 Q3	07/01/2002	09/30/2002	Each	COM01	Digital Wireless Package	100.0000	+	-
2002 Q4	10/01/2002	12/31/2002	Each	COM01	ABC DSL Service Plan	75.0000	+	-
2002 Q4	10/01/2002	12/31/2002	Each	COM01	Digital Wireless Package	100.0000	+	-

**Modified** 11/07/2002 12:23PM PST SAMPLE

Unit Quota page (2 of 2)

Unit quotas specify how many products the sales user must sell.

#### Unit Quota Type

Select the type of quota to use for the sales user's unit quota. Values are:

*Manager Quota:* The manager's own quota.

*Rollup Quota:* The sum of quotas for all sales representatives who report to the manager.

Quota information is used in pipeline as well as in forecasting.

#### Time Frame

Select the time frame in which the sales user must meet the unit quota.

---

## Setting Up Sales Teams

To set up sales teams, use the Sales Team (RSF\_TEAM) and Account Team Options components.

This section provides an overview of team types and discusses how to set up sales teams.

## Understanding Team Types

In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales, there are four types of teams: sales teams, territory teams, account teams, and lead or opportunity teams:

- The sales team, which you create here, is the group of sales users who typically work together and can be assigned to a specific lead or opportunity, as a whole team or individually.
- The territory team is the group of sales users who are assigned to the same territory on the territory tree.
- The account team is the group of sales users who are assigned responsibility for specific customer accounts.

- The lead or opportunity team is assigned to a specific lead or opportunity.

This team can consist of any combination of members of the territory teams, sales teams, and account teams.

## Page Used to Set Up Sales Teams

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Sales Team	RSF_TEAM	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Security and Personalization, Sales Team	Set up sales teams.

## Setting Up Sales Teams

Access the Sales Team page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Security and Personalization, Sales Team).

### Sales Team

\*Sales Team ID  \*Status Active   
 \*Description

**Notifications**

Group Worklist    
 Name  
 Email Address

Team Members						Customize   Find   <input type="button" value="🔍"/>	First	1-4 of 4	Last
Sales User Name	Team Role	Sales User Type	Status	Default Shadow Percent	Default Shadow Amount				
<input type="text" value="Murphy,Terry"/> <input type="button" value="🔍"/>	Team Leader <input type="button" value="v"/>	Field Sales Rep	Active	<input type="text" value="100.00"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/>		<input type="button" value="-"/>	
<input type="text" value="Emman,Henry"/> <input type="button" value="🔍"/>	Sales Rep <input type="button" value="v"/>	Field Sales Rep	Active	<input type="text" value="100.00"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/>		<input type="button" value="-"/>	
<input type="text" value="Lee,Burt"/> <input type="button" value="🔍"/>	Manager <input type="button" value="v"/>	Sales Manager	Active	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/>		<input type="button" value="-"/>	
<input type="text" value="Reilly,Zack"/> <input type="button" value="🔍"/>	Technical <input type="button" value="v"/>	Field Sales Rep	Active	<input type="text" value="10.00"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/>		<input type="button" value="-"/>	

**Modified** 06/25/2008 9:19PM PDT SAMPLE

Sales Team page

On the Sales Team page, you can select existing sales teams and sales team members to assign sales users to the lead or opportunity. After you add a sales team here, you can remove individuals from the lead or opportunity without removing them from the sales team.

**Sales Team ID** Enter an ID for the sales team. This ID should be unique and easily recognizable. Often, it is useful to include the name of the team manager and the business unit.

**Notifications**

- Group Worklist Name** Enter the worklist that is relevant to the sales team that you are creating. Notifications that are triggered by workflow are sent to the worklists that are specified on the workflow event.
- Email Address** Enter the email address to which email messages for the team are sent.

**Team Members**

- Sales User Name and Sales User Type** Enter the name of the sales user to assign to the sales team. When you do so, the system displays the type of sales user from the individual's Sales User page.  
See [Chapter 4, "Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization," Creating a Sales User, page 21.](#)
- Team Role** Select the individual's role on the sales team. Values include *Consultant*, *Legal Manager*, and *Field Rep*.  
See [Chapter 4, "Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization," Creating a Sales User, page 21.](#)
- Default Shadow Percent and Default Shadow Amount** Displays the individual's default shadow percentage and default shadow amount from the Sales User page.  
See [Chapter 4, "Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization," Creating a Sales User, page 21.](#)

---

## Setting Up Functional Options

PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales uses the PeopleSoft CRM application security framework to control functional access to particular fields, sections, and actions within the Lead and Opportunity components. Functional options define the functions that can be carried out by members of a membership list, such as sales representatives or sales managers. Functional options are grouped into functional option groups that are similar to sales access profiles. You associate a functional option group with a membership list that contains a list of PeopleTools roles. This creates a security profile. Unlike sales access profiles, functional option groups are associated with one or more PeopleTools roles. Sales access profiles are assigned to individual people.

You can set up functional options, functional option groups, membership lists, and security profiles in PeopleSoft CRM application security.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Security and User Preferences," Defining Application Security.

Some of the functional options for PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales are linked to fields or sections in the Lead and Opportunity components. Display templates determine how the system displays the fields and sections.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Automation and Configuration Tools PeopleBook*, "Configuring Display Templates," Configuring Display Templates for Components.

This table lists the functional options available for PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales:

<b>Functional Option</b>	<b>Default and Revoked Settings</b>
CORE_RS_F_ADVANCED	<p>Default setting: When the user enters a lead or opportunity, the system shows all the fields, sections, and tabs that are marked as controlled by display template security.</p> <p>Revoked setting: When the user enters a lead or opportunity, the system hides the fields, sections, and tabs that are marked as controlled by display template security. If you use this setting and the delivered display templates for leads and opportunities, the system displays the basic fields necessary for entering leads and opportunities.</p> <p>You can set up display template security in the Display Template Details component.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Display Templates for Leads and Opportunities, page 83.</a></p>
CORE_RS_F_AUTO_ASSIGN_OFF	<p>Default setting: When the user saves a lead or opportunity, the system does not automatically assign a sales representative to the lead or opportunity.</p> <p>Revoked setting: When the user saves a lead or opportunity, the system automatically assigns a sales representative to the lead or opportunity by using assignment criteria.</p>
CORE_RS_F_DEFAULT_OWNER	<p>Default setting: When a user creates a new lead or opportunity, the system adds the user who creates the lead or opportunity to the Sales Team Member section as the primary sales representative.</p> <p>Revoked setting: When a user creates a new lead or opportunity, the system does not add a sales representative to the Sales Team Member section.</p>
CORE_RS_F_FCAST_ROLLUP	<p>Default setting: The default value for the Forecast View field on the Forecast page in the Search Forecasts component is <i>Manager Review</i>. This is the view that sales managers use to roll up and analyze forecasts.</p> <p>Revoked setting: The default value for the field is <i>Subtotals</i>. This reduces load time and may be preferable for second-level and higher-level managers.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 22, "Using Forecasts," Managing Forecasts, page 302.</a></p>
CORE_RS_F_FCAST_SIMPLE	<p>Default setting: The user has access to all views on the Forecast page in the Search Forecasts component.</p> <p>Revoked setting: The user has access to only the following views on the Forecast page in the Search Forecasts component: Combined Forecasts, Manager Review, and Subtotals.</p>
CORE_RS_F_SEARCH_PRODUCT_GROUP	<p>Default setting: The system displays the product group search option in the Lead and Opportunity components.</p> <p>Revoked setting: The system does not display the product group search option in the Lead and Opportunity components.</p>
CORE_RS_F_SHOW_SITE	<p>Default setting: The system displays the site field and search on the Discover page of the Lead and Opportunity components.</p> <p>Revoked setting: The system does not display the site field and search on the Discover page of the Lead and Opportunity components.</p>

<b><i>Functional Option</i></b>	<b><i>Default and Revoked Settings</i></b>
CORE_RSFSUMMARY	Default setting: The system displays the summary page in the Lead and Opportunity components. Revoked setting: The system does not display the summary page in the Lead and Opportunity components.

## Chapter 5

# Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up a sales process.
- Set up component field default values.
- Set up lead ratings.
- Set up assignment weights.
- Set up account-based assignment options.
- Set up lead reject and turnback reasons.
- Set up sales contacts.
- Set up sales partners.
- Set up sales competitors.
- Set up buying criteria.
- Set up lead sources.
- Set up fallout reasons.
- Set up pipeline segments.
- Set up templates for importing leads.
- Set up the summary page for leads and opportunities.
- Set up display templates for leads and opportunities.
- Set up task group templates for leads and opportunities.

---

## Setting Up a Sales Process

To set up a sales process, use the Sales Process (RSF\_SALES\_MODEL) component.

This section provides an overview of the sales process and discusses how to:

- Define a process.
- Clone a process.

## Understanding the Sales Process

Sales efforts typically follow a defined series of stages and tasks. PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales provides the Knowledge Enabled Sales (KES) process, a ready-to-use proprietary sales process that enables you to identify the stages and tasks that an organization's sales process requires. The KES process can also help sales representatives learn how to perform tasks using the organization's best practices.

The KES process includes several stages. Each stage is associated with an opportunity pipeline segment, and every stage includes one or more tasks. You can use the KES process that is provided or you can define sales stages and tasks based on your organization's preferred sales model.

Note that you can enable multiple sales processes at one time. For example, you might have one process for selling within a particular industry and another for selling a particular product or service line. You can relate all the various stages to common pipeline segments to ensure that you analyze pipeline information correctly.

This table lists the KES stages and their tasks. You can modify these stages and tasks to meet your business needs.

---

**Note.** The weights included in this table are provided as an example of how the KES process works.

---

<b>Stage</b>	<b>Weight</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Task</b>
Discover	10	Identify and review knowledge about the customer, industry, and competitors before making the initial sales call in the Qualify stage.	Complete these tasks during the Discover stage: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review lead information.</li> <li>2. Review opportunity information.</li> <li>3. Review customer information.</li> <li>4. Review customer contacts.</li> <li>5. Review industry briefing.</li> <li>6. Review customer briefing.</li> <li>7. Perform customer research to identify recent news releases or financial statements that are pertinent to the customer.</li> <li>8. Review competitor briefing.</li> </ol>

<b>Stage</b>	<b>Weight</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Task</b>
Qualify	20	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Align the customer's buying process with the sales process based on information obtained during the initial sales call.</li> <li>Identify the customer's needs.</li> <li>Identify the decision makers, influences, and competitive landscape.</li> </ul>	<p>Complete these tasks during the Qualify stage:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plan initial sales call.</li> <li>Conduct initial sales call.</li> <li>Update opportunity information.</li> <li>Update customer information.</li> <li>Assemble customer's buying team.</li> <li>Assemble sales team.</li> <li>Follow up on initial sales call.</li> <li>Update competitor information.</li> <li>Document customer's needs.</li> <li>Create opportunity plan (needs analysis, product research, follow-up calls, and so on) and assign tasks to move the opportunity to the Develop Solution stage.</li> </ol>
Develop Solution	20	Define a set of products or services to meet the customer's needs and preferences, and obtain a quote for these products or services.	<p>Complete these tasks during the Develop Solution stage:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Define solution.</li> <li>Configure and quote solution.</li> <li>Review solution with sales team.</li> <li>Review solution with customer.</li> <li>Finalize solution based on feedback from sales team and customer.</li> </ol>
Develop Proposal	20	Create a comprehensive written proposal that identifies how the proposed solution addresses the customer's needs. The proposal includes the quote itself, product descriptions, support policies, and legal information such as warranties.	<p>Complete these tasks during the Develop Proposal stage:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Update opportunity information.</li> <li>Generate proposal based on the quoted solution.</li> <li>Redefine proposal, if necessary.</li> <li>Review proposal with sales team.</li> <li>Refine and finalize proposal based on feedback from sales team.</li> <li>Submit written proposal to customer and update the status.</li> </ol>

<b>Stage</b>	<b>Weight</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Task</b>
Negotiate and Close	20	Discuss the written proposal with the customer and negotiate terms and conditions to win the business.	Complete these tasks during the Negotiate and Close stage: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review negotiation strategies in preparation for meeting with the customer.</li> <li>2. Conduct negotiation meeting to win the business.</li> <li>3. Complete legal contracts.</li> <li>4. Summarize the opportunity outcome, update the status, and identify why the opportunity was won or lost.</li> </ol>
Retain	10	Prepare a plan to manage the customer relationship after closing the opportunity.	Complete these tasks during the Retain stage: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Update solution based on opportunity outcome.</li> <li>2. Update customer information, including new contacts for implementation and ongoing customer relationship.</li> <li>3. Prepare relationship plan.</li> <li>4. Conduct relationship meeting to discuss relationship plan.</li> </ol>

## Pages Used to Set Up a Sales Process

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Sales Process	RSF_SALES_MODEL	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Process, Sales Process	Review the KES stages and tasks that make up the sales process delivered with the PeopleSoft system. Define other stages or tasks as necessary.
Clone Sales Process	RSF_SLSPRCS_CLONE	Click the Clone button on the Sales Process page.	Copy an existing sales process to use as the basis for a new process.

## Defining a Process

Access the Sales Process page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Process, Sales Process).

### Sales Process

Enter the Sales Stages and Tasks associated with the Sales Process. Choose the method to calculate the Stage %Close for Opportunities.

**Model** PSFT (KES)      **SetID** PSUNV  
**Name** HE Recruitment Process      **\*Status** Active  
**\*Close % Method** Stage Weight %      **Hide Tasks**      **Clone**

---

**Sales Stages**      Find | View All      First 1 of 6 Last  
**Stage #** 1      **\*Sales Stage** DISCOVER  
**Name** Discover      **\*Status** Active  
**Pipeline Segment**      **Weight %** 15

---

**Tasks**      Customize | Find | First 1-6 of 6 Last  
 Task Details

Task #	Sales Task	Description	*Status
1	CUSTOMER INFORMATION	Review Customer Information	Active
2	CUSTOMER CONTACTS	Review Customer Contacts	Active
3	INDUSTRY BRIEFING	Review Industry Briefings	Active
4	CUSTOMER BRIEFING	Review Customer Briefing	Active
5	CUSTOMER RESEARCH	Perform Customer Research	Active
6	COMPETITOR INFORMATION	Review Competitor Information	Active

**Modified**      06/05/2008 3:14PM PDT      SAMPLE

Sales Process page

**Model and Name**

Displays *PSFT (KES)* and *Knowledge Enabled Sales* as the default values if you use the KES process. If you use a different sales process, the process and name appear. You can edit the name on this page.

<b>Close % Method</b> (close percentage method)	<p>Select a method for evaluating the progress of opportunities; 100 percent equals closed or completed. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Stage Weight %</i>: Expresses progress as a percentage of the weighted stages that are completed.</li> </ul> <p>For example, suppose that your sales model consists of three stages and you assign a weight of 50 percent to the first stage and 25 percent each to the second and third stages. When you complete the first two stages, the system calculates that you have completed 75 percent of the sales model.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Stage Level</i>: Expresses progress as a simple percentage of the stages completed.</li> </ul> <p>For example, suppose that your sales model consists of four stages. When you complete the first two stages, the system calculates that you have completed 50 percent of the sales model.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Task Type</i>: Expresses progress as a simple percentage of tasks completed.</li> </ul> <p>For example, suppose that your sales model consists of eight tasks. When you complete the first six tasks, the system calculates that you have completed 75 percent of the sales model.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Not Used</i>: No methods are used to evaluate the progress of opportunities.</li> </ul>
<b>Hide Tasks and Show Tasks</b>	Click to hide or display tasks. If you use tasks associated with your sales process, display them. Otherwise, hide the tasks that appear here.
<b>Clone</b>	Click to access the Clone Sales Process page, where you can copy or clone the sales process to a different setID. You can clone the stages and tasks of the process.
 <b>Sales Stages</b>	
<b>Stage #</b> (stage number) and <b>Sales Stage</b>	<p>Displays the sequence number and stage of the process, and lists the associated tasks at the bottom of the page.</p> <p>Click the Add button to create additional stages of the process and associate tasks with them. The system enters the stage sequence number. You can override the sequence numbers to reorder the stages.</p>
<b>Pipeline Segment</b>	<p>Identify the pipeline segment to associate with the stage.</p> <p>In the KES process, pipeline segments include <i>Contact</i>, <i>Develop</i>, <i>Negotiate</i>, <i>Qualify</i>, and <i>Retain</i>. You must specify a pipeline segment to correlate with the stage if you set up pipeline targets for a sales user's pipeline segment quotas on the Sales User page.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 4, "Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization," Defining a Sales User's Pipeline Targets, page 25.</a></p>

**Weight %** (weight percentage)

Enter the weight percentage that represents that stage's portion of the sales model.

For example, if a stage represents half of the sales model, half of the work, half of the time, half of the important landmarks, or half of some other measure, then enter *50* (percent).

### Tasks

**Task #** (task number) and **Sales Task**

Displays the sequence number and name of the discrete activity that runs as part of a sales stage.

The system enters the sequence number when you add a task. You can override sequence numbers to reorder the tasks.

## Cloning a Process

Access the Clone Sales Process page (click the Clone button on the Sales Process page).

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Clone Sales Process". It contains the following elements:

- A field labeled "\*SetID" with a search icon to its right.
- A field labeled "\*Sales Model Name" with the text "PSFT (KES)" entered.
- A section titled "Select Items to Copy" with a blue header bar.
- Two checkboxes, both checked: "Clone Stages" and "Clone Tasks".
- Two buttons at the bottom: "OK" and "Cancel".

Clone Sales Process page

You can copy (or *clone*) an existing process with its stages and tasks and then make adjustments to create a new process.

---

## Setting Up Component Field Default Values

This section provides an overview of field default values for leads and opportunities and discusses how to set up default values for component fields.

## Understanding Field Default Values for Leads and Opportunities

When a sales user creates a lead or opportunity, the lead or opportunity description is a required field. The user can enter a description to identify the lead or opportunity. However, if the user does not enter a description and saves the lead or opportunity, the system saves a default value for the description based on a combination of fields set up on the Component Field Default page.

PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales delivers two default settings for component fields—one for the lead description and one for the opportunity description. These settings specify that the system populates the lead and opportunity descriptions with the name of the customer if the sales user does not enter a description. You can change these default settings by using the Component Field Default page.

### Page Used to Set Up Component Field Default Values

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Component Field Default	RB_COMP_FLD_DFLT	Set Up CRM, Common Definitions, Component Configuration, Component Field Default, Component Field Default	Set up default values to populate required fields if users do not enter values in them.

### Setting Up Default Values for Component Fields

Access the Component Field Default page (Set Up CRM, Common Definitions, Component Configuration, Component Field Default, Component Field Default).

#### Component Field Default

**Component Name** RSF\_OPPORTUNITY

**Field Name** OPPORTUNITY\_NAME

**Market** Global  **Return Blank When All Fields Are Blank**

**Description**

**Max Length**

None

**Same as Field Length**

**Field Length** 50

**As Specified**

**Max Length**

Type	Static Text	Occurs level	Rowset	Record	Field Name	Test Value
Field Value		0	RSF_OPPORTUNITY	RSF_OPP_WRK02	BO_NAME	

This object is maintained by PeopleSoft.

Component Field Default page

Select *RSF\_LEAD\_ENTRY* and *DESCR50* for the component name and field name, respectively, to modify the settings for the lead description. Select *RSF\_OPPORTUNITY* and *OPPORTUNITY\_NAME* to modify the settings for the opportunity description.

Click the Modify System Data button to edit the fields on the Component Field Default page.

If you enter multiple rows, the system concatenates the values from the rows to form the default value.

<b>Return Blank When All Fields Are Blank</b>	Select this check box to have the system leave the field blank when all the fields in the criteria grid are blank for the transaction.
<b>Max Length</b> (maximum length)	Select a value for the maximum character length of the default value. Values are <i>None</i> , <i>Same as Field Length</i> , and <i>As Specified</i> . If you select <i>As Specified</i> , enter a value in the Max Length field.
<b>Type</b>	Values are <i>Field Value</i> , <i>Blank Space</i> , and <i>Static Text</i> . If you select <i>Field Value</i> , you must enter the rowset, record, and field name.
<b>Occurs level</b>	Enter the level at which the field is located.
<b>Rowset</b>	Enter the name of the rowset that contains the field.
<b>Record</b>	Select the record that contains the field name that you use to populate the Description field.
<b>Field Name</b>	Select the field name that you use to populate the Description field.
<b>Test Value</b>	If you select <i>Field Value</i> for the type, enter a typical value in this field for testing purposes. Click the Test button to view a potential name. The system retrieves the actual value based on the field during live input.
<b>Test</b>	Click this button to display the projected lead or opportunity default value, which appears to the right of the button. If you have multiple rows, the system concatenates the values from the rows.

---

## Setting Up Lead Ratings

To set up lead ratings, use the Lead Ratings (*RSF\_LEAD\_RATING*) and Lead Rating by Rate Set Value (*RT\_RS\_TO\_LEAD\_RATE*) components.

This section provides an overview of ratings and rating rules and discusses how to:

- Define lead ratings and set workflow triggers.
- Set up lead rating rules.
- Build conditions for rating rules.
- Choose conditions to evaluate.
- Map survey values to lead ratings.

## Understanding Ratings and Rating Rules

Lead ratings assess the probability that a customer will buy and are usually represented by a term that describes temperature, such as *Hot*, *Warm*, or *Cold*. For leads generated through the TeleSales application, scripted questions and answers provide the information that is used to provide lead ratings. Lead ratings apply to a setID.

For leads that are automatically generated from marketing campaigns, you can automatically generate an initial lead rating from the information gathered by marketing: customer name, potential revenue, geographic region, and so forth. You select relevant information and set up rules that automatically evaluate leads that are generated from marketing campaigns. Rating rules, like ratings, are unique for a setID and are built using the Active Analytics Framework (AAF) in the context of lead management.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Automation and Configuration Tools PeopleBook*, "Working with Active Analytics Framework," Understanding AAF

## Pages Used to Set Up Lead Ratings

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Lead Ratings	RSF_LEAD_RATING	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Lead Ratings, Lead Ratings	Define ratings, also called <i>temperatures</i> , that identify the potential of a lead for becoming a sale, and set parameters for triggering workflow. The system sends notifications when a lead or opportunity is not accepted or rejected within a specified time period. Lead ratings are keyed by setID.
Rating Rules	RSF_RATING_RULES	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Lead Ratings, Rating Rules	Set up the conditions for assigning a rating to a lead. Lead rating rules are associated to a setID.
Lead Rating Rules - Edit Rules	RSF_CND_BLD_PG	Click the Add Rule button or the  button on the Rating Rules page.	Build rating rules.
Edit Condition	RSF_SALE_TERM_PG	Click the Select Term link on the Lead Rating Rules - Edit Rules page.	Choose a condition to evaluate in the rating rule.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Rate Set Value to Lead Rating	RT_RS_TO_LEAD_RATE	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Lead Rating by Rate Set Value, Rate Set Value to Lead Rating	Map branch script rate-set values to lead ratings.

## Defining Lead Ratings and Setting Workflow Triggers

Access the Lead Ratings page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Lead Ratings, Lead Ratings).

Lead Ratings    Rating Rules

**Lead Rating**

SetID PSUNV    Descr PeopleSoft University

**Rating Information**    Customize | Find | First 1-3 of 3 Last

*Lead Rating	*Description	*Status	Last Modified	Last Maintained By	Send Notification?	Max Time	Unit of Time		
01	Cold	Active	04/14/2008 1:09PM	SAMPLE	<input type="checkbox"/>		Day(s)	+	-
02	Warm	Active	04/14/2008 1:09PM	SAMPLE	<input type="checkbox"/>		Day(s)	+	-
03	Hot	Active	04/14/2008 1:09PM	SAMPLE	<input type="checkbox"/>		Day(s)	+	-

This object was added and is maintained by the customer.

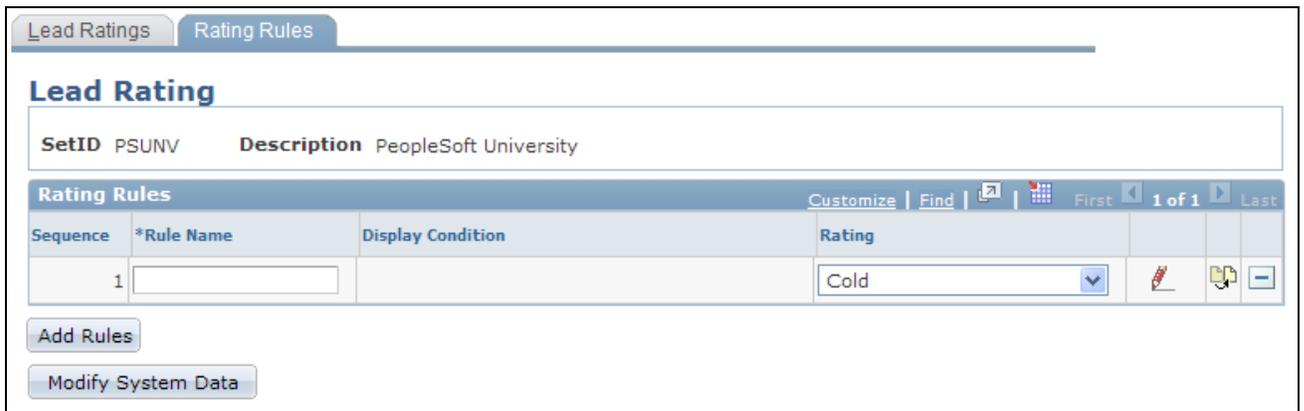
Lead Ratings page

**Send Notification**    Select to send an email notification to the worklist explaining that the lead or opportunity with the specified rating has not been accepted or rejected within the allowable time.

**Max Time** (maximum time) and **Unit of Time**    Specify the maximum delay period—expressed in days, hours, or minutes—by which a lead with that rating must either be accepted or rejected. If the lead is not accepted or rejected within that time, then the defined workflow is triggered.

## Setting Up Lead Rating Rules

Access the Rating Rules page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Lead Ratings, Rating Rules).



Rating Rules page

A lead rating rule is a condition and a rating that the lead received if the condition is met. Lead rating rules are associated with a setID.

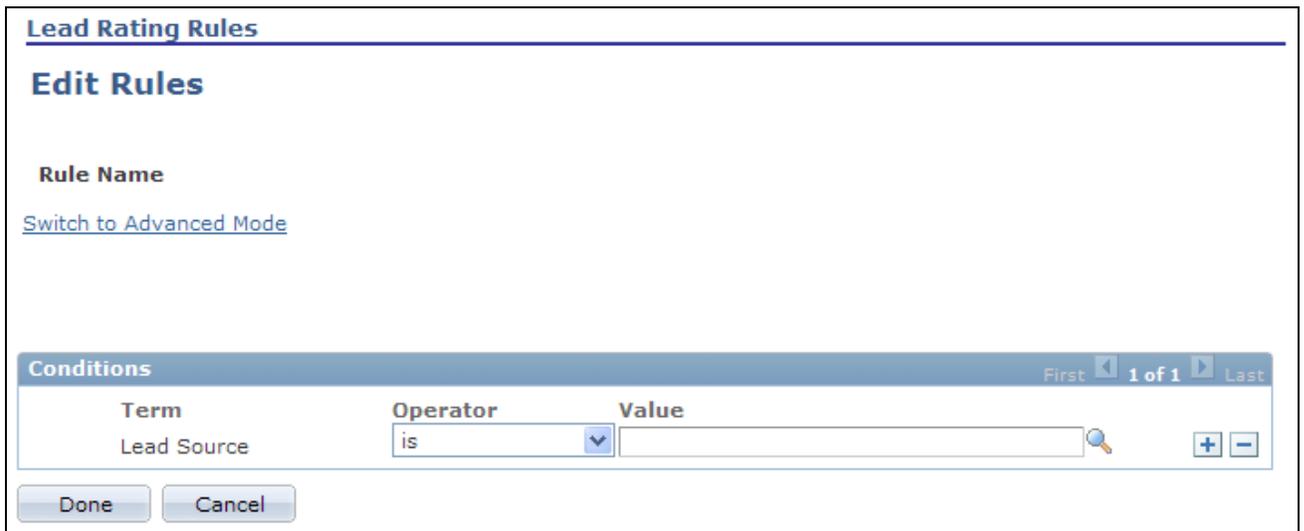
**Rule Name** Enter a free-form text name for the rule.

**Display Condition** Displays the rule for assigning the rating to the lead.

**Rating** Displays the ratings that you set up on the Lead Ratings page.

## Building Conditions for Rating Rules

Access the Lead Rating Rules - Edit Rules page (click the Add Rule button on the Rating Rules page).



Lead Rating Rules - Edit Rules page

This page enables you to build the condition for a rule. On initial entry to the page, or when you add a term to the condition, the Select Term link appears. After you add a term to the condition, you select an operator from the available values and enter a value to build the condition.

## Choosing Conditions to Evaluate

Access the Edit Condition page (click the Select Term link on the Edit Rules page).

Edit Condition page

This page enables you to select a term that is evaluated as part of a rule. Only conditions that are applicable in the context of lead management appear on this page.

## Mapping Survey Values to Lead Ratings

Access the Rate Set Value to Lead Rating page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Lead Rating by Rate Set Value, Rate Set Value to Lead Rating).

*Rate Value	*SetID	*Description	*Rating Category	Last Modified	Last Maint By
Hot	CRM01	Warm	Qualified	11/04/2002 2:31PM	SAMPLE
Hot	SHARE	Warm	Qualified	11/04/2002 2:31PM	SAMPLE
Warm	CRM01	Warm	Qualified	11/04/2002 2:31PM	SAMPLE
Warm	SHARE	Warm	Qualified	11/04/2002 2:31PM	SAMPLE
Cold	CRM01	Cold	Unqualified	11/04/2002 2:31PM	SAMPLE
Cold	SHARE	Cold	Unqualified	11/04/2002 2:31PM	SAMPLE

Rate Set Value to Lead Rating page

When a marketing (or telemarketing) group creates a branch script survey, it defines rate-set values so that the script can translate the overall score into a meaningful rating. You can map those rate-set values to lead ratings here. That way, if the survey score returns the equivalent of a lead rating with the rating category of *Qualified*, the marketing group can forward the prospect to the sales group as a qualified lead.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Marketing Applications PeopleBook*, "Using PeopleSoft TeleSales"

---

## Setting Up Assignment Weights

To set up assignment weights, use the Assignment Weights (RSF\_ASSIGN\_W\_TBL) component.

This section discusses how to define assignment weights.

### Page Used to Set Up Assignment Weights

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Assignment Weights	RSF_ASSIGN_W_TBL	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Assignment Weights, Assignment Weights	Define assignment weights to identify the importance of the criteria that the system uses to determine the assignment of a lead or opportunity to a territory.

### Defining Assignment Weights

Access the Assignment Weights page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Assignment Weights, Assignment Weights).

### Assignment Weights

Assignment Group	
<b>SetID</b> PSUNV	<b>Market</b> Global
<b>Assignment Owner</b> Sales	<b>Assignment Group</b> HE SALES
<b>Description</b> Higher Education Assignment	

Define Weights		Customize	Find	First	1-10 of 10	Last
Weight	Description					
0	0 - Ignore					+ -
1	1 - Least Important					+ -
2	2					+ -
3	3					+ -
4	4					+ -
5	5 - Important					+ -
6	6					+ -
7	7					+ -
8	8					+ -
9	9 - Most Important					+ -

Audit Details	
<b>Modified</b>	04/16/2008 1:39PM PDT SAMPLE

#### Assignment Weights page

Predefined assignment weights are delivered with the following anchor weights. You can use or modify these, and you can define different sets for different combinations of setIDs and assignment groups:

- 0 is ignore.
- 5 is important.
- 9 is most important.

Assignment weights are used, along with other criteria, when the system assigns leads and opportunities.

#### See Also

[Chapter 9, "Configuring Assignment Criteria," Defining Criteria and Their Weights, page 133](#)

## Setting Up Account-Based Assignment Options

To define account auto-assignment options for leads and opportunities, use the Account Auto-assignment Options for Lead and Opportunity component.

Use the RSF\_ASGN\_OPTIONS component interface to load data into the tables for this component.

This section provides an overview of lead and opportunity assignment by customer account and discusses how to set up account-based assignment options.

## Understanding Lead and Opportunity Assignment by Customer Account

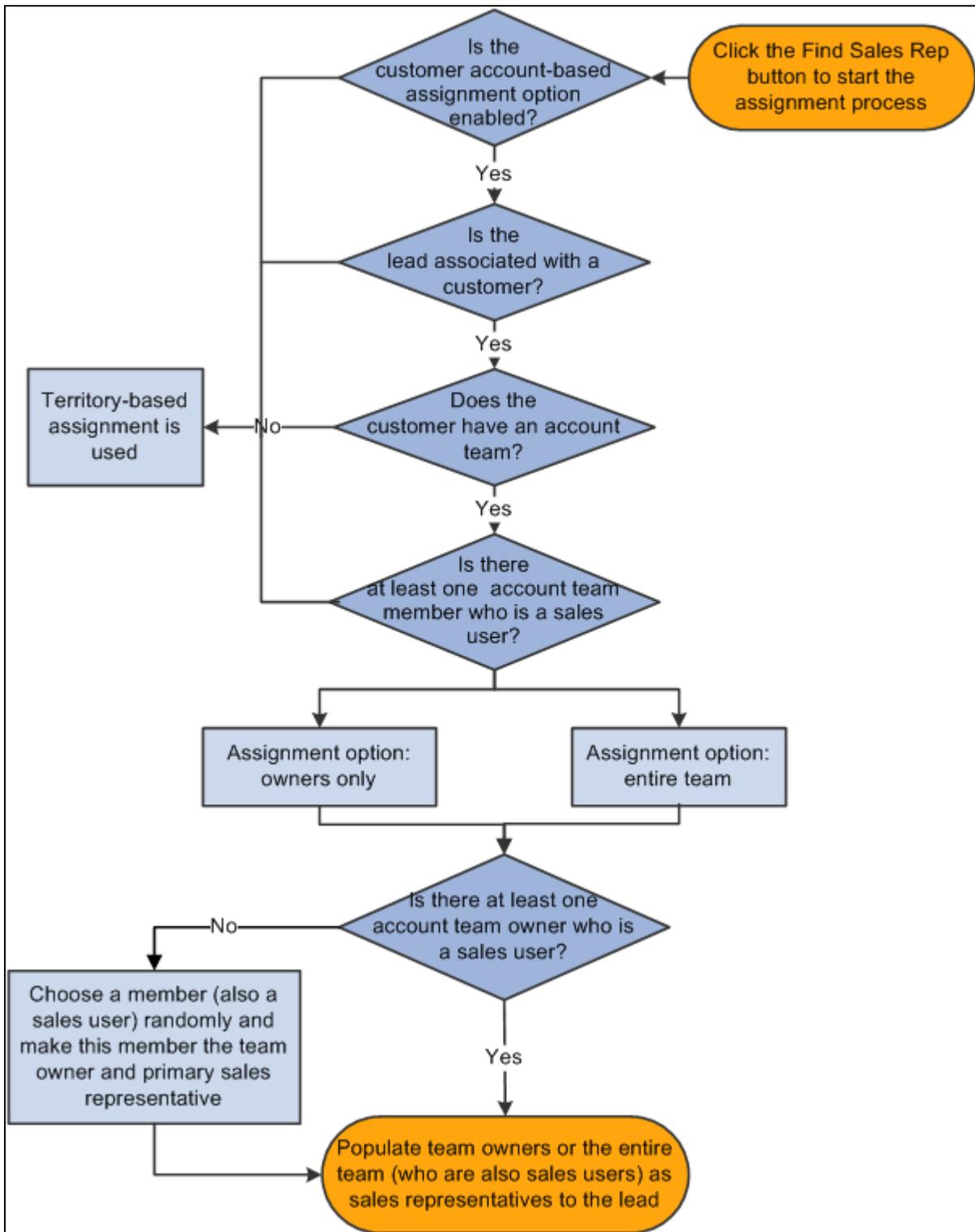
In addition to using the assignment engine for automatic territory-based assignment, PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales can also be set up to support the automatic assignment of sales representatives to leads and opportunities based on associated customer accounts. This feature enables customer account team members, who are established as sales users, to be assigned to leads and opportunities as sales representatives. These team members do not have to be associated with territories to be considered in the assignment of sales representatives to work on leads and opportunities.

Separate configuration options are provided for enabling customer account-based assignment on leads and on opportunities. You can also set up the system to assign either all account team members or just the owners of the account team (who are also sales users) as sales representatives. If the customer account-based assignment option is enabled, it takes precedence over the territory-based mechanism when automatic lead and opportunity assignment occurs.

See [Chapter 13, "Assigning a Lead or Opportunity," Understanding Sales Representative Assignment, page 193](#).

### ***Customer Account-Based Assignment: Process Flow***

This diagram illustrates the process for assigning sales representatives to leads based on the account teams that are associated with leads' customers:



Process flow for assigning sales representatives to leads and opportunities based on the account team that is associated with customers of leads and opportunities

This process applies to both leads and opportunities; leads are used in this example to explain the process. Here is how the process works:

1. An automatic sales representative assignment request is made.

An example is when a user clicks the Find Sales Rep button on the Assign page of a lead, which invokes the assignment engine.

2. After confirming that the account-based assignment is set to be enabled for leads, the system checks if a customer is present in the lead.

- If yes, the system checks to see if the customer is associated with an account team.
- If no, territory-based assignment is used.

3. If the customer has an account team, the system further checks if the account team has at least one sales user.

If the customer does not have an account team, or none of the account team members are sales users, territory-based assignment is used.

4. Based on the selected assignment criterion (the entire account team or owners only), the assignment engine populates the qualified account team members to the Assign page of the lead. Specifically:

- If the assignment criterion is the entire account team, the system populates all team members who are also sales users to the lead as sales representatives, and make the account team owner the primary sales representative. If there are multiple team owners, one of them is made primary through random selection.

If there are no account team owners, or owners are not sales users, the system makes one of the team members the team owner and this owner becomes the primary sales representative.

---

**Note.** It is recommended that you mark one account team member as the owner so that this owner automatically becomes the primary sales representative in customer based-assignment.

---

- If the assignment criterion is owners only, account team members who are both sales users and marked as owners will be assigned to the lead as sales representatives.

Similar to the other assignment criterion, the system makes one of the owners the primary sales representative through random selection. And if no qualified account team owners are available, a random account team member, who is also a sales user, is then selected to become the owner and primary sales representative.

The creator of the lead has a higher priority to be chosen as the primary sales representative if this user is also the owner of the customer's account team.

## Page Used to Set Up Account-Based Assignment Options

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Assignment Options	ASSIGNMENT_OPTIONS	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Assignment Options, Assignment Options	Enable the automatic assignment of sales representatives to leads and opportunities by customer account.

## Setting Up Account-Based Assignment Options

Access the Assignment Options page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Assignment Options, Assignment Options).

### Assignment Options

**Account-Based Assignment**

Use Account Team for Lead Assignment

Use Account Team for Opportunity Assignment

**Assignment Criteria**

Owners Only       Entire Account Team

<b>Created</b>	<b>By</b>
<b>Modified</b>	<b>By</b>

Assignment Options page

This functionality is disabled as delivered.

### ***Account-Based Assignment***

**Use Account Team for Lead Assignment**      Select to enable account-based automatic assignment of sales representatives for leads.

**Use Account Team for Opportunity Assignment**      Select to enable account-based automatic assignment of sales representatives for opportunities.

### ***Assignment Criteria***

This section is not available for edit if this assignment is not enabled for the Lead or Opportunity component. The selected criteria applies to all enabled components.

**Owners Only**      Select for the system to assign only owners of the account team (who are sales users) to the enabled component.

**Entire Account Team**      Select for the system to assign all members of the account team (who are sales users) to the enabled component.

## Setting Up Lead Reject and Turnback Reasons

To set up lead reject and turnback reasons, use the Lead Reject Reasons (RSF\_LEAD\_RJCT\_RSN) component.

This section discusses how to set up lead reject and turnback reasons.

### Page Used to Set Up Lead Reject and Turnback Reasons

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Lead Reject/Turnback Reason	RSF_LE_RJCT_RSN	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Lead Reject Reasons, Lead Reject/Turnback Reason	Define reasons, keyed by setID, for sales representatives to use when rejecting or turning back a lead.

### Setting Up Lead Reject and Turnback Reasons

Access the Lead Reject/Turnback Reason page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Lead Reject Reasons, Lead Reject/Turnback Reason).

**Lead Reject/Turnback Reason**

SetID PSUNV PeopleSoft University

Reject Reason Details						Customize	Find	First	1-3 of 3	Last
Rejection Code	*Description	*Status	Last Modified	Last Maintained By						
DONOTCNTCT	Do not contact the Lead	Active	04/14/2008 1:15PM	SAMPLE						
NOCONTACT	Lead is not contactable	Active	04/14/2008 1:15PM	SAMPLE						
NOINTEREST	Not interested in enrolling	Active	04/14/2008 1:15PM	SAMPLE						

This object was added and is maintained by the customer.

Lead Reject/Turnback Reason page

Enter codes and descriptions for rejecting a lead.

To reject or turn back a lead, a sales user must identify a reject or turnback reason on the Lead - Summary page. On the Lead Reject/Turnback Reason page, you define the possible reasons that the sales user can select.

**See Also**

Chapter 13, "Assigning a Lead or Opportunity," Accepting, Rejecting, or Turning Back a Lead Assignment, page 204

---

## Setting Up Sales Contacts

To set up sales contacts, use the Sales Contact (RSF\_CONT\_SETUP) component. To set up contact roles, use the Contact Roles (RSF\_ROLE\_CD\_TBL) component.

This section discusses how to:

- Set up contact support levels.
- Set up contact impact levels.
- Set up contact titles.
- Set up contact departments.
- Set up contact roles.

### Pages Used to Set Up Sales Contacts

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Contact Support	RSF_CONT_SUPPORT	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Contacts, Contact Support	Set up support levels for describing contacts.
Contact Impact	RSF_CONT_IMPACT	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Contacts, Contact Impact	Set up impact levels for describing contacts.
Contact Title	RSF_CONT_TITLE	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Contacts, Contact Title	Set up titles for describing contacts.
Contact Department	RSF_CONT_DEPART	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Contacts, Contact Department	Set up departments for describing contacts.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Contact Roles	RSF_ROLE_CD_TBL	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Contact Roles, Contact Roles	Set up roles for describing contacts.

## Setting Up Contact Support Levels

Access the Contact Support page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Contacts, Contact Support).

**Lead Reject/Turnback Reason**

SetID PSUNV    PeopleSoft University

Reject Reason Details					Customize   Find   [?]   [grid]   First 1-3 of 3 Last	
Rejection Code	*Description	*Status	Last Modified	Last Maintained By		
DONOTCNTCT	Do not contact the Lead	Active ▼	04/14/2008 1:15PM	SAMPLE	+	-
NOCONTACT	Lead is not contactable	Active ▼	04/14/2008 1:15PM	SAMPLE	+	-
NOINTEREST	Not interested in enrolling	Active ▼	04/14/2008 1:15PM	SAMPLE	+	-

This object was added and is maintained by the customer.

Contact Support page

Create support levels that enable sales users to identify the type of support that a contact shows for moving the sale forward.

Support levels appear on the Impact tab on the Contact grid of the Discover page in the lead and opportunity details components.

**See Also**

[Chapter 11, "Creating Sales Leads and Opportunities," Selecting Customer Contacts for a Lead or Opportunity, page 170](#)

## Setting Up Contact Impact Levels

Access the Contact Impact page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Contacts, Contact Impact).

Support		Impact	Title	Department
<b>Contact Impact</b>				
SetID PSUNV				
Impact				
Impact ID	*Status	Description	Datetime Added	Last Maintained By
1 HIGH	Active	High	05/06/2008 5:00PM	SAMPLE
2 LOW	Active	Low	05/06/2008 5:00PM	SAMPLE
3 MEDIUM	Active	Medium	05/06/2008 5:00PM	SAMPLE

### Contact Impact page

Create impact levels that enable sales users to identify the impact that a contact might have on the customer's decision to purchase.

Impact levels appear on the Impact tab in the Contact grid of the Lead - Discover and Opportunity - Discover pages.

### See Also

[Chapter 11, "Creating Sales Leads and Opportunities," Selecting Customer Contacts for a Lead or Opportunity, page 170](#)

## Setting Up Contact Titles

Access the Contact Title page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Contacts, Contact Title).

Support		Impact	Title	Department
<b>Contact Title</b>				
SetID PSUNV				
Contact Title				
Title ID	Status	Description	Last Modified	Last Maintained By
1 ADMIN	Active	Administrator	05/06/2008 5:07PM	SAMPLE
2 HR MGR	Active	HR Manager	05/06/2008 5:00PM	SAMPLE
3 HR REP	Active	HR Representative	05/06/2008 5:00PM	SAMPLE
4 MGR	Active	Manager	05/06/2008 5:00PM	SAMPLE

### Contact Title page

Create titles that enable sales users to identify a contact's position in the customer's organization.

Titles appear on the Organization tab in the Contacts grid of the Lead - Discover and Opportunity - Discover pages.

**Note.** The contact titles that you set up here are different from the contact roles, which are set up on the Contact Roles page and are used on the Impact tab in the Contacts grid of the Lead - Discover and Opportunity - Discover pages. Contact roles are more detailed than titles. For example, you might set up *Vice President* as a title and *Vice President of Purchasing* as a role.

**See Also**

[Chapter 11, "Creating Sales Leads and Opportunities," Selecting Customer Contacts for a Lead or Opportunity, page 170](#)

## Setting Up Contact Departments

Access the Contact Department page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Contacts, Contact Department).

Contact Department					
SetID PSUNV					
Department List					
Department ID	Status	Description	Datetime Added	Last Maintained By	
1 ADMIN	Active	Administration	05/06/2008 5:07PM	SAMPLE	+ -
2 CORP	Active	Corporate	05/06/2008 5:05PM	SAMPLE	+ -
3 FIN	Active	Accounts Payable	05/06/2008 5:04PM	SAMPLE	+ -
4 HR	Active	Human Resources	05/06/2008	SAMPLE	+ -

Contact Department page

Create departments (for example, *Executive*, *IT*, *Marketing*, and *Sales*) that enable sales users to identify the department that a contact belongs to in the organization.

Departments appear on the Organization tab in the Contact grid of the Lead - Discover and Opportunity - Discover pages.

**See Also**

[Chapter 11, "Creating Sales Leads and Opportunities," Selecting Customer Contacts for a Lead or Opportunity, page 170](#)

## Setting Up Contact Roles

Access the Contact Roles page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Contact Roles, Contact Roles).

The screenshot shows the 'Contact Roles' page. At the top, the title 'Contact Roles' is displayed in blue. Below the title is a form with the following fields:

- Role Code**: GM
- \*Status**: Active (dropdown menu)
- \*Description**: General Manager (text input)
- Long Description**: (empty text area with a small icon in the top right corner)

At the bottom of the form, there is a 'Modified' section with the text: '05/22/2001 5:27PM PDT SAMPLE'.

Contact Roles page

Define roles (for example, *Purchasing Manager*, *Purchasing Broker*, and *Vice President of Purchasing*) that enable sales users to identify the role that a contact has within the customer's organization.

Contact roles appear on the Contact tab in the Contacts grid of the Lead - Discover and Opportunity - Discover pages.

### See Also

[Chapter 11, "Creating Sales Leads and Opportunities," Selecting Customer Contacts for a Lead or Opportunity, page 170](#)

---

## Setting Up Sales Partners

To set up sales partners, use the Sales Partner (RSF\_PARTNER) component.

This section discusses how to:

- Set up partner role type and relationship.
- Set up business partners and contacts.
- Set up partner roles.
- Set up partner status values.
- Set up partner types.
- Set up partner ratings.

**Note.** PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales provides basic functionality for sales partners. For more robust functionality, use PeopleSoft Partner Relationship Management. This section applies only to systems that do not use PeopleSoft Partner Relationship Management. If you use PeopleSoft Partner Relationship Management, set up sales partners in that application.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Partner Relationship Management 9.1 PeopleBook*, "PeopleSoft Partner Relationship Management 9.1 Preface."

## Pages Used to Set Up Sales Partners

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Role Type	BO_ROLE_TYPE	Set Up CRM, Common Definitions, Customer, Role Type, Role Type	Set up the role type of <i>Partner</i> to describe the relationship of sales partners.
Configure Relationship Views	BO_REL_VWCFG	Set Up CRM, Common Definitions, Customer, Configure Relationship Views, Configure Relationship Views	Configure the partner relationship.
Company	RD_COMPANY_DETAILS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customers CRM, Add Company, Company</li> <li>• Customers CRM, Search Company, Company</li> </ul>	Create companies as sales partners.
Partner Role	RSF_PARTNR_ROLE	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Partner, Partner Role	Define roles to describe partners on the sales team.
Partner Status	RSF_PARTNR_STAT	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Partner, Partner Status	Define statuses for partner activity on the sales team.
Partner Type	RSF_PARTNR_TYPE	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Partner, Partner Type	Define types to describe partners on the sales team.
Partner Rating	RSF_PARTNR_RATE	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Partner, Partner Rating	Define ratings to describe partners on the sales team.

## Setting Up Partner Role Type and Relationship

Access the Role Type page (Set Up CRM, Common Definitions, Customer, Role Type, Role Type).

The CRM system delivers the *Partner* role type that can be used to identify the relationship of an external company or consultant that you want to set up as partners.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook*, "Defining Control Values for Business Objects," Defining Role Types and Role Categories.

Access the Configure Relationship Views page (Set Up CRM, Common Definitions, Customer, Configure Relationship Views, Configure Relationship Views).

You need to configure the partner relationship before you apply it to partner businesses.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook*, "Working with the Relationship Viewer," Configuring the Relationship Viewer.

## Setting Up Business Partners and Contacts

Access the Company page (Customers CRM, Add Company, Company).

Enter the following information for the external companies or consultants that you want to set up as partners: business names, addresses, phone numbers, and contact names.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook*, "Defining Company Business Objects," Maintaining General Company Information.

## Setting Up Partner Roles

Access the Partner Role page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Partner, Partner Role).

Partner Role						
SetID IPROD						
Role Details						
Partner Role ID	*Status	Description	Last Modified	Last Maintained By		
1	COACH	Active	Coach	09/25/2002 10:09AM	SAMPLE	+ -
2	DECISION	Active	Decision Maker	09/25/2002 10:11AM	SAMPLE	+ -
3	EVALUATOR	Active	Evaluator	09/25/2002 10:11AM	SAMPLE	+ -
4	INFLUE	Active	Influencer	09/25/2002 10:11AM	SAMPLE	+ -
5	LEADER	Active	Project Leader	09/25/2002 10:11AM	SAMPLE	+ -
6	RECOMMENDER	Active	Recommender	09/25/2002 10:11AM	SAMPLE	+ -
7	TECHNICAL	Active	Technical Buyer	09/25/2002 10:11AM	SAMPLE	+ -

Partner Role page

Enter a partner role ID, status, and description to identify the roles of partners. Add rows to create as many partner roles as you need.

## Setting Up Partner Status Values

Access the Partner Status page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Partner, Partner Status).

Partner Status						
SetID IPROD						
Partner Status						
Partner Status ID	*Status	Description	Last Modified	Last Maintained By		
1	CURRENT	Active	Current	09/25/2002 10:11AM	SAMPLE	+ -
2	FORMER	Active	Former	09/25/2002 10:11AM	SAMPLE	+ -
3	OUTBUS	Active	Out of Business	09/25/2002 10:11AM	SAMPLE	+ -

Partner Status page

Enter a partner status ID, status, and description to identify the status of partners' relationship with the organization. Add rows to create as many partner statuses as you need.

## Setting Up Partner Types

Access the Partner Type page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Partner, Partner Type).

Partner Type						
SetID IPROD						
Partner Type						
Customize   Find   View All   [?]   [grid]   First 1-5 of 5 Last						
	Partner Type ID	*Status	Description	Last Modified	Last Maintained By	
1	ALLIANCE	Active	Alliance Partners	09/25/2002 10:13AM	SAMPLE	+ -
2	CHANNEL	Active	Channel Partners	09/25/2002 10:13AM	SAMPLE	+ -
3	DISTRIBUTOR	Active	Distributor	09/25/2002 10:13AM	SAMPLE	+ -
4	SYSINT	Active	System Integrator	09/25/2002 10:13AM	SAMPLE	+ -
5	VAR	Active	Var	09/25/2002 10:13AM	SAMPLE	+ -

Partner Type page

Enter a partner type ID, status, and description to identify the types of partners with which the organization interacts. Add rows to create as many partner types as you need.

## Setting Up Partner Ratings

Access the Partner Rating page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Partner, Partner Rating).

Partner Rating						
SetID IPROD						
Partner Rating						
Customize   Find   View All   [?]   [grid]   First 1-4 of 4 Last						
	Partner Rating ID	*Status	Description	Last Modified	Last Maintained By	
1	EXCEL	Active	Excellent	09/25/2002 10:13AM	SAMPLE	+ -
2	FAIR	Active	Fair	09/25/2002 10:13AM	SAMPLE	+ -
3	GOOD	Active	Good	09/25/2002 10:13AM	SAMPLE	+ -
4	POOR	Active	Poor	09/25/2002	SAMPLE	+ -

Partner Rating page

Enter a partner rating, status, and description to rate partners' working relationships or history of success with the organization. Add rows to create as many partner ratings as you need.

## Setting Up Sales Competitors

This section discusses how to:

- Set up the competitor role type and relationship.
- Set up business competitors and contacts.

### Pages Used to Set Up Sales Competitors

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Role Type	BO_ROLE_TYPE	Set Up CRM, Common Definitions, Customer, Role Type, Role Type	Set up the role type <i>Competitor</i> , which you can apply to various sales competitors.
Configure Relationship Views	BO_REL_VWCFG	Set Up CRM, Common Definitions, Customer, Configure Relationship Views, Configure Relationship Views	Configure the competitor relationship.
Company	RD_COMPANY_MAIN_2	Customers CRM, Company	Create companies as sales competitors.

### Setting Up Competitor Role Type and Relationship

Access the Role Type page (Set Up CRM, Common Definitions, Customer, Role Type, Role Type).

Set up the role type *Competitor* to identify the relationship of an external company or consultant with whom you compete for sales.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook*, "Defining Control Values for Business Objects," Defining Role Types and Role Categories.

Access the Configure Relationship Views page (Set Up CRM, Common Definitions, Customer, Configure Relationship Views, Configure Relationship Views).

You must also configure the competitor relationship before you apply it to competing businesses.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook*, "Working with the Relationship Viewer," Configuring the Relationship Viewer.

### Setting Up Business Competitors and Contacts

Access the Company page (Customers CRM, Company).

Enter information about the external companies or consultants that you set up as competitors.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook*, "Defining Company Business Objects," Maintaining General Company Information.

---

## Setting Up Buying Criteria

To set up buying criteria, use the Sales Buying Criteria (RSF\_NEEDS) component.

This section discusses how to:

- Set up buying criteria types.
- Set up buying criteria impact levels.
- Set up buying criteria priority levels.
- Set up buying criteria status values.

---

**Note.** The system does not display buying criteria fields on the Lead - Propose and Opportunity - Propose pages unless you use display templates to specify that you want to display the buying criteria fields.

---

See [Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Display Templates for Leads and Opportunities, page 83.](#)

## Pages Used to Set Up Buying Criteria

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Buying Criteria Type	RSF_NEED_TYPE	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Buying Criteria, Buying Criteria Type	Define types to describe customer buying criteria.
Buying Criteria Impact	RSF_NEED_IMPACT	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Lead and Opportunity, Sales, Sales Buying Criteria, Buying Criteria Impact	Define impact levels to describe customer buying criteria.
Buying Criteria Priority	RSF_NEED_PRIORITY	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Lead and Opportunity, Sales, Sales Buying Criteria, Buying Criteria Priority	Define priority levels to describe customer buying criteria.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Buying Criteria Status	RSF_NEED_STATUS	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Lead and Opportunity, Sales, Sales Buying Criteria, Buying Criteria Status	Define statuses to describe customer buying criteria.

## Setting Up Buying Criteria Types

Access the Buying Criteria Type page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Buying Criteria, Buying Criteria Type).

The screenshot displays the 'Buying Criteria Type' page. At the top, there are tabs for 'Type', 'Impact', 'Priority', and 'Status'. Below the tabs, the page title 'Buying Criteria Type' is shown. A search field contains 'SetID IPROD'. The main area features a table with the following data:

Need ID	Status	Description	Last Modified	Last Maintained By
APPFUNCT	Inactivi	Application Functionality	02/23/2004 3:52PM	SAMPLE
ARCHITECTURE	Inactivi	Architecture	02/23/2004 3:52PM	SAMPLE
CONTRACT	Inactivi	Contract	02/23/2004 3:52PM	SAMPLE
COST	Active	Cost	02/23/2004 3:52PM	SAMPLE
CUSTOMIZATION	Inactivi	Customization	02/23/2004 3:52PM	SAMPLE
DATABASE	Inactivi	Database	02/23/2004 3:52PM	SAMPLE
EFFICIENCY	Active	Energy Efficiency	02/23/2004 3:52PM	SAMPLE
FUNCTIONALITY	Active	Functionality	02/23/2004 3:52PM	SAMPLE
HARDWARE	Inactivi	Hardware	02/23/2004 3:52PM	SAMPLE
MAINTENANCE	Active	Maintenace	02/23/2004 3:52PM	SAMPLE
STORAGE	Active	Storage Capacity	02/23/2004 3:52PM	SAMPLE
TEMPERATURE	Active	Temperature Accuracy	02/23/2004 3:52PM	SAMPLE

Buying Criteria Type page

Enter a buying criteria ID, status, and description to identify the types of criteria that influence customer decisions to purchase. Add rows to create as many types as you need.

### See Also

[Chapter 14, "Qualifying a Lead or Opportunity," page 217](#)

## Setting Up Buying Criteria Impact Levels

Access the Buying Criteria Impact page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Lead and Opportunity, Sales, Sales Buying Criteria, Buying Criteria Impact).

The screenshot shows the 'Buying Criteria Impact' page. At the top, there are tabs for 'Type', 'Impact', 'Priority', and 'Status'. Below the tabs is a search bar with 'SetID IPROD'. The main content area is a table with the following data:

Impact ID	Status	Description	Last Modified	Last Maintained By
NEGATIVE	Active	Negative	08/14/2002 3:36PM	SAMPLE
NEUTRAL	Active	Neutral	08/14/2002 3:36PM	SAMPLE
POSITIVE	Active	Positive	08/14/2002 3:36PM	SAMPLE

Buying Criteria Impact page

Enter an impact ID, status, and description to identify the impact of buying criteria on customer decisions to purchase. Add rows to create as many impact levels as you need.

### See Also

[Chapter 14, "Qualifying a Lead or Opportunity," page 217](#)

## Setting Up Buying Criteria Priority Levels

Access the Buying Criteria Priority page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Lead and Opportunity, Sales, Sales Buying Criteria, Buying Criteria Priority).

The screenshot shows the 'Buying Criteria Priority' page. At the top, there are tabs for 'Type', 'Impact', 'Priority', and 'Status'. Below the tabs is a search bar with 'SetID IPROD'. The main content area is a table with the following data:

Priority ID	Status	Description	Last Modified	Last Maintained By
HIGH	Active	High	08/14/2002 3:36PM	SAMPLE
LOW	Active	Low	08/14/2002 3:36PM	SAMPLE
MED	Active	Medium	08/14/2002 3:36PM	SAMPLE
NORMAL	Active	Normal	08/14/2002 3:36PM	SAMPLE

Buying Criteria Priority page

Enter a priority ID, status, and description to identify the priority of customers' need for a product. Add rows to create as many need priorities as necessary.

**See Also**

[Chapter 14, "Qualifying a Lead or Opportunity," page 217](#)

## Setting Up Buying Criteria Status Values

Access the Buying Criteria Status page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Lead and Opportunity, Sales, Sales Buying Criteria, Buying Criteria Status).

Status ID	Status	Description	Last Modified	Last Maintained By		
CLOSED	Active	Closed	08/14/2002 3:36PM	SAMPLE	+	-
OPEN	Active	Open	08/14/2002 3:36PM	SAMPLE	+	-
PENDING	Active	Pending	02/23/2004 2:52PM	SAMPLE	+	-

Buying Criteria Status page

Enter a status ID, status and description to identify the status of customers' need for a product. For example, you might create a buying criteria status of *Closed* or *Open*. Add rows to create as many status levels as you need.

**See Also**

[Chapter 14, "Qualifying a Lead or Opportunity," page 217](#)

## Setting Up Lead Sources

To set up a lead source, use the Lead Sources (RSF\_LEAD\_SOURCE) component.

This section discusses how to set up lead sources.

## Page Used to Set Up Lead Sources

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Lead Source	RSF_LEAD_SOURCE	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Lead Sources, Lead Source	Identify common sources for leads.

## Setting Up Lead Sources

Access the Lead Source page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Lead Sources, Lead Source).

**Lead Source**

**Lead Source** MARKETING

**Description** Marketing Campaign

**Status** Active

[Modify System Data](#)

This object is maintained by PeopleSoft.

**Modified** 05/08/2001 1:15PM PDT CVP1

Lead Source page

Enter a description and status to identify each source that typically produces leads. PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales delivers predefined lead sources, which includes, but not limited to, *Agreement*, *Case*, *Marketing*, *Online Marketing*, *Partner*, *Sales*, and *Tech Support*. You can modify or delete these, and you can create as many additional lead sources as you need.

When a sales user enters a lead, the system uses *Sales* as the lead source on the Lead - Qualify page.

---

## Setting Up Fallout Reasons

To set up fallout reasons, use the Fallout Reason (RSF\_FALLOUT\_RSN) component.

This section discusses how to set up fallout reasons.

## Page Used to Set Up Fallout Reasons

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Fallout Reason	RSF_FALLOUT_RSN	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Fallout Reason, Fallout Reason	Define reasons to describe why an opportunity is lost.

## Setting Up Fallout Reasons

Access the Fallout Reason page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Fallout Reason, Fallout Reason).

**Fallout Reason**

Fallout Reason CCP \*Status Active

\*Description Customer Cancels Purchase

Long Description

Modified 05/21/2001 6:09PM PDT SAMPLE

Fallout Reason page

Enter a status, description, and long description (for example, *Customer Cancels Purchase*, *Lost Deal on Price*, and *Couldn't Meet Delivery Date*) to identify the reasons why an opportunity might be lost. Create as many fallout reasons as you need.

---

## Setting Up Pipeline Segments

To set up pipeline segments, use the Pipeline Segments (RSF\_SEGMENT) component.

This section discusses how to define pipeline segments.

## Page Used to Set Up Pipeline Segments

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Pipeline Segments	RSF_SEGMENT	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Pipeline Segment, Pipeline Segments	Define pipeline segments that correlate to stages of the sales process.

## Defining Pipeline Segments

Access the Pipeline Segments page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Pipeline Segment, Pipeline Segments).

Pipeline Segments						
Sequence	Pipeline Segment	Description	Status	Last Modified	Last Maint By	
1	CONTACT	Contact	Active			+ -
2	QUALIFY	Qualify	Active			+ -
3	DEVELOP	Develop	Active			+ -
4	NEGOTIATE	Negotiate	Active			+ -
5	RETAIN	Retain	Active			+ -

Pipeline Segments page

Pipeline segments correlate to stages of your sales process. The default segments correlate to the stages of the KES process: Contact, Qualify, Develop, Negotiate, and Retain.

Enter a description and status to identify each pipeline segment to correlate it to the stages of your business process.

Add rows to create additional segments. The system provides default sequence numbers. You can override the sequence numbers to reorder the stages.

Pipeline segments appear on the Segment Pipeline page in the Review Pipeline component.

See [Chapter 19, "Viewing the Opportunity Pipeline," page 265.](#)

**Note.** You can use other sales process definitions—for example, the Miller Heiman process—to define pipeline segments.

## Setting Up Templates for Importing Leads

To set up templates for importing sales leads, use the Sales Lead Import Template (RB\_IMP\_TEMPLATE) component.

This section provides an overview of lead-import templates and discusses how to:

- Create a lead-import template.
- Rearrange fields on a template.
- View the import template map.

### Understanding Lead-Import Templates

When you import leads into PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales, the system copies data from a spreadsheet to the Leads table and the Customer Data Model tables. Before you can import leads, you must set up a lead-import template that specifies the mapping between the spreadsheet and the tables. PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales delivers a default template that can be used as delivered. You can create additional templates, if needed. When setting up a lead-import template, you use the Sales Lead Import Templates component to:

- Specify the fields to include during the import.
- Map the spreadsheet columns to fields in the Lead table.
- Set up duplicate checking for leads.
- Set up lookup criteria for Customer Data Model fields.

In addition, you can create a spreadsheet template that contains the column headings for fields that you import into PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales.

### Pages Used to Set Up Templates for Importing Leads

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Import Template	RB_IMP_TEMPLATE	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Lead Import Templates, Import Template	Create templates for importing sales lead data from comma-delimited spreadsheets.
Maps	RB_IMP_TMPL_MAP	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Lead Import Templates, Maps	View the import template map.
Import Resequencing page - Resequence Import Template	RB_IMP_SEQ_SEC	Click the Resequence Fields link on the Import Template page.	Override sequence numbers to rearrange fields on a template.

## Creating a Lead Import Template

Access the Import Template page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Lead Import Templates, Import Template).

**Sales Lead Import Templates**

Import Template Name: LEAD\_IMPORT  
 Component Interface Name: RSF\_LEAD\_IMPORT  
 Description: Standard Lead Import Template

**Select Fields**

Shown below are all the fields in the Component Interface. Check the fields you want to include in the Excel Template spreadsheet. Then click Generate Template to create an Excel Template spreadsheet.

Primary (Level 0) Fields  
 RSF\_LE\_CONTACTS (Scroll Level 1)  
 RSF\_LE\_PRODUCTS (Scroll Level 1)  
 RSF\_LE\_NOTE (Scroll Level 1)

Include	Dedup Leads	Match Recname	Match Field	Match Company	Match Person	Force Match	Field Name	Description	Custom Label
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	RC_SUMMARY	Summary	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	DESCRLONG	Notes	

Generate Template      Resequence Fields

Created 04/06/2004 4:11PM PDT      jbrice  
 Modified 04/06/2004 4:28PM PDT      jbrice

Import Template page

Each level of the Leads component interface is included as a collapsible section of the page. Each section lists all of the fields from that level. Select the fields to include in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet to create a template for importing lead data.

**Note.** PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales delivers a default template called LEAD\_IMPORT. In the default template, some fields do not have the Include check box selected. These are system fields that are part of the template for processing purposes but are typically not included in a spreadsheet containing data to be imported.

Access the Address Format page to determine the fields used for address formats specific to a country.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "Setting Up General Options," Setting Up Address Formats and Values.

### Select Duplicate Match Method

This section appears only if the CDH integration is activated in your CRM system. The Duplicate Match Method chosen for the template is used as the default method whenever the template is used for Lead Import.

- Template and Customer Data Hub** Select the method used for detecting duplicate customers and contacts in leads that are going to be imported to the CRM system. Options are:
- **Template (default option):** If selected, the duplicate checking setup that is defined in the Select Fields section is used for check for potential duplicates of companies, contacts, and leads.
  - **Customer Data Hub:** If selected, specialized match rules in CDH are utilized to prevent duplicates of companies and contacts from being introduced to the CRM system.
- Allow Override** Select to allow the default method set at the Template level to be overridden during the Lead Import process.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook*, "Understanding Customer Data Hub Integration."

### Select Fields

Expand a component interface level.

- Include** Select to include the field during the import of lead data.
- Dedup Leads** (deduplicate leads) Select to enable the system to use this field when searching for duplicate sales leads. If the system finds a sales lead with data that matches the spreadsheet data for all the fields that are duplicate-checked, the lead is marked as a duplicate and held for review.
- Match Recname** (match record name) Select the record in the Customer Data Model table in which the field is stored.
- Match Field** Select the field in the Customer Data Model record that is equivalent to the field name for the lead.
- Match Company** Select this check box for all fields that the system uses to compare existing company data in the Customer Data Model tables against imported data. For all fields with the Match Company check box selected, if the imported data matches existing data, then the system does not add the company to the Customer Data Model tables.
- Match Person** Select this check box for all fields that the system uses to compare existing person data in the Customer Data Model tables against imported data. For all fields with the Match Person check box selected, if the imported data matches existing data, then the system does not add the person to the Customer Data Model tables.
- Force Match** Select this check box to force a match of the imported data with the data in the Customer Data Model table. For example, an email address is typically unique and could be used to force a match of a contact.

**Field Name and Description** Displays the name and description of the field in the Leads table into which the data is imported.

**Custom Label** Enter the label or column heading in the spreadsheet from which the system retrieves data for the field.

### ***Page Actions***

**Generate Template** Click to generate the template, after selecting the fields, specifying the custom labels, and resequencing the fields (if necessary).

The system generates a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet template (only the column headers are provided) and opens it in a separate window. You can use this as a starting point to enter actual data into the spreadsheet.

Generating the template automatically saves the entire page. At any time after the page is saved, you can select the Maps tab to view a list of the column headings and see how the fields correlate to them.

---

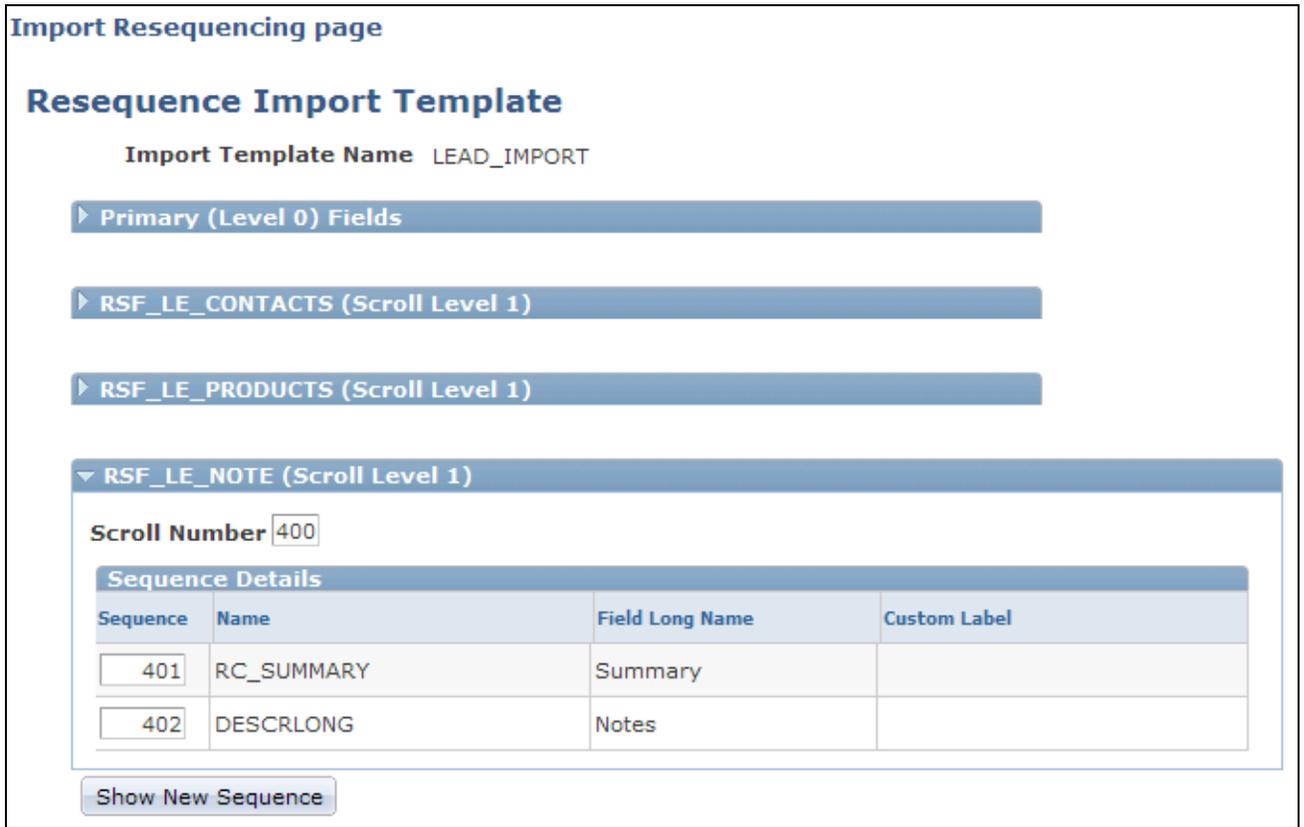
**Warning!** If you manually change a column heading in the Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, the mapping for that field is lost and the system cannot determine how to map that column to a database field.

---

**Resequence Fields** Click to access the Resequence Import Template page, where you can override sequence numbers to reorder the fields in the template.

## **Rearranging Fields on a Template**

Access the Import Resequencing page - Resequence Import Template page (Click the Resequence Fields link on the Import Template page).



Import Resequencing page - Resequence Import Template page

- Sequence** Override the numbers to rearrange the component level fields, if necessary. This option resequences only the fields on the template. It does not affect how fields appear on pages in the components.
- Show New Sequence** Click to view the fields in the new order.
- OK** Click to accept the new sequence and return to the template page.
- Cancel** Click to return to the template page without resequencing.

## Viewing the Import Template Map

Access the Maps page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Sales Lead Import Templates, Maps).

**Sales Lead Import Templates**

Import Template Name LEAD\_IMPORT

- ▶ COM01 Consumer Import
- ▶ COM01\_Consumer\_Import
- ▼ LEAD\_IMPORT Map
 

Field Map			
Column Name	Parent Name	Field Name	Description
Business Unit	PS_ROOT	BUSINESS_UNIT	Business Unit
Lead Name	PS_ROOT	DESCR50	Lead Name
Cust. Name	PS_ROOT	NAME1	Cust. Name
Consumer First Name	PS_ROOT	FIRST_NAME	Consumer First Name
Consumer Last Name	PS_ROOT	LAST_NAME	Consumer Last Name
Address Line 1	PS_ROOT	ADDRESS1	Address Line 1
Address Line 2	PS_ROOT	ADDRESS2	Address Line 2
Address Line 3	PS_ROOT	ADDRESS3	Address Line 3

Maps page

After you generate the template, view a list of the column headings to see how the fields correlate.

---

## Setting Up the Summary Page for Leads and Opportunities

This section provides an overview of summary pages for leads and opportunities and discusses how to:

- Configure the summary page for leads and opportunities.
- Precalculate terms that appear on the summary page.
- View a list of term updates.
- Update business object names.

See [Chapter 17, "Managing Leads and Opportunities," Managing a Lead or Opportunity by Using Summary Information, page 249.](#)

## Understanding Summary Pages for Leads and Opportunities

The component summary page is the first page that a user sees on displaying an existing lead or opportunity. Each summary page is composed of a header, which identifies the component as a lead or opportunity, and one or more sections.

Sales delivers a standard setup for leads and opportunities and provides a component for you to modify the delivered setup. The delivered summary page for leads includes the following sections: summary, contacts, tasks, notes, team, products, and quotes. You can add sections or modify sections.

*RSF\_LEAD\_ENTRY* is the component name for the lead summary page for leads, and *RSF\_OPPORTUNITY* is the component name for the opportunity summary page.

## Pages Used to Set Up the Summary Page for Leads and Opportunities

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Summary Page Setup	RB_SMRY_GRID	Set Up CRM, Common Definitions, Component Configuration, Summary Page Setup, Summary Page Setup	Configure the summary page for leads or opportunities.
Term Selection	RB_SMRY_SEL_TERM	Add a new row to the Summary Text Bind Fields grid on the Summary Page Setup page.  Select <i>Term</i> in the Type field.  Click the Search button.	Search for a term to appear on the summary page.
Schedule Updates	RSF_TL_RUN	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Schedule Term Update, Schedule Updates	Precalculate terms that appear on the Summary page.
View Update Result	RSF_UPDATE_SRCH	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, View Update Result, View Update Result	View a list of term updates.
Update Business Object Names	RSF_UPD_BO_ATTR	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Update Business Object Names, Update Business Object Names	This program corrects the customer, site, and contact names in Lead and Opportunity tables to match with the customer master data.

## Configuring the Summary Page for Leads and Opportunities

Access the Summary Page Setup page (Set Up CRM, Common Definitions, Component Configuration, Summary Page Setup, Summary Page Setup).

### Summary Page Setup

**Component Name** RSF\_LEAD\_ENTRY      **Market** Global  
**Page** RSF\_LEAD\_SUMMARY      **Context**

**Top Summary Box Title**

**Message Set Number**       **Message Number**   
**Title Text** Lead Summary

**Summary Section** Find | View All | First 1 of 14 Last

**Summary Section Title** + -

**Message Set Number**       **Message Number**   
**Title Text** Lead Details

**Base Scroll Record and Page**

**Include in Top Summary Box**      **Seq Nbr**

**Populate with level 0 data**      **Occurs**

**\*Base Record**

**Page Name**

**Parent Page**

**Hyperlink Record and Field**

**Record Name**       **Field Name**

Summary Page Setup page (1 of 2)

▼ Display Template Section

Section ID

▼ Summary Line Text

Message Set Number  
 Message Number

**Summary Text**

**Explain Text**

Summary Text Bind Fields
Customize | 
First  1-4 of 4

Seq	*Type	Record Name	Field Name	Label	Formatted		
1	RecField <input type="button" value="▼"/>	RSF_LEAD_WRK01 <input type="button" value="▼"/>	EST_REVENUE <input type="button" value="▼"/>	Short: <input type="button" value="▼"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>
2	RecField <input type="button" value="▼"/>	RSF_LEAD <input type="button" value="▼"/>	LEAD_SOURCE <input type="button" value="▼"/>	Short: <input type="button" value="▼"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>
3	RecField <input type="button" value="▼"/>	RSF_LEAD <input type="button" value="▼"/>	LEAD_TYPE <input type="button" value="▼"/>	Short: <input type="button" value="▼"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>
4	RecField <input type="button" value="▼"/>	RSF_WRK <input type="button" value="▼"/>	RSF_PAF_RULE <input type="button" value="▼"/>	Short: <input type="button" value="▼"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>

Modified 11/24/2004 9:49AM PST skumar

Summary Page Setup page (2 of 2)

### Top Summary Box Title

These fields also appear in the Summary Section Title region. The values that you enter in these fields determine the information that displays in the title areas of the report. It is recommended that you do not change the information in the Top Summary Box Title collapsible section.

**Message Set Number** Enter the message set number for the PeopleSoft application. In most cases, you use 17833 (Sales Force Automation).

**Message Number** Enter the message number, which determines the section heading.

**Title Text** Displays the text that appears on the summary page. This text is based on the message number that you select.

### Summary Section

This region contains a list of sections that you want to be available on the Summary page of leads and opportunities.

### **Summary Section Title**

Enter a message set number and a message number to identify the title for each section that appears on the Summary page.

### **Base Scroll Record and Page**

The fields on this page region determine the source and placement of the information that appears in the section.

**Include in Top Summary Box** Select to include this section in the summary box at the top of the summary page.

**Populate With level 0 data** Select to indicate that the data that is displayed in the section comes from level 0, as opposed to a scroll of information. For example, on the Lead - Summary page, level 0 information is from the highest level RSF\_LEAD record. Only the top summary box can contain level 0 information.

If this check box is not selected, lower level information from the record appears. For the RSF\_LEAD record, this might be the list of contacts or products for the lead.

**Seq Nbr** (sequence number) Enter a sequence number for the section.

**Occurs** Enter the number of rows to include in the section. For example, if the section contains a list of contacts, enter the number of contacts to show.



(ReSequence)

Click to reorder the sections based on changes that you made to the Seq Nbr field.

**Base Record** Select the record that is the source of the data.

**Page Name** Select the subpage, or page region, that is used to view and maintain the records that appear in the summary scroll area.

**Parent Page** Select the parent of the subpage that you use to maintain and view the data. The system transfers to the parent page when the user clicks a link on the summary page.

### **Hyperlink Record and Field**

**Record Name** To include a link in the section, enter the record containing the target field for the link.

**Field Name** To include a link in the section, enter the target field for the link.

## **Display Template Section**

<b>Section ID</b>	<p>Select a display template section ID for the corresponding summary section (for example, choose <i>COMPETITION</i> section ID for the <i>Competition</i> summary section), which is used by the system to hide the section on the Summary page if its matching detail section is no longer displayed on any other pages of the component (as configured using a display template).</p> <p>When a section ID is specified here, the system checks to see if the corresponding section is visible on any page of the said component. If the section is configured to be displayed on a page of the component, its summary section is also visible. But if an administrator disables the section from being displayed on any pages of the component, then its summary section will be removed from the Summary page accordingly.</p> <p>If a section ID is not specified, no checking is performed and the summary section always appears. An example is the display of the Tasks, Notes, and Call Reports sections on the Summary page for both leads and opportunities. Because the Tasks, Notes, and Call Reports pages do not contain any sections in the core display templates, they cannot be referenced on the summary page setup using section IDs. Therefore, these sections are always displayed on the Summary page even if their corresponding pages are actually hidden from the component through display templates.</p> <p>As delivered, this functionality is only supported on the <i>CORE</i> display templates for leads and opportunities in which the Summary page is configured to be shown. The summary page setup for the Lead component has these sections mapped to corresponding section IDs: <i>Contacts</i>, <i>Competition</i>, and <i>Products</i>. As for the Opportunity component, each of these sections is mapped to a section ID: <i>Contacts</i>, <i>Team</i>, <i>Products</i>, <i>Competition</i> and <i>Quotes</i>.</p>
-------------------	--

## **Summary Line Text**

<b>Message Set Number</b>	Enter the message set number for the PeopleSoft application. In most cases, you use 17833 (Sales Force Automation).
<b>Message Number</b>	Enter the message number, which determines the text that the system displays in the section.
<b>Summary Text</b>	The system displays the variables and text that appear in the section. The variables are designated by the percent sign followed by a number; for example, %1. The variables correspond to the numbers in the Summary Text Bind Fields section.
<b>Explain Text</b>	The system displays an explanation of the text that appears in the section.

## **Summary Text Bind Fields**

<b>Seq (sequence)</b>	Enter the sequence number. This number is associated with the variable number in the Summary Text field.
-----------------------	--

<b>Type</b>	<p>Select <i>Record</i> (default) to enter record information and <i>Term</i> to enter term information.</p> <p>If you select <i>Record</i>, then the Record Name,Field Name,Label, and Formatted fields are enterable. If you select <i>Term</i>, then you must click the Lookup Term button to select a Term Name and enter a value in the Message Nbr (Message Number) field.</p>
<b>Record/Term Name</b>	<p>Select the record or term that contains the field that the system displays.</p> <p>If you select the <i>Record</i> type, then you select the system name of the record from the available choices.</p> <p>If you select the <i>Term</i> type, then you click the Select Term button to select a term from the lookup page for use in the summary text.</p>
<b>Field Name</b>	<p>Select the field that the system displays. This field appears only if you select the <i>Record</i> type.</p>
<b>Label</b>	<p>Select the source of the field that appears on the summary page. This field appears only if you select the <i>Record</i> type. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (blank)</li> </ul> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">This is the default. Select it to display the field value as stored in the database on the component summary page.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Short XLAT</i></li> <li>• <i>Long XLAT</i></li> </ul> <p>For example, a lead type that is represented as <i>QU</i> (Qualified) in the database might have a Short XLAT (short translate) value of <i>Qualified</i> and a Long XLAT (long translate) value of <i>Qualified Lead</i>.</p>
<b>Format Display</b>	<p>Select to display the formatted display-value of the field. For example, for a currency field, you might have the system display <i>\$1,000.00</i> instead of the value <i>1000</i>. This field appears only if you select the <i>Record</i> type.</p>
<b>Term Name</b>	<p>Displays the name of the term that you select.</p>
 (select term)	<p>Click to access an untitled page where you can select an AAF (Active Analytics Framework) term that the system displays.</p>

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 PeopleBook: Active Analytics Framework*

Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Lead Ratings, page 41

## Precalculating Terms That Appear on the Summary Page

Access the Schedule Updates page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Schedule Term Update, Schedule Updates).

**Schedule Updates**

Run Control ID: 1 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Process Instance:13754

Update Description

Customer Metrics			
Enable	*SetID	Term	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	IPRO	Number of All Meeting For Customer	<input type="button" value="Delete"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	IPRO	Contact Lead Conversion Ratio	<input type="button" value="Delete"/>

Schedule Updates page

Enter the following information and click the Run button. You can save an update and run it multiple times.

**Update Description** Enter a description for the set of metrics you select to run.

**Enable** Select to calculate the term when you run the update.

**SetID** Select the setID whose data to use to calculate the term.

**Term** Select the term to calculate. Only terms that were added to the Summary Text Bind Fields for either the Lead or Opportunity component are available in this list.

## Viewing a List of Term Updates

Access the View Update Result page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, View Update Result, View Update Result).

**View Update Result**  
SetID = Appliances

SetID	Term Name	Run Cntl	Process Instance	Begin Date/Time	End Date/Time	Status
IPROD	Number of All Meeting For Customer	1	13754	09/01/2009 10:41:47AM	09/01/2009 10:41:47AM	Term update successful
IPROD	Contact Lead Conversion Ratio	1	13754	09/01/2009 10:42:13AM	09/01/2009 10:42:13AM	Term update successful

Search

Use Saved Search

SetID =  Appliances

Term =

Status =

Search Clear Save Search Criteria Delete Saved Search Personalize Search

View Update Result page

This page displays a list of the term updates that were run for a given setID and information about the run.

## Updating Business Object Names

Access the Update Business Object Names page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity, Update Business Object Names, Update Business Object Names).

This Application Engine program synchronizes the customer, site, and contact names in Lead and Opportunity tables to match with the customer master data.

## Setting Up Display Templates for Leads and Opportunities

PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales provides display templates that enable you to control the appearance and behavior of the Lead and Opportunity components for specific business needs. For the Opportunity component (RSF\_OPPORTUNITY), two delivered display templates are available: *CORE*. and *HE\_SALES*. For the Lead component (RSF\_LEAD\_ENTRY), PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales delivers three display templates:

- *CORE*  
Determines the appearance and behavior of the Lead component for enterprise users.
- *PRM\_SALES*  
Determines the appearance and behavior of the Lead component for partner users.
- *FSI\_SALES*  
Determines the appearance and behavior of the Lead component for wealth management referrals.

- *HE\_SALES*

Determines the appearance and behavior of the Lead component for higher education users.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Automation and Configuration Tools PeopleBook*, "Configuring Display Templates."

## Pages Used to Set Up Display Templates for Leads and Opportunities

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Display Template	RDT_TMPL_PAGE	Set Up CRM, Common Definitions, Component Configuration, Display Templates, Display Template Details, Display Template	Set up display templates for leads and opportunities.
Display Template - Page Definition	RDT_TMPL_SECTN	Click a page link on the Display Template page. Click the Show Section Details link and select the Security tab of a section.	Use a functional option with the display template.

## Setting Up Display Templates for Leads and Opportunities

Access the Display Template page (Set Up CRM, Common Definitions, Component Configuration, Display Templates, Display Template Details, Display Template).

Display Template				
<b>Template ID</b> CORE		<b>Family</b> Sales Lead Base Family		
<b>Description</b> Base Functionality		<b>Component</b> RSF_LEAD_ENTRY		
Pages				
Enable	Page	Add Mode Default	Update Mode Default	Comments
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Summary</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Discover</a>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Assign</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Qualify</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Propose</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Referral	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Tasks</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Notes</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">More Info</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	More Info
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">History</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Attributes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Lead Attributes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Call Reports</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Display Template page of the Lead component (1 of 2)

General Options		
Option	Value	Comments
360 Version	Customer	Choose the 360 type to use for this template.
Application Set Extension	Sales Extensions	This contains functions to handle additional business logic to be performed when the user clicks on selected tabs, hyperlinks, etc. Do not change this value unless you are familiar with this Application Class Extension.
BO Search Adapter Name		Choose the Adapter to use for this template on this component
Email Template for Case Notes		Choose the E-mail Template that you want to use to E-mail Case Notes.
Portal Name	EMPLOYEE	Select the Portal to use for Transferring using a Content Reference.
Portal Object Name	CR_RSFL_EAD_ENTRY_GBL	Select the Content Reference to use for transfers
Toolbar	Lead Sales Toolbar	Select the Toolbar definition to use for this template.

Display Template page of the Lead component (2 of 2)

This table lists the default configurations for the pages defined for the *CORE* display template for the Lead and Opportunity components:

<b>Page</b>	<b>Configuration</b>
Summary	<p>Configure the Summary page by using the Summary Page Setup page.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up the Summary Page for Leads and Opportunities, page 75.</a></p> <p>The functional option <i>CORE_RSF_SUMMARY</i> determines whether a user can view the Summary page.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 4, "Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization," Setting Up Functional Options, page 30.</a></p>
Discover	Displays the Customer, Lead/Opportunity Details, Contacts, and Accept/Reject sections. If you have installed PeopleSoft Partner Relationship Management, enable the Partner section on the display template.
Assign	Displays the Sales Team Members and Partner sections. If you have installed Partner Relationship Management, disable the Partner section and enable the Add Partner Rep section on the display template.
Qualify	Displays the Campaign, Competition, and Survey sections.
Propose	Displays the Product and Quote/Order sections. For opportunities, it also displays the Forecast section.

### ***Functional Option Used with the Display Template***

Access the Display Template - Page Definition page (click a page link on the Display Template page. Click the Show Section Details link and select the Security tab of a section).

**Display Template**

**Page Definition**

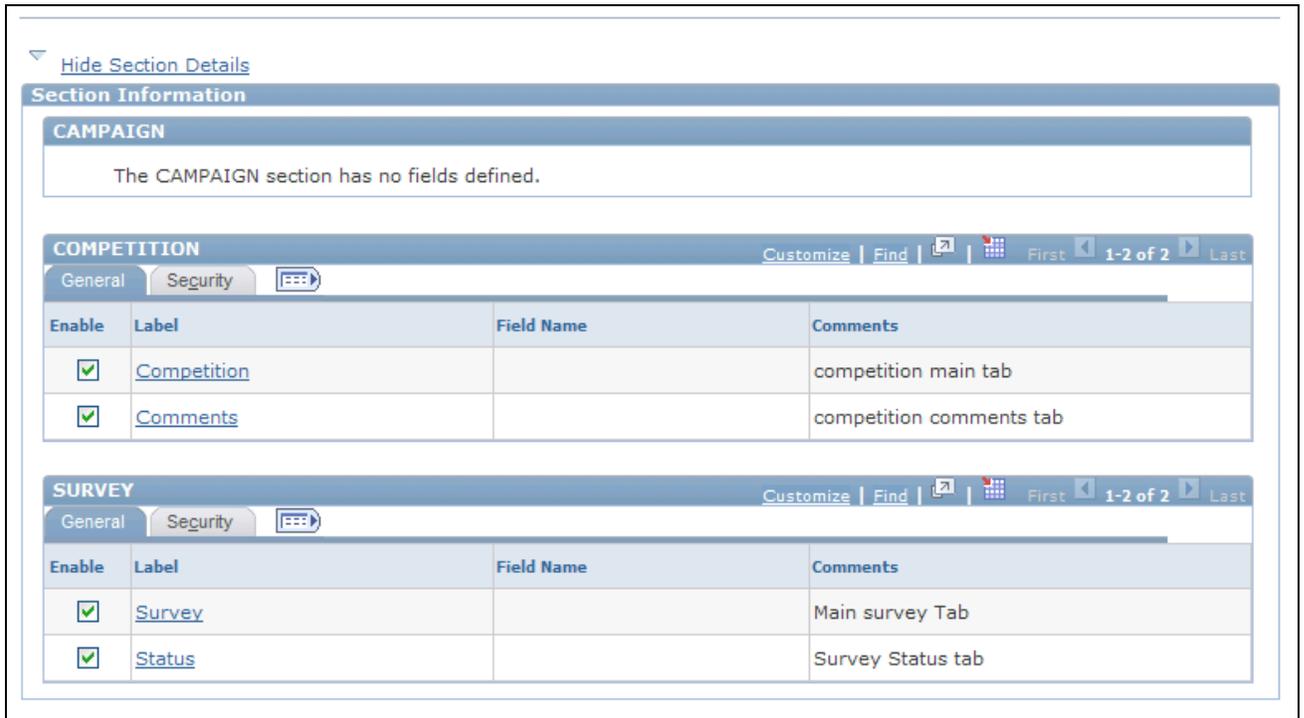
**Template ID** CORE **Family** Sales Lead Base Family  
**Description** Base Functionality **Component** RSF\_LEAD\_ENTRY  
**Page** RSF\_LEAD\_QUALIFY

**Sections** Customize | Find | | First 1-12 of 12 Last

Enable	Section Label	Section ID	Comments
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Campaign</a>	CAMPAIGN	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Competition</a>	COMPETITION	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Survey</a>	SURVEY	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Lead</a>	LEAD_HEADER	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Customer</a>	CUSTOMER	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Contacts</a>	CONTACT	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Accept/Reject Lead</a>	ACCEPT_REJECT	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Sales Team Members</a>	SALES_TEAM	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Buying Criteria</a>	BUYING_CRITERIA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Products</a>	PRODUCT	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Quotes and Orders</a>	QUOTE_ORDER	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Partner</a>	PARTNER_GRID	

[Preview Page](#) [Return](#)

Display Template - Page Definition page (1 of 2)



Display Template - Page Definition page (2 of 2)

You can enter *CORE\_RSF\_ADVANCED* in the Functional Option Code field on the Security tab to either display or hide a field or grid tab in the Lead or Opportunity component, depending on the setting of the functional option for a user.

See Chapter 4, "Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization," Setting Up Functional Options, page 30.

This table displays the grid tabs and fields in the delivered *CORE* display template for leads and opportunities that have the value *CORE\_RSF\_ADVANCED* in the Functional Option Code field:

<b>Page - Section</b>	<b>Grid Tab or Field</b>
Discover - Contacts	Phones tab, Impact tab, Organization tab, Correspondence tab
Assign - Sales Team Members	Territory tab, Additional Details tab, Comments tab
Qualify - Competition	Comments tab
Qualify - Survey	Status tab
Propose - Forecast (opportunity only)	Revenue Type field
Propose - Quote	Order tab, Audit tab

To hide or display specific fields or grid tabs in the Lead or Opportunity component, you can edit the *CORE* display template.

## Setting Up Task Group Templates for Leads and Opportunities

This section provides an overview of task group templates and discusses how to:

- Define task group templates.
- Associate task group templates with lead statuses.
- Associate task group templates with opportunity sales stages.

### Understanding Task Group Templates

A task group template is a grouping of related tasks performed to accomplish certain goals. When you select a task group template to apply to a component, the system automatically populates the set of predefined tasks on the Tasks page of that component, saving time that you otherwise must spend entering those tasks one by one. Both the Lead and Opportunity components support the use of task group templates, which can be applied in two ways:

- Manually, by selecting an existing task group template on the Tasks page.
- Automatically, through the use of the AAF policies that populate sales tasks when the corresponding policy condition is met.

Delivered AAF policies are available for populating tasks when the status of leads is set to *Open* or *Rejected*, or when the sales stage of opportunities is set to *Discover*, *Qualify Customer*, or *Develop Solution*. You can modify or create new policies for other situations where sales tasks need to be populated by the system.

**Note.** The system populates sales tasks on leads and opportunities whenever a triggering event occurs (before saving a lead or opportunity) and the conditions of sales tasks-related policies are met, which can take place multiple times. In an example of leads, if you update the status of a lead from *New* to *Open*, to *Working*, then back to *Open*, and you save the lead *every time* a status is changed, the system populates the same set of sales tasks twice for the two times when the lead status was changed to *Open*. Duplicate tasks are allowed on the Tasks page.

### Page Used to Set Up Task Group Templates for Leads and Opportunities

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Task Group Template	RB_TSK_GRP_TPL	Set Up CRM, Common Definitions, Task Management, Task Group Template, Task Group Template	Define task group templates, which consist of lists of related tasks that can be populated to leads and opportunities.

## Defining Task Group Templates

Delivered task group templates are available for the Lead (*Lead Open* and *Lead Rejected*) and Opportunity components (*Opportunity Discover*, *Opportunity Qualify* and *Opportunity Solution*).

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "Working with Tasks," Defining Task Group Templates.

## Associating Task Group Templates with Lead Statuses

To associate task group templates with lead status using AAF policies:

---

**Note.** The CRM system delivers policies (for *IPROD* and *SHARE* setIDs) that populate preset tasks to leads when the lead status is set to *Open* or *Rejected*.

---

1. Navigate to Enterprise Components, Active Analytics Framework, Policies, Manage Policies.
2. Click the Build a Policy button.
3. Enter a policy name and the setID in which the policy is used.

Use *Before a Lead is Saved* as the trigger point.

4. Click the Add Condition button.

The Build a Policy - Add Condition page appears.

5. Click the Select Term link.

In the *Select Subject Area* section, expand the Sales node, then click the Lead link. Select the Lead Status term on the right column.

6. A term is selected on the Build a Policy - Add Condition page.

Now, enter an operator and value to finish building the condition.

For example, if this policy needs to be evaluated when the status of leads is set to *Rejected*, select *is changed to* as the operator and *Rejected* as the value.

7. Click the Done button.
8. Click the Add Actions button to specify an action for the policy.  
Select *Sales Task* as the action type and enter an action name.
9. Click the Configure button on the same row. The Configure Sales Task Action page appears.
10. In the Task Details section, select *Lead* as the application usage, and an applicable task group template (for example, *Lead Rejected*).
11. Click the OK button.
12. Click the Done button to confirm the action configuration.
13. Click the Activate button and then the Save button to save the new policy in active mode.

Refer to the "Building and Managing Policies" chapter for more information on how to build and manage AAF policies.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 PeopleBook: Active Analytics Framework*

## Associating Task Group Templates with Opportunity Sales Stages

To associate task group templates with opportunity sale stages using AAF policies:

---

**Note.** The CRM system delivers policies (for *IPROD* and *SHARE* setIDs) that populate preset tasks to opportunities when the opportunity sales stage is set to *Discover*, *Qualify Customer*, or *Develop Solution*.

---

1. Navigate to Enterprise Components, Active Analytics Framework, Policies, Manage Policies.
2. Click the Build a Policy button.
3. Enter a policy name and the setID in which the policy is used.

Use *Before an Opportunity is Saved* as the trigger point.

4. Click the Add Condition button.

The Build a Policy - Add Condition page appears.

5. Click the Select Term link.

In the Select Subject Area section, expand the Sales node, then click the Opportunity link.

Select the Opportunity Sales Stage term on the right column.

6. A term is selected on the Build a Policy - Add Condition page.

Now, enter an operator and value to finish building the condition.

For example, if this policy needs to be evaluated when the sales stage of opportunities is set to *Develop Solution*, select *is changed to* as the operator and *SOLUTION* as the value.

7. Click the Done button.
8. Click the Add Actions button to specify an action for the policy.

Select *Sales Task* as the action type and enter an action name.

9. Click the Configure button on the same row.

The Configure Sales Task Action page appears.

10. In the Task Details section, select *Opportunity* as the application usage, and an applicable task group template (for example, *Opportunity Solution*).

11. Click the OK button.

12. Click the Done button to confirm the action configuration.

13. Click the Activate button and then the Save button to save the new policy in active mode.

Refer to the "Building and Managing Policies" chapter for more information on how to build and manage AAF policies.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 PeopleBook: Active Analytics Framework*

## Chapter 6

# Setting Up Sales Forecasts

This chapter provides an overview of forecast setup and discusses how to define forecast elements.

---

## Understanding Forecast Setup

Sales managers can use forecasts in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales to predict sales for a specific time period. You create a forecast in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales by uniquely identifying a forecast name and a time frame. The forecast name is a user-defined text field that describes characteristics of the forecast. The time frame specifies a particular week, month, quarter, or year.

For example, suppose that the current date is April 1, 2004, and you are forecasting the sales of freezers for the third quarter of 2004 (July 1 to September 30). You generate forecasts monthly, so you expect to forecast again on May 1, 2004, and June 1, 2004. You can create three forecast names to meet your forecasting needs:

- Freezers: Apr
- Freezers: May
- Freezers: Jun

For the time frame, you must set up quarterly time frames in 2004. When you create a forecast, you select one of the forecast names and the third quarter 2004 time frame.

You use the Time Frame component to set up time frames.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "Defining Holiday Schedules," Defining Holiday Schedules, Time Frames, and Sales Quota Rollups.

---

## Defining Forecast Elements

To define forecast names, use the Forecast Names (RSF\_FCAST\_ID) component. To define forecast types, use the Forecast Type (RSF\_FCAST\_TYPE) component. To define revenue types, use the Revenue Type (RSF\_REV\_TYPE) component.

This section discusses how to:

- Define forecast names.
- Define forecast types.
- Define revenue types.

## Pages Used to Define Forecast Elements

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Forecast Name	RSF_FCAST_ID	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Forecast, Forecast Names, Forecast Name	Define forecast names.
Forecast Type	RSF_FCAST_TYPE	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Forecast, Forecast Types, Forecast Type	Define forecast types, which are user-defined classifications.
Revenue Type	RSF_REV_TYPE	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Forecast, Revenue Types, Revenue Type	Define revenue types.

## Defining Forecast Names

Access the Forecast Name page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Forecast, Forecast Names, Forecast Name).

**Forecast Name**

Forecast Name 2009 QUARTER3

\*Description

\*Status  ▼

\*Expected Forecast Date  31

Forecast Thru Date  31

---

**Modified** 05/20/2008 9:57AM PDT SAMPLE

Forecast Name page

**Expected Forecast Date** Enter the date on which sales users can use the forecast name to generate a forecast.

For example, suppose that the current date is May 1, 2009, and you are setting up a forecast name called *Freezers:June* for a forecast that will occur in June 2009. You do not want to make this forecast name available until June 2009, so you would enter an expected forecast date of June 1, 2009.

**Forecast Thru Date** (forecast-through date) Enter the ending date for forecasting.  
For example, suppose you are going to stop selling a product at the end of 2009. You would establish a forecast name with a forecast-through date of December 31, 2009. Sales users cannot use the forecast name to generate a forecast for the product for any time frames that begin after December 31, 2009.

The system generates a list of possible forecasts for a forecast name when there are time frame periods defined. For example, suppose you enter an expected forecast date of July 1, 2009, and a forecast-through date of September 30, 2009. The system builds a list of possible forecasts using that forecast name and the following time frames:

- July, August, and September 2009 (if you use monthly time frames).
- Third quarter 2009 (if you use quarterly time frames).
- 2009 (if you use yearly time frames).

The system displays the list of possible forecasts on the Search My Forecasts and Search Rollup Forecasts components.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "Setting Up General Options," Setting Calendar Options.

## Defining Forecast Types

Access the Forecast Type page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Forecast, Forecast Types, Forecast Type).

**Forecast Type**

Forecast Type COMMIT

Description Committed

\*Short Description Commit

\*Status Active

Available on Opportunity

Modified

Forecast Type page

Use forecast types to categorize opportunity forecast revenue activity according to the business needs. For example, you might define forecast types of *Adjusted*, *Confirmed*, *Committed*, and *Open*. Forecast types are not predefined; typically, they vary considerably for different kinds of businesses.

**Available on Opportunity**

Select to make the forecast type available on the opportunity pages where you define and update opportunities.

When this check box is deselected, the forecast type is available only on forecast pages, where it is typically used to categorize types of adjustment activities.

## Defining Revenue Types

Access the Revenue Type page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Forecast, Revenue Types, Revenue Type).

**Revenue Type**

Revenue Type ID NEWSALE

\*Description

\*Status

Revenue Dimension 1

Revenue Dimension 2

---

Modified 10/18/2001 11:42AM PDT SAMPLE

Revenue Type page

### Revenue Dimension 1 and Revenue Dimension 2

Revenue dimensions provide a mechanism for consolidating revenue types to forecast revenue analysis. When many revenue types exist, you can group them by using revenue dimensions.

For example, one dimension might be the type of revenue (for example, *New*, *Upsell*, or *Repeat*) and the other dimension might be the type of product or service (for example, *License*, *Warranty*, or *Maintenance*).

- If the revenue type ID is *New License*, you might have dimensions of *New Revenue* and *License*.
- If the revenue type ID is *Warranty Add On*, you might have the dimensions of *Upsell* and *Warranty*.
- If the revenue type is *Renew License*, you might have the dimensions of *Repeat Revenue* and *License*.

When reviewing forecasts, you can generate subtotals for revenue types and revenue dimensions.

## **Part 2**

# **Working with Territories and Assignment Groups**

## **Chapter 7**

### **Creating Territory Trees**

## **Chapter 8**

### **Reorganizing or Deleting a Territory Tree**

## **Chapter 9**

### **Configuring Assignment Criteria**



## Chapter 7

# Creating Territory Trees

This chapter provides an overview of territory trees and discusses how to:

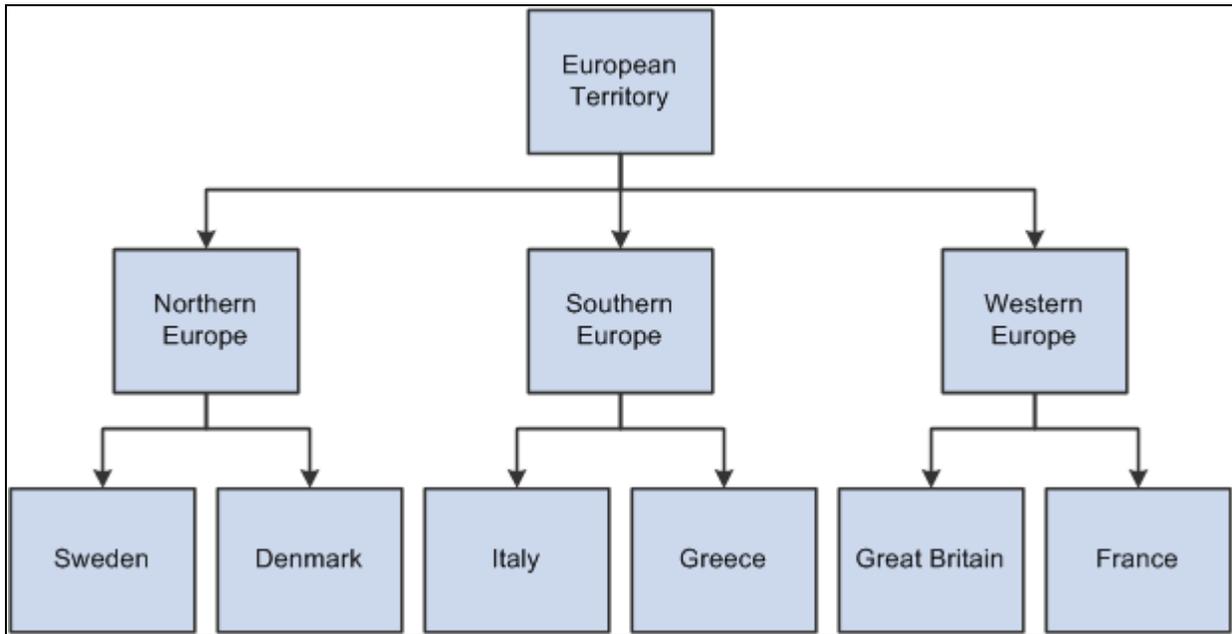
- Create territory trees.
- Run the Sales Access Update process.

---

## Understanding Territory Trees

A territory tree is a model of the sales structure. The structure of the territory tree depends on how you structure sales activities. A company can segment its sales activities by product lines, geographic regions, customer accounts, industries, partners, or other criteria. A territory in a territory tree represents a segment of the sales activities. Many companies segment their sales geographically. For example, a company might divide a state into a northern region and a southern region, and define a territory for each region. However, a territory does not have to represent a geographic region. If you structure sales activities by industry, three territories might exist in the tree representing, for example, the manufacturing, insurance, and transportation industries. If you have licensed PeopleSoft Strategic Account Planning, you can have territories represent different company accounts. If you have licensed PeopleSoft Partner Relationship Management (PeopleSoft PRM) for Sales, you can have territories represent different partner companies.

Territory trees are hierarchical and can contain multiple levels. This diagram shows an example of a territory tree for a European sales organization:



Sample territory tree for a European sales organization

PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales uses territory trees to:

- Assign leads and opportunities to sales representatives.
- Determine users' ability to view leads, opportunities, and forecasts.
- Roll up sales forecasts.

Before the system can use a territory tree to assign leads and opportunities to sales representatives, you must assign at least one sales representative to each territory. Note that you can assign multiple sales representatives to a territory and then have the system select a representative for each lead or opportunity.

In addition, you must define specific values for the assignment criteria of each territory. For example, to have the system assign leads and opportunities to the France territory based on the geographic region, you must specify *Region* as a criteria code and *France* as the criteria value.

See [Chapter 9, "Configuring Assignment Criteria," page 123.](#)

To provide a manager with visibility to sales data for a particular territory, you must associate the manager with the territory. When you associate a manager with a territory, the manager can view leads, opportunities, and forecasts for that territory and the territories that are subordinate to the territory. In the preceding example, if a manager is associated with the Western Europe territory, then the manager can view sales data for Western Europe and the territories that Western Europe encompasses—Great Britain and France.

---

**Note.** A sales user (such as a manager) must have the proper sales access profile to view other users' data.

Before you can create criteria to define a tree, you must set up setIDs and business units, and map them to the PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales RSF06 tableset record.

---

Setting up the sales territory tree for the assignment of leads using the criteria of *Region* works only when you define the same Region Code in both the Geography and Territory categories. Geography can be selected as the region code (Category Geographic code) for a customer and Territory is used in Territory tree Criteria definition (Category Territory code).

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "Working with Business Units and TableSet Controls"

---

## Creating Territory Trees

To create territory trees, use the Create Territory Tree (RSF\_TR\_NEW\_TREE) component. To manage territory trees, use the Manage Territories (RSF\_TR\_MANAGER) component. To create or edit territories, use the Territory (RSF\_TERRITORY) component.

This section discusses how to:

- Create trees.
- Define trees.
- Create or edit territories.

## Pages Used to Create Territory Trees

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Add Territory Tree	RSF_TR_NEW_TREE	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Territory, Add Territory Tree, Add Territory Tree	Create territory trees.
Tree Manager	PSTREEMGR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click the Create Territory Tree button on the Add Territory Tree page.</li> <li>• Sales, Manage Territories, Tree Manager</li> <li>• Tree Manager, Tree Manager, Tree Manager</li> </ul>	Define the hierarchical structure of territory trees.
Territory Definitions	RSF_TERRITORY	Click the Edit Data button on the Tree Manager page.	Define and update territories.

## Creating Trees

Access the Add Territory Tree page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Territory, Add Territory Tree, Add Territory Tree).

### Add Territory Tree

▼ STEP 1: Enter Tree Details

- Enter tree name and description.
- Enter root node name of the tree, for example WORLD.

\*Tree Name  \*Description

\*Root Node

▼ STEP 2: Allow Assignment Usage

Sales Assignment Group

Customer Account Assignment

▼ STEP 3: Create And Edit Tree

\*Tree Date

▼ STEP 4: Create Territory Tree

▶ Audit Details

Add Territory Tree page

**STEP 1: Enter Tree Details**

Enter a tree name, description, and root node (the topmost territory level of the tree).

Tree names and effective dates are especially important when you create multiple trees. You can create two trees with the same name and the same root node; but only if they have different effective dates. You can also create two trees with different names but with the same root node.

For example, you might create one tree with the name of the organization and another tree with the name of a subsidiary. The root node for both trees might be World, because that is the broadest possible territory that each covers. However, if a tree with the same name and same root node already exists with that effective date, the system displays an error message.

**STEP 2: Allow Assignment Usage**

**Sales Assignment Group** Select to enable the system to use the territory tree to assign sales representatives.

**Customer Account Assignment** Select to enable the system to use the territory tree to assign account team members.

**STEP 3: Create And Edit Tree****Tree Date**

Enter the date when the tree becomes effective. Several trees can have the same name as long as they have different effective dates.

If you set an effective date in the future, run the Update Sales Access process on or after that date to change territory visibility settings.

**STEP 4: Create Territory Tree****Create Territory Tree**

Click to access the Tree Manager page to create nodes to add territories to the tree.

In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales, when you create a node in Tree Manager and click the button with the pencil icon to edit the node, the system displays the Territory Definitions page.

**Defining Trees**

Access the Tree Manager page (Sales, Manage Territories).

**Tree Manager**

SetID: Last Audit: Valid Tree

Effective Date: 04/10/2001 Status: Active

Tree Name: WORLD WORLD

[Save As](#) [Close](#) [Tree Definition](#) [Display Options](#) [Print Format](#)

[Collapse All](#) | [Expand All](#) [Find](#) First Page 5 of 27 Last Page

- WORLD - WORLD
  - S. AMERICA ALL - South America
  - ASIAPACIFIC ALL - Asia Pacific - All
  - EUROPE - ALL - Europe - All
  - N. AMERICA ALL - North America - All

Tree Manager page

Use the Tree Manager page to add nodes and define territories.

**Note.** After you make changes to a tree, run the Sales Access Update process to apply the changes. The Sales Access Update process updates the access that sales users have in a territory tree and the structure for rolling up forecasts. However, it does not reassign leads or opportunities; use the reorganization or reassignment features of PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales for that purpose.

**See Also**

Chapter 8, "Reorganizing or Deleting a Territory Tree," page 109

Chapter 13, "Assigning a Lead or Opportunity," Reassigning a Sales Representative's Leads, Opportunities, and Accounts, page 207

**Creating or Editing Territories**

Access the Territory Definitions page (click the Edit Data button on the Tree Manager page).

**Territory Definitions**

**Territory**

<b>Territory</b>	WORLD	<b>Tree Name</b>	WORLD
<b>*Description</b>	WORLD	<b>Business Unit</b>	US001
<b>Assignment Group</b>	SALES	<b>Market</b>	Global
<b>Partner Company</b>		<b>Owner</b>	RSF

**Territory Definition** Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

**Effective Date** 04/14/2001

**Assignment Criteria** Find | First 1 of 1 Last

**Criteria Code** Region

Criteria Value	Description
WORLD	World

**Sales Users** Customize | Find | First 1-3 of 3 Last

Sales User Name	Sales Rep	Primary
Alex Ash	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Shanna Ethbridge	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sally Ross	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Audit Details**

**Modified** 09/26/2002 12:26PM PDT SAMPLE

Territory Definitions page

Specify assignment criteria to define which leads or opportunities can be assigned to the territory.

**Business Unit, Assignment Group, and Market**

The system displays the business unit, assignment group, and market defined in the User Preferences component for the sales user who created the territory. If the system does not find an assignment group and market for the user, it displays the assignment group and market that are associated with the business unit on the Sales Business Unit Definition page.

**Criteria Code** Select the assignment group's criteria (set on the Criteria page) to define which values are assigned to the territory.

For example, if the assignment group criteria includes *Customer*, *Product ID*, and *Lead Source*, you might specify that only *Customer* and *Lead Source* from the lead or opportunity are used to match to this territory.

**Criteria Value** Enter values to use for the specified criteria.

For example, if you select the criteria code of *Customer*, you might specify that all leads from the customers *Johnson Brothers, Inc.*, *ABC Corporation*, and *Acme Imports* are assigned to this territory.

If the criteria value permits a range, the From Criteria Value and To Criteria Value fields appear.

---

**Note.** Setting up the sales territory tree for the assignment of leads using the criteria of *Region* only works when you define the same Region Code in both the Geography and Territory categories.

---

**From Criteria Value and To Criteria Value** Specify the beginning and end of the range of values to accept for the criteria value.

For example, you can select a criteria code of *Product ID* and specify a criteria value of *0001*. If you also want to accept products with IDs between 0001 and 0099, you would enter a From Criteria Value of *0001* and a To Criteria Value of *0099*.

**Sales User Name** Select a sales user to assign to the territory.

**Sales Rep** (sales representative) Select to have the system consider the sales user for assignment to a lead or opportunity if the system automatically assigns sales representatives. When a sales user is added to the territory team, the system automatically selects *Sales Rep*. If you don't want the system to assign leads and opportunities to the sales user, deselect this check box. If you have PeopleSoft PRM installed, you must select this check box for lead assignment purposes although the partner sales representative is not required to be an actual sales user.

---

**Note.** If you add sales managers or sales administrators to a territory tree to give them visibility to sales representatives' leads and opportunities in the tree, you typically do not select the *Sales Rep* (sales representative) check box. To give a user visibility of other's leads and opportunities, you must assign the data distribution rules *View Leads as Manager* and *View Opportunities as Manager* to the user. You can set up data distribution rules on the Dataset Rules and Dataset Roles pages in the Enterprise Components menu.

---

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 PeopleBook: Enterprise Components*

**Primary** Select to identify a sales user as the primary sales representative for the territory. Each territory can have only one primary sales representative. The system uses this option when the assignment method indicates that items are assigned only to the primary representative.

---

**Note.** PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales has two types of *primary* representatives. One is the primary representative for the lead or opportunity team. The other, specified here, is the primary representative for the territory team.

---

**Assigned TimeStamp** When you click Apply to apply the territory to the tree, the system displays the date and time:

- If the *Sales Rep* check box is selected for a sales user, the system displays the generic date of *01/01/1900* with the time of *12:00:00 AM*.

This indicates that the sales user was successfully added to the territory but has not been assigned a lead or opportunity. When a lead or opportunity is assigned to the sales representative, the system updates the date and time to reflect when the assignment takes place using the round robin, time assignment method.

- If the *Sales Rep* check box is deselected for a sales user, the system displays no date or time.

This setting applies to sales users who are administrators, managers, executives, or in similar positions that are not eligible for lead or opportunity assignments but who require visibility to sales data.

### **Temporary Assignment**

If the primary sales user is temporarily unavailable due to vacation or some other reason, you can assign another sales user for a specific time period. For the sales user who is unavailable, enter the following information:

**Date From** Enter the beginning date for the temporary assignment.

**Date To** Enter the ending date for the temporary assignment.

**Assigned To** Select the sales user who is temporarily assigned to the territory during the time period.

---

## **Running the Sales Access Update Process**

To run the Sales Access Update process, use the Sales Access Update (RSF\_ACCESS\_RUN) component.

This section discusses how to run the Sales Access Update process.

When you make changes that affect a tree, territory nodes, or a sales user's visibility of a tree, you must apply the changes and update security by running this process.

## Page Used to Run the Sales Access Update Process

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Sales Access Update	RSF_ACCESS_RUN	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Security and Personalization, Sales Access Update, Sales Access Update	Run the sales access update process to apply changes to a tree.

## Run the Sales Access Update Process

Access the Sales Access Update page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Security and Personalization, Sales Access Update).

Run Control ID: 1 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Process Instance: 13755

Tree Name

Sales Access Update page

Select the tree that you want to update in the Tree Name field, and click the Run button.



## Chapter 8

# Reorganizing or Deleting a Territory Tree

This chapter provides an overview of tree reorganization and discusses how to:

- Review reorganizations.
- Reorganize a territory tree.
- Delete trees or tree nodes.

---

## Understanding Tree Reorganization

Occasionally, you may need to change the structure of a territory tree due to a reorganization or expansion of sales activities. For example, you might add or delete territories, or restructure a part of the territory tree. Use the tree reorganization process to make changes to a tree. Typically, you use the reorganization process to clone an existing tree and then make modifications to the new tree. You can give the new tree the same name as the existing tree, as long as you assign it a new effective date. Alternatively, you can give the new tree an entirely different name. You can then view and edit the new tree as needed. The system uses the tree with the most recent effective date as the default tree.

You reorganize territory trees by using the process template provided in the Reorganize Territories component (RSF\_TR\_REORG). Each step of the process is keyed to the completion of the previous step. Typically, system administrators run the tree reorganization process. Users with branch access to a territory can run the tree reorganization process for the territory. You can give system administrators access to specific branches within a tree.

---

**Note.** Branch access is distinct from territory visibility. A PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales user does not need branch access to access territories within a branch; the user needs only territory visibility.

---

When you reorganize territory trees, the system enables you to reassign the sales users for leads and opportunities. The reorganization process suggests a new territory and a new primary sales user for each lead or opportunity in a territory that you change or delete. When you clone a tree and make changes, you can generate a worksheet based on these changes so that you can see how the system would reassign the leads and opportunities. You can then override or adjust the changes, select which changes to accept, and then submit them to update the leads and opportunities.

---

**Important!** For territory tree reorganization, the assignment of sales representatives to leads and opportunities by the assignment engine is always territory-based.

---

In addition to the mass reassignment that is integral to reorganizing a tree, at any time you can individually reassign a representative's leads and opportunities to a different sales representative. For example, if the current representative is promoted or otherwise moved out of the sales representative position, that representative's leads and opportunities must be reassigned.

See [Chapter 13, "Assigning a Lead or Opportunity," Reassigning a Sales Representative's Leads, Opportunities, and Accounts, page 207.](#)

The worksheets use predefined configurable assignment criteria to suggest the best fit for lead or opportunity reassignment. You might decide not to accept the system's suggestions; at this stage, you can make those changes. The reorganization worksheets are designed for fast performance, and they display a specified number of leads or opportunities.

The setup of the Configurable Search feature for the reorganization component returns a maximum of 300 leads or opportunities per search. The system displays a notification message if more than 300 are found. You may need to change this setting depending on the number of leads or opportunities that your sales force is handling at the time of reorganization. The system takes longer to present large result sets.

The Personalize Search feature is activated by default. It enables users to save searches and reuse them.

The Configurable Search feature can provide visual prompts about a search result set. At the top of the page, the system displays the criteria on which the result set is based. For example, if the data result set is filtered first by the lead assigned to the current representative (Stu Marx) and then by the new representative (Edward Allen), then this criteria would appear:

- Current Rep = *Marx, Stu Manager* AND
- New Rep = *Allen, Edward*

If you need to assign members of the results set to more than just Edward Allen, you can do so on this page.

## Reviewing Reorganizations

This section provides an overview of reorganization review and lists the page used to review reorganizations.

### Understanding Reorganization Review

The reorganization ID is one of the search criteria for the reorganization that you are reviewing. Because you might test a variety of structures while planning a reorganization, the system stores the structures under unique IDs. If you exclude the reorganization ID from a search or saved search, the resulting data sets might include information from any of the reorganization structures stored in the system. Always include the reorganization ID in the selected criteria on the Personalize Search page.

### Page Used to View Reorganizations

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Reorganize Sales Activities	RSF_TR_REO_SRCH	Sales, Search Reorganizations	View a list of submitted territory reorganizations and enter search parameters.

## Reorganizing a Territory Tree

This section discusses how to:

- Clone and reorganize a tree.
- Review reorganization worksheets.
- Select the territory team and primary representatives.
- Submit the reorganization.
- View submitted reorganizations.

## Pages Used to Reorganize a Territory Tree

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Reorg Territories (reorganize territories)	RSF_TR_REORG	Sales, Reorganize Territories, Reorg Territories	Follow the steps to reorganize territories on a tree.
Tree Manager	PSTREEMGR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click the View and Restructure Territory Tree link on the Reorg Territories page. This link appears after the task in step 2 is completed.</li> <li>• Tree Manager, Tree Manager, Tree Manager</li> </ul>	View or make changes to a territory tree.
Reorg Leads (reorganize leads)	RSF_TR_REORG_LEAD	Sales, Reorganize Territories, Reorg Leads	Review and adjust the system's reassignment of leads in the new structure.
Lead Reorganization - Current Team	RSF_TR_LE_TEAM	Click the Current Team link on the Reorg Leads page.	Review a lead's current team before reorganization.
Lead Reorganization - New Team	RSF_TR_REORG_LETM	Click the New Team link on the Reorg Leads page.	Review and adjust a lead's new territory team after reorganization, and select the primary representatives.
Reorg Opportunities (reorganize opportunities)	RSF_TR_REORG_OPP	Sales, Reorganize Territories, Reorg Opportunities	Review and adjust the system's reassignment of opportunities in the new structure.

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Opportunity Reorganization - Current Team	RSF_TR_OP_TEAM	Click the Current Team link on the Reorg Opportunities page.	Review an opportunity's current team before reorganization.
Opportunity Reorganization - New Team	RSF_TR_REORG_OPTM	Click the New Team link on the Reorg Opportunities page.	Review and adjust an opportunity's new territory team after reorganization, and select the primary representatives.
Reorg Accounts (reorganize accounts)	RSF_TR_REORG_ACCT	Sales, Reorganize Territories, Reorg Accounts	Review and adjust the system's reassignment of accounts in the new structure.
Account Reorganization - Current Team	RSF_TR_ACC_TEAM	Click the Current Team link on the Reorg Accounts page.	Review an account's current team before reorganization.
Account Reorganization - New Team	RSF_TR_REORG_ACTM	Click the New Team link on the Reorg Accounts page.	Review and adjust an opportunity's new territory team after reorganization, and select the primary representatives.
Submit Reorg (submit reorganization)	RSF_TR_SUBMIT	Sales, Reorganize Territories, Submit Reorg	Follow the steps for submitting a territory tree reorganization.
Sales User	RSF_SUSER1	Click the Look Up Sales User link on the Submit Reorg page.	View or adjust each sales user's territory accessibility after reorganizing a tree.
Sales Access Update	RSF_ACCESS_RUN	Click the Update Security Access link on the Submit Reorg page.	Run the Update Sales Access process to update security.
Reorganize Sales Activities	RSF_TR_REO_SRCH	Sales, Search Reorganizations, Reorganize Sales Activities	View a list of submitted territory reorganizations and enter search parameters.

## Cloning and Reorganizing a Tree

Access the Reorg Territories page (Sales, Reorganize Territories, Reorg Territories).

Reorg Territories	Reorg Leads	Reorg Opportunities	Reorg Accounts	Submit Reorg
<b>STEP 1: Select Current Tree</b>				
Description <input type="text"/>		Status In Progress		
Current Tree Name WORLD		Current Effective Date 04/10/2001		
<b>STEP 2: Select New Tree/Date</b>				
Select a tree and the date it will become active				
New Tree Name <input type="text" value="WORLD"/>		New Effective Date <input type="text" value="09/01/2009"/>		
<input type="button" value="Create New Tree as Copy of Current Tree"/>				
<b>STEP 3: Create And Edit Tree</b>				
View and Restructure Territory Tree				
<b>STEP 4: Generate Worksheets</b>				
<input type="button" value="Generate Reorganization Worksheets"/>		Preview impact of the Tree Reorganization.		
<input type="button" value="Refresh Status"/>		Status New		
Monitor Process				
<b>STEP 5: Review Worksheets</b>				
You can Review Worksheets after the Generate Worksheets Process above has completed.				
<b>Audit Details</b>				

Reorg Territories page

**Note.** The links and buttons on this page become available dynamically as you complete the steps.

### **STEP 1: Select Current Tree**

#### **Current Tree Name**

Select the tree to clone.

If the sales user is assigned to a single tree, the system displays the name of that tree and makes the field unavailable.

If the sales user is assigned to multiple trees, the tree name is available and the trees to which that user is assigned are available so that the user can select a tree.

**Note.** Sales users can clone or reorganize only trees to which they are assigned. Sales users can also reorganize only the leads and opportunities of the sales representatives that they can view on the territory tree.

For example, a sales administrator for the Europe tree can reorganize only the Europe tree, and that administrator can view only the European leads and opportunities on the reorganization worksheets.

See [Chapter 4, "Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization," Defining a Sales User's Visibility, page 24.](#)

**STEP 2: Select New Tree/Date**

<b>New Tree Name</b>	Enter or select the name for the tree that you are creating. If you have access to multiple trees, you can select from those tree names or enter a new tree name.
<b>New Effective Date</b>	Enter the date on which the new tree becomes effective. The system enters the current date as the effective date, which you can override. You can enter a future effective date to allow yourself time to reorganize the tree, review the worksheets, and adjust the leads and opportunity assignments for sales representatives to which you have visibility on the new tree.
<b>Create New Tree as Copy of Current Tree</b>	Click to clone the tree specified in the Current Tree Name field in the STEP 1: Select Current Tree group box and name it according to the name specified in the New Tree Name field. The system copies the tree and makes the View and Restructure Territory Tree link available in the STEP 3: Create and Edit Tree group box.

**STEP 3: Create and Edit Tree**

<b>View and Restructure Territory Tree</b>	Click to access the Tree Manager page, where you can create new nodes, delete nodes, and make other changes to the cloned tree.
--	---

---

**Note.** If you delete nodes, be sure to clean up the residual territory data.

---

See [Chapter 8, "Reorganizing or Deleting a Territory Tree," Deleting Residual Territory Definitions From PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales, page 120.](#)

**STEP 4: Generate Worksheets**

Run the Tree Reorganization process (RSF\_TR\_REORG).

---

**Note.** Before generating the worksheets, you must specify assignment groups for all accounts that are affected by the reorganization.

---

<b>Generate Reorganization Worksheets</b>	This button is available only after you complete the previous step. Click to reassign all of your leads and opportunities for the specified new tree and territory definitions, based on the assignment criteria configuration. Worksheets enable you to view how the system reassigned the leads and opportunities based on the criteria. Worksheets also enable you to adjust the assignments, if necessary.
<b>Refresh Status</b>	Click to refresh the status display.

**Monitor Process** Click to access the Process List page, where you can identify the status of the reorganization worksheet generation process to determine when it is completed. When it is completed, the next step is available.

### **STEP 5: Review Worksheets**

**Review Reorganization Worksheets** Click to review the worksheets that are generated by using the STEP 4: Generate Worksheets group box. You must review the lead, opportunity, and account reorganization worksheets in order. The Next button on each worksheet is programmed to move you to the next worksheet.

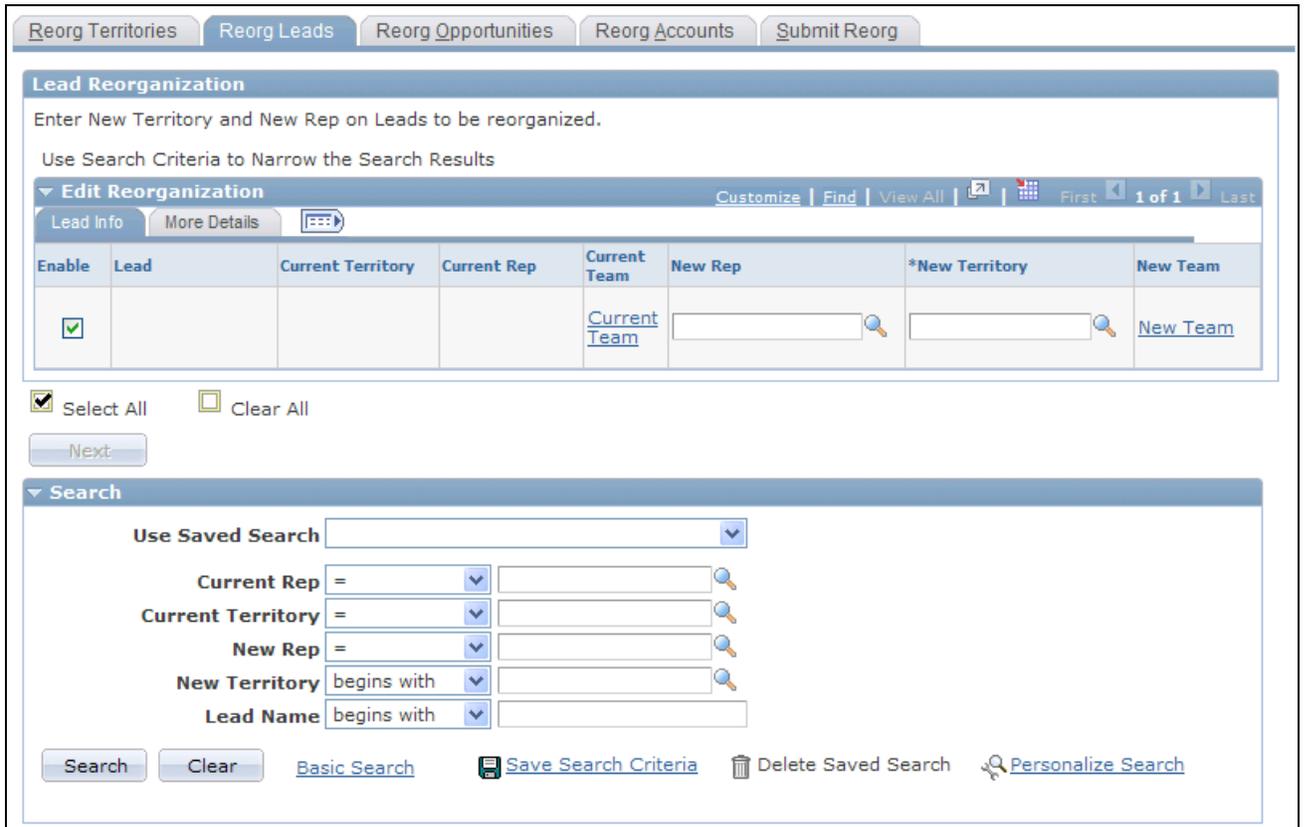
## **Reviewing Reorganization Worksheets**

Access the Reorg Leads page (Sales, Reorganize Territories, Reorg Leads), the Reorg Opportunities page (Sales, Reorganize Territories, Reorg Opportunities), or the Reorg Account page (Sales, Reorganize Territories, Reorg Accounts).

---

**Note.** This example shows the Reorg Leads page. The Reorg Opportunities and Reorg Account pages are similar in appearance and usage.

---



Reorg Leads page

Review the results of the system's reassignment of leads, opportunities or accounts in the new tree structure. Select new representatives to assign the items, if necessary.

**Enable** Select each reassignment that you want to accept.

**Current Team** Click to access the Lead Reorganization - Current Team, Opportunity Reorganization - Current Team, or Account Reorganization - Current Team page, where you can view the current team for the lead, opportunity, or account before reorganization. Viewing this page enables you to determine the changes that are required.

**New Team** Click to access the Lead Reorganization - New Team, Opportunity Reorganization - New Team, or Account Reorganization - New Team page, where you can view the new team for the lead, opportunity, or account after reorganization. Viewing this page enables you to identify the sales representatives to add to the sales team. You can also use these pages to select the primary representative.

Click OK for the system to update the new primary representative from this page to the leads, opportunities, or accounts.

**Next** Click to access the Submit Reorg page, where you can click Submit Reorganization to complete the reassignments.

## Search

You can filter the search criteria to limit the information that appears on each worksheet. The delivered Configurable Search feature for territory tree reorganization enables you to filter searches based on the Current Rep, Current Territory, New Rep, New Territory, and Lead or Opportunity fields. Filtering a search based on these fields provides a focused set of leads and opportunities to review.

The Current Rep and Current Territory prompt values are based on the current tree. The Current Rep prompt values list the representatives who report directly to the manager or administrator responsible for processing reorganization. The New Rep and New Territory prompt values are based on the new tree. The New Rep prompt values enable a manager to assign leads and opportunities to representatives who might not be direct reports of that particular manager.

## Selecting the Territory Team and Primary Representatives

Access the Lead Reorganization - New Team page, Opportunity Reorganization - New Team page, or Account Reorganization - New Team page (click the New Team link on the Reorg Leads, Reorg Opportunities, or Reorg Accounts page).

### Lead Reorganization - New Team

Select rep from lead assignment list for reorganization.

**Lead Name**

Reorganization Requests					
Enable	Assigned To	Sales User Name	Territory	Tree Name	Primary
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				IPROD_WORLD	<input type="checkbox"/>

Lead Reorganization - New Team page

The Lead, Opportunity, and Account Reorganization - Current Team pages have a similar format to the New Team pages, but they are read-only.

- Enable** Select a check box for each member that you want to retain on the new team after the reorganization.
- Primary** Select to specify the primary sales representative for each territory. This column appears on the Lead Reorganization - Current Team, Lead Reorganization - New Team, Opportunity Reorganization - Current Team, and Opportunity Reorganization - New Team pages.
- Owner** Select to specify the account owner or owners. This column appears on the Account Reorganization - Current Team and Account Reorganization - New Team page.

## Submitting the Reorganization

Access the Submit Reorg page (Sales, Reorganize Territories, Submit Reorg).

The screenshot shows the 'Submit Reorg' page with the following elements:

- Navigation tabs: Reorg Territories, Reorg Leads, Reorg Opportunities, Reorg Accounts, and **Submit Reorg**.
- STEP 6: Submit Worksheets**
  - Buttons: [Submit Reorganization](#) (You can Submit Reorganizations after reviewing the worksheets.), [Refresh Status](#)
  - Status: New
  - Date Submitted
  - Monitor Process
- STEP 7: Review Visibility**
  - Review the visibility given to every Sales User affected by the reorganization.
  - Look Up Sales User
- STEP 8: Update Security Access**
  - Update the security access for the reorganized tree.
  - Update Security Access
- Audit Details**

Submit Reorg page

### **STEP 6: Submit Worksheets**

**Submit Reorganization** Click to apply the reorganizations from the worksheet to the leads, opportunities, and accounts by updating the new territory and sales representatives.

### **STEP 7: Review Visibility**

**Look Up Sales User** Click to access the Sales User page for each sales user affected by the reorganization. View or adjust the user's territory visibility settings.

### **STEP 8: Update Security Access**

**Update Security Access** Click to access the Sales Access Update page, where you can run the process to apply the changes and update the security settings.

## Viewing Submitted Reorganizations

Access the Reorganize Sales Activities page (Sales, Search Reorganizations, Reorganize Sales Activities).

### Reorganize Sales Activities

Reorganization Requests					
Description	Current Tree	New Tree	Status	Date Added	Date Submitted
-	IPROD_WORLD	IPROD_WORLD	In Progress	09/01/2009 11:46AM	
-	WORLD	WORLD	In Progress	09/01/2009 11:27AM	
<a href="#">Geographic Restructure</a>	TECH_WORLD	TECH_WW_THEATRES	In Progress	10/28/2002 4:25PM	10/28/2002
<a href="#">Merge Channel Sales</a>	IPROD_WORLD	IPROD_WORLD2020	In Progress	10/21/2002 1:11PM	10/21/2002

▼ Search

Use Saved Search

Description  begins with

Current Tree  begins with

New Tree  begins with

Reorganization Status  =

Date Submitted  =

Reorganization ID  begins with

[Basic Search](#)


[Personalize Search](#)

#### Reorganize Sales Activities page

The reorganization ID is one of the search criteria for the reorganizations that are listed on this page. Because you might test a variety of structures while planning a reorganization, the system stores the structures under unique IDs. If you exclude the reorganization ID from a search or saved search, the resulting data sets might include information from any of the reorganization structures stored in the system. Always include the reorganization ID in the selected criteria on the Personalize Search page for this search.

## Deleting Trees or Tree Nodes

This section discusses how to:

- Use Tree Manager to delete tree items.
- Delete residual territory definitions from PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales.

**Note.** Be extremely cautious about deleting an entire tree. Generally, you delete an entire tree only if it is a draft that you created while practicing tree setup.

## Pages Used to Delete Trees or Tree Nodes

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Tree Maintenance	PSTREEMAINT	Tree Manager, Tree Utilities, Copy/Delete Tree, Tree Maintenance	Delete a tree.
Tree Structure Maintenance	PSTREESTRCMAINT	Tree Manager, Tree Utilities, Copy/Delete Tree, Tree Structure Maintenance	Delete tree nodes.
Delete Territory	RSF_TR_DEL_TREE	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Territory, Delete Territory, Delete Territory	Delete residual tree and territory data from the application after deleting trees or nodes in Tree Manager.

## Using Tree Manager to Delete Tree Items

Access the Tree Maintenance (Tree Manager, Tree Utilities, Copy/Delete Tree, Tree Maintenance) and Tree Structure Maintenance (Tree Manager, Tree Utilities, Copy/Delete Tree, Tree Structure Maintenance) pages in Tree Manager.

See *Enterprise PeopleTools 8.50 PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Tree Manager*

Using Tree Manager, you can delete nodes from a tree or delete an entire tree. Tree Manager does not, however, delete the territory data associated with trees or nodes across applications. This residual territory data still exists in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales and can be included in prompt lists as if actively assigned to a tree. For example, you might delete the node for the Western territory, but the Western territory and its data still exist. You must delete this residual territory data from PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales by using the Delete Territory page.

## Deleting Residual Territory Definitions From PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales

Access the Delete Territory page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Territory, Delete Territory, Delete Territory).

### Delete Territory

Tree Name

Tree Name HIGHER EDUCATION

Territory Node Customize | Find |  |  First 1 of 1 Last

Select	Territory ID	Territory
<input type="checkbox"/>	UNDERGRD	Undergraduate

[Select All](#)      [Clear All](#)

Delete Selected Territories

### Delete Territory page

All territories that are deleted from a tree in PeopleSoft PeopleTools are listed on this page. Deleted territories are no longer used for visibility or assignment. Use this page to delete residual territory data from PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales.

#### Select

Select the territory tree or node for which you want to delete residual data.

#### Delete Selected Territories

When you click this button, the system prompts you to confirm the deletion of residual data for the selected items. If you proceed, the system deletes the selected items and returns you to the Delete Territory page, which lists any territories that still exist for the tree.



## Chapter 9

# Configuring Assignment Criteria

This chapter provides an overview of assignment groups and discusses how to configure assignment criteria.

---

## Understanding Assignment Groups

An assignment group contains the criteria that the system uses to determine how to assign sales representatives to a lead or opportunity. After you create an assignment group, you can set up the system to automatically associate the assignment group with territory trees that you define by specifying assignment group in the Sales Users component or at the business unit level. When a sales user adds a lead or opportunity and clicks the Assign Sales Rep button, the system uses the assignment group that is associated with the territory tree to select the sales representative and team. The system uses the following steps:

1. It selects one or more appropriate territories by evaluating the lead or opportunity.

The system bases this evaluation on user-defined criteria and weights entered for the assignment group. The criteria might include the customer, product, region, and industry. The system uses these criteria and weights to generate a score for each territory.

2. If you specify manual selection on the assignment group, the system allows the user to choose a sales representative or team from a list that contains representatives or teams from the selected territories only.
3. If you specify automatic selection on the assignment group, the system evaluates the user-defined options for the assignment group to assign a sales representative or team from the selected territories.

This table illustrates the possible assignment configurations that you can enter for an assignment group:

Assignment Configurations					Business Unit Restriction?	
					Yes	No
Single Territory	Single Rep	Automatic	Primary Rep			
			Round Robin - Time			
			Round Robin - Availability			
	Manual Selection					
	Whole Team	Automatic				
		Manual Selection				
Multiple Territory	Single Team	Single Rep	Automatic	Round Robin - Time		
			Round Robin - Availability			
		Manual Selection				
	Whole Team	Automatic	Round Robin - Time			
		Round Robin - Availability				
		Manual Selection				
	All Teams	Single Rep	Automatic	Primary Rep		
				Round Robin - Time		
				Round Robin - Availability		
Manual Selection						
Whole Team		Automatic				
	Manual Selection					

Sample Assignment configuration combinations

The following examples show how the system assigns the sales representative if you use the following assignment group settings:

- *Multiple Territory:* Search the tree to find the territories to which the sales representative is assigned. The two territories that most closely match the matching criteria are searched.
- *All Teams:* Within each territory in the two top-weighted territories, the system identifies all sales representatives assigned.
- *Single Rep:* From each territory team, the system lists only one representative.
- *Primary Rep:* The primary representative from each top-weighted territory is selected.

The system then identifies only the first representative in the list of possible primary representatives as the primary representative for the lead or opportunity team.

- *No Business Unit Restriction:* The system assigns the item to the primary representative who, because no restriction exists, might or might not be in the same business unit as the current sales representative.

See Chapter 9, "Configuring Assignment Criteria," page 123.

Consider a single tree for which the system determines the territories that are best suited to receive the assignment, based on the defined criteria and weights. The system finds the most suitable single representative or whole team by using the specified methods.

This table lists the data in the system and the criteria that the system uses to select the most suitable territories for the assignment:

<i>Territory</i>	<i>Total Weight</i>	<i>Product</i>	<i>Weight</i>	<i>Region</i>	<i>Weight</i>	<i>Industry</i>	<i>Weight</i>
Western	9	Freezers	5	West	4		
Eastern	5	Refrigerators	5				
Northern	3					Computers	3

### **Territory**

- For a single territory, the system selects *Western* because, with a total weight of 9, it is the highest weighted territory.
- For multiple territories, by default the system uses the two best suited territories, but you can increase the number of territories. Assume that the system uses the default number of territories. In this case, the system selects the territories of *Western*, with a total weight of 9, and *Eastern*, with a total weight of 5.

---

**Note.** For multiple territories, you can have the system search within a single team (group of sales representatives in a given territory) in each territory that matches the assignment criteria with the highest total weight, or you can have the system search within all teams or groups of sales representatives associated to multiple territories that matched the assignment criteria with the highest total weight.

---

In the single-territory scenario, the system uses the *Western* territory data, as described in the following table, to select the most suitable single representative or whole team within that territory:

<i>Territory</i>	<i>Sales Representative</i>	<i>Last Assigned Date</i>	<i>Availability Count</i>	<i>Primary in Team?</i>
Western	ABC	6/1/2002	10	Yes
Western	LMN	5/1/2002	2	No
Western	XYZ	4/1/2002	8	No

Based on the modes and options specified, the system returns the following values:

**Automatic Assignment** For each option in the automatic assignment mode, the system returns the following values:

- **Primary Rep:** The system selects *ABC* because this representative is designated as the primary team member.
- **Round Robin, Time:** The system selects *XYZ* because, with a last-assigned date of April 1, 2002, this representative has waited the longest without a new assignment.
- **Round Robin, Availability:** The system selects *LMN* because, with only two leads, this representative has the highest availability.

**Manual Assignment** The system finds the single territory of *Western* as well as its sales representatives—*ABC*, *LMN*, and *XYZ*.

Select the sales representatives to assign.

Here is another example. Consider a tree on which territories overlap. The system determines which territories in the territory tree are most suited based on common factors and the defined criteria and weights. It also finds the most suitable single representative or whole team using the specified methods.

This table lists the data in the system and the criteria from which the system must select the matrix territory most suitable for the assignment:

<i>Territory</i>	<i>Total Weight</i>	<i>Product</i>	<i>Weight</i>	<i>Region</i>	<i>Weight</i>	<i>Industry</i>	<i>Weight</i>
Osborne Western	9	Pianos	5	West	4		
Osborne Trucking	7	Pianos	5			Trucking	2
Trucking	2					Trucking	2

**Territory** The system selects *Osborne Western* and *Osborne Trucking* because these are the highest weighted territories with common factors. Together, they form the matrix organization of *Osborne* and the matrix product of *Pianos*.

The system then uses the matrix territory data, which is listed in this table, to select the most suitable single representative or whole team within the territory:

<b>Territory</b>	<b>Sales Representative</b>	<b>Last Assigned Date</b>	<b>Availability Count</b>	<b>Primary in Team?</b>
Osborne Western	A	6/1/2002	2	Yes
Osborne Western	B	5/1/2002	1	No
Osborne Trucking	AA	5/1/2002	8	Yes
Osborne Trucking	BB	5/16/2002	6	No

The system must review all teams in the multiple territories. Based on the specified modes and options, the system returns values.

### **Return Search Results for**

For the automatic assignment mode, the system returns the following values for each option:

- **Single Rep:** The system selects one candidate for each team.

The system selects *A* and *AA* because these are designated as the primary team members for each territory.

- **Primary Rep:** The system selects *A* as the primary matrix team member because this representative is the first in the list.
- **Round Robin, Time:** The system selects *B* and *AA* because these representatives have waited the longest on their teams without a new assignment.
- **Round Robin, Availability:** The system selects *B* and *BB* because these representatives have the least number of assignments on their teams and, therefore, have the highest availability.
- **Whole Team:** The system selects the whole team from each territory.

The system selects *A*, *B*, *AA*, and *BB*. It adds the whole team to the lead's sales team and selects *A*, the first representative in the list, as the primary sales representative for the sales team.

### **Manual Assignment**

The system finds the multiple territories of *Osborne Western* and *Osborne Trucking*, as well as all members of each team—*A*, *B*, *AA*, and *BB*. Select the sales representatives to add to the sales team, and select the primary sales team representative. You can have only one primary.

## Configuring Assignment Criteria

To configure assignment groups, use the Configure Assignment Groups (RSF\_ASSIGN\_CONFIG) component.

This section discusses how to:

- Create assignment groups.
- Identify component records.
- Define criteria and their weights.

### Pages Used to Configure Assignment Criteria

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Assign Group	RSF_ASSIGN_GROUP	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Territory, Configure Assignment Groups, Assign Group	Identify parameters for assigning leads or opportunities within a specified group.
Component Records	RSF_ASSIGN_RECS	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Territory, Configure Assignment Groups, Component Records	Identify components for defining a tree and its territories, and define records and fields for the round robin assignment method.
Criteria	RSF_ASSIGN_CRIT	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Territory, Configure Assignment Groups, Criteria	Identify weighted search and match criteria to find candidates for assignment.
Component	RSF_ASSIGN_COMP	Click the Component link on the Component tab of the Criteria page.	Determine which components use the specified field.

### Creating Assignment Groups

Access the Assign Group page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Territory, Configure Assignment Groups, Assign Group).

Assign Group   Component Records   Criteria

---

**Assignment Group**

<b>SetID</b> PSUNV	<b>Market</b> Global
<b>Assignment Owner</b> Sales	<b>Assignment Group</b> HE SALES
<b>Description</b> Higher Education Assignment	

**Assign To**

Single Territory

Multiple Territories      **How Many?**

**Multiple Team Option**

Single Team

All Teams

**Return search results for**

Single Rep

Whole Team

Assign Group page (1 of 2)

**Choose from multiple matches**

**Assignment Mode**

Automatic Assignment

Manual Selection

**Automatic Options**

Primary Rep

Round Robin

Time

Availability

**Restrict to Business Unit**

Restrict assignment to within the Business Unit of transaction?

Assign within Business Unit

Assign Group page (2 of 2)

## Assignment Group

### Assignment Owner

Select an owner for the assignment group:

- Select *Sales* if you use the assignment group to assign sales representatives to leads and opportunities.
- Select *Account Management* if you use the assignment group to assign sales representatives to accounts.

If you select *Account Management*, the system sets the following defaults and makes the fields unavailable for editing:

- Assign To:*Single Territory*.
- Return search results for:*Whole Team*.

## Assign To

### Single Territory

Select to have the system assign sales representatives or teams in the single top-weighted territory.

### Multiple Territories

Select to have the system assign sales representatives or teams in multiple top-weighted territories.

### How Many?

If you select *Multiple Territories*, enter the number of territories to search.

### Single Team or All Teams

If you select *Multiple Territories*, you can select *Single Team* to assign representatives only from within the single team that best fits the assign criteria, or you can select *All Teams* to assign representatives from within all teams that match the assignment criteria.

If you select *Multiple Territories*, the system selects *All Teams* by default. You can override this setting.

## Return search results for

### Single Rep (single representative)

Select to make the assignment to a single territory team member of the specified territory.

### Whole Team

Select to make the assignment to all territory team members of the specified territory.

---

**Note.** PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales uses territory teams, sales teams, account teams, and lead or opportunity teams. The territory team, which is the team that you use here, is the group of individual sales users who are assigned to a territory.

---

### **Choose from multiple matches**

Use the Assignment Mode group box to select the assignment mode.

**Automatic Assignment** Select to allow the system to assign leads or opportunities within the assignment group.

When you select this option, the Automatic Options group box becomes available.

**Manual Selection** Select to enable sales users to assign leads or opportunities manually within the assignment group.

When you select this option, search results are listed as candidates for assignment when the user clicks the Find Sales Rep (find sales representative) button on the Lead - Assign or Opportunity - Assign page.

---

**Note.** To enable sales users to assign sales representatives manually to leads or opportunities, you must select the Manual Selection check box, and select the Manually Reassign Leads, Manually Reassign Opportunities, and the assignment group Manual Selection check boxes on the Sales Access profile.

---

Use the Automatic Options group box to evaluate multiple matches automatically to narrow the selections to a single representative. This area is unavailable if you select any of these options:

- Manual Selection.
- Single Territory and Whole Team.
- Multiple Territories, All Teams, and Whole Team.

**Primary Rep** (primary representative) Select to have the system evaluate the territory team and select only the team member who is designated as the primary member on the Territory page.

**Round Robin and Time or Availability** Select to have the system evaluate the territory teams to select candidates based on either time or availability parameters. Select:

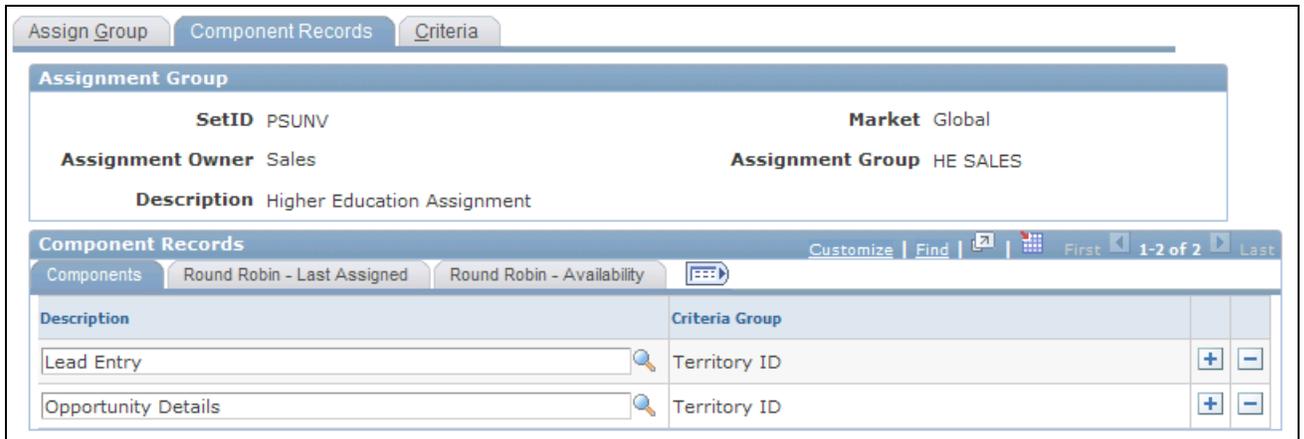
- Time to identify the sales representatives who have waited the longest without a recent assignment, according to the record and field set on the Round Robin - Last Assigned tab on the Component Records page and the time stamp on the Territory Definitions page.
- Availability to identify, according to the record and field set on the Round Robin - Availability tab on the Component Records page, the representatives who have the least number of leads or opportunities assigned to them with the following status:
  - For leads, the status of *New*, *Open*, *Accepted*, *Referred*, *Imported*, *Working*, *Converted to Opportunity*, *Rejected*, *Deferred* or *Turnback*.
  - For opportunities, the status of *Open*.

### Restrict to Business Unit

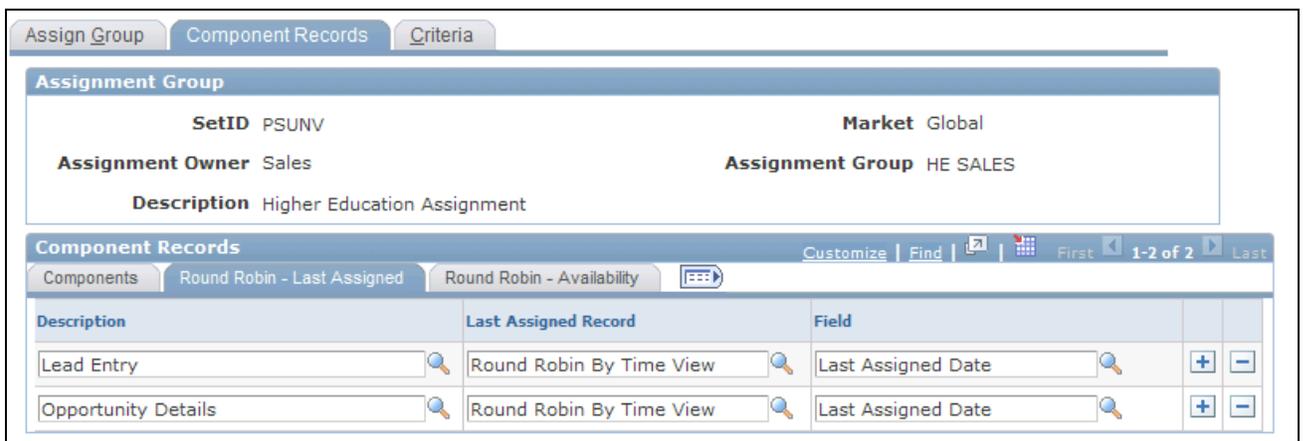
**Assign within Business Unit** Select to permit assignments only to sales representatives in the same business unit as the business unit to which the lead or opportunity belongs.

## Identifying Component Records

Access the Component Records page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Territory, Configure Assignment Groups, Component Records).



Component Records page: Components tab



Component Records page: Round Robin - Last Assigned tab

Component Records page: Round Robin - Availability tab

### Components Tab

**Description** Enter the components to use for the assignment group. The components that you enter appear on the Round Robin - Last Assigned and Round Robin - Availability tabs, and they populate the Components field on the Criteria page.

### Round Robin - Last Assigned Tab

**Last Assigned Record and Field** Enter the record and field to use in the specified component to determine which representative has waited the longest without a recent assignment.

The last-assigned date in the Lead Entry and Opportunity Details components is used in the Round Robin - Time assignment method. The time stamp on the Territory Definitions page is initially set to *01/02/1000*, and it is updated each time that a sales user is assigned to the territory and each time that a lead or opportunity is assigned to that individual.

See [Chapter 7, "Creating Territory Trees," Creating or Editing Territories, page 104.](#)

### Round Robin - Availability Tab

**Availability Record and Field** The system counts the available leads and opportunities. Enter the record and field for the system to use (from the specified component) to determine which representatives have the least number of leads or opportunities assigned to them.

## Defining Criteria and Their Weights

Access the Criteria page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Territory, Configure Assignment Groups, Criteria).

Assign Group | Component Records | **Criteria**

---

**Assignment Group**

**SetID** PSUNV **Market** Global  
**Assignment Owner** Sales **Assignment Group** HE SALES  
**Description** Higher Education Assignment

---

**Criteria** Customize | Find | [Grid Icon] | First 1-12 of 12 Last

Details | Record | Component | [Filter Icon]

*Code	Description	Required	BO Merge Field	Weight		
1	Customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>
10	Program	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5 - Important	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>
11	Plan	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5 - Important	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>
12	Last School Postal Code	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5 - Important	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>
2	Region	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>
3	Industry	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 - Ignore	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>
4	Product Group	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 - Ignore	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>
5	Product ID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 - Ignore	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>
6	Lead Source	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 - Ignore	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>
7	Postal Code	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0 - Ignore	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>
8	Institution	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9 - Most Important	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>
9	Career	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>

Criteria page: Details tab



**Assignment Group**

SetID PSUNV Market Global

Assignment Owner Sales Assignment Group HE SALES

Description Higher Education Assignment

**Criteria** Customize | Find | First 1-12 of 12 Last

*Code	Description	Required	Component
1	Customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Component</a>
10	Program	<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Component</a>
11	Plan	<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Component</a>
12	Last School Postal Code	<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Component</a>
2	Region	<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Component</a>
3	Industry	<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Component</a>
4	Product Group	<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Component</a>
5	Product ID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Component</a>
6	Lead Source	<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Component</a>
7	Postal Code	<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Component</a>
8	Institution	<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Component</a>
9	Career	<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Component</a>

Criteria page: Component tab

**Weight Definitions**

Click to access the Assignment Weights page to specify the weights that you can give to assignment criteria or to add new weights to the assignment group.

See [Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Assignment Weights, page 46.](#)

**Details Tab**

**Code and Description**

Enter a code and description for the criteria used for the assignment group.

<b>Required</b>	<p>Select to identify data that must exist to allow an assignment.</p> <p>For example, if you indicate that a product ID is required and you do not specify a product ID, when you click the Find Sales Rep button on the Lead - Assign or Opportunity - Assign page an error message appears indicating that a required criterion (product ID) is missing and that you must enter the required criteria before the system can make the assignment.</p> <p>Required data must have an assigned weight. The default assigned weight is <i>0 - Ignore</i>. Typically, you change the default weight for required data.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Warning!</b> You must identify required data and assign weights for all required data.</p> <hr/>
<b>Weight</b>	<p>Specify the importance of criteria when the system makes a match.</p> <p>Some weight lists have anchors—that is, low, middle, and high values—with other values in between. For example, the predefined weights for the SHARE setID (as shown in the example) are in increments of one (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9). These weights have anchors of <i>0 = Ignore</i>, <i>1 = Least Important</i>, <i>5 = Important</i>, and <i>9 = Most Important</i>.</p> <p>Click the Weight Definitions link to determine weight definitions.</p>
 <b>Record Tab</b>	
<b>Type</b>	<p>Select to specify whether a single value or a range of values is permitted for a match.</p> <p>For example, suppose that you want to search for representatives who work with a particular customer (as the logged in sales user or specified sales representative information). In that case, you would select the customer type <i>Single</i>. To have the system search for representatives within a range of postal codes, select the postal code type <i>Range</i>.</p> <p>Specify the beginning and end of a range on the Territory Definitions page.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> Currently, the system does not process dates as criteria ranges.</p> <hr/> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "Creating Territory Trees," Creating Territory Trees, page 101</a>.</p>
<b>Record and Key Field</b>	<p>Enter the specific record and field that the system uses when prompting for the criteria data that is available for an assignment group.</p>
 <b>Component Tab</b>	
<b>Component</b>	<p>Click to access the Component page to view the components that use the criteria field and to determine the location in the component buffer from which the criteria field comes.</p>



## **Part 3**

# **Managing Sales Leads and Opportunities**

## **Chapter 10**

**Understanding Sales Leads and Opportunities**

## **Chapter 11**

**Creating Sales Leads and Opportunities**

## **Chapter 12**

**Importing Sales Leads**

## **Chapter 13**

**Assigning a Lead or Opportunity**

## **Chapter 14**

**Qualifying a Lead or Opportunity**

## **Chapter 15**

**Creating a Proposal for a Lead or Opportunity**

## **Chapter 16**

**Creating Sales Tasks and Adding Notes for a Lead or Opportunity**

## **Chapter 17**

**Managing Leads and Opportunities**

## **Chapter 18**

**Sending Sales Email Messages and Correspondence**

## **Chapter 19**

**Viewing the Opportunity Pipeline**

## **Chapter 20**

**Including Opportunities in Forecasts and Closing Opportunities**



## Chapter 10

# Understanding Sales Leads and Opportunities

This chapter discusses:

- Leads and opportunities.
- Differences between leads and opportunities.
- Workflow for leads and opportunities.
- History tracking for leads and opportunities.

---

## Leads and Opportunities

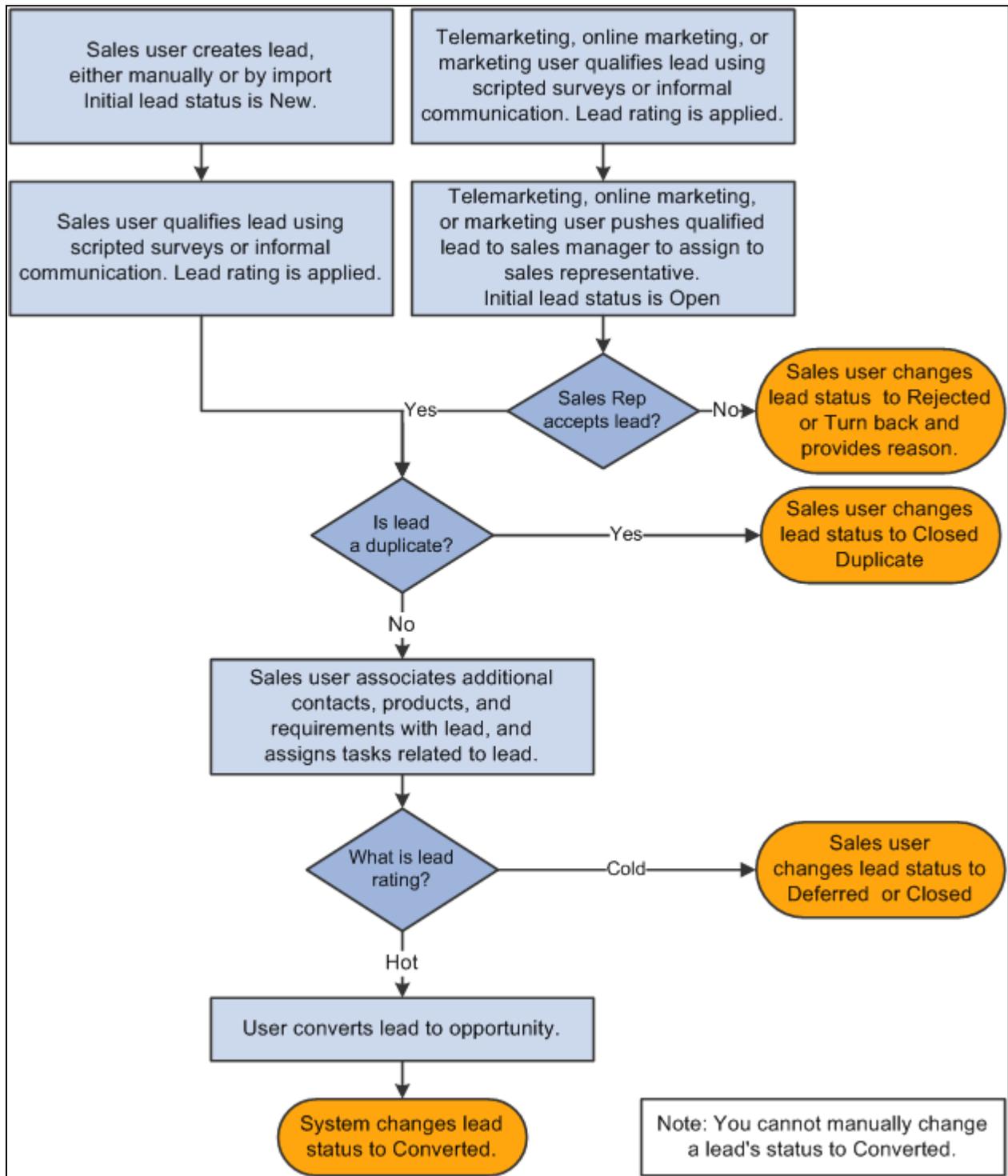
This section discusses:

- Lead and opportunity management.
- Leads.
- Opportunities.
- Prospects.
- Profile enablement.
- Higher Education for Sales.

## Lead and Opportunity Management

The key to a successful sales cycle is efficiently managing leads and opportunities toward the closing of a sale. You start by bringing leads into the system, qualifying them, and then converting them to opportunities. Then, you assign potential revenue figures and expected close dates to the opportunities, and you review the opportunities within pipelines and forecasts to estimate individual and company revenue.

Some companies have fast transaction cycles with no distinction between a lead and an opportunity. Other companies have longer sales cycles, and tracking opportunity information becomes critical. Whether a company uses leads only, opportunities only, or both leads and opportunities, sales representatives typically enter and track all of the information. PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales is a flexible, configurable management tool that enables you to enter and track lead and opportunity data and enables sales managers to view that data to manage sales progress and predict close sales ratios. This diagram illustrates the business flow for managing leads, starting from their creation to their conversion to opportunities:



Processing of leads from their creation to their conversion to opportunities

Sales users can:

- Search for and organize leads and opportunities by virtually any criteria: sales representative, status, lead rating, and so on.

- Look up company and contact information, identify competitors, associate partners, and include notes and attachments for each deal.
- Capture the supporting efforts required for handling any lead or opportunity by adding tasks and assigning them to the appropriate team members.
- View their tasks on the My Tasks page or by using the automated calendar.

Tasks that are added to a lead or opportunity appear automatically in the task list and calendar of the person to whom the task is assigned.

- View task history for any lead or opportunity to quickly identify which tasks are in process, canceled, or completed.
- View a summary of the marketing campaign that generated the lead or opportunity.

This information is conveyed in sales and not marketing terminology and includes suggestions for appropriate follow-up actions.

- Generate a call report.

Additionally, managers can identify sales teams and assign sales team members.

### ***Delivered Lead and Referral Business Process***

PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM delivers a business process that takes in lead and referral (leads that come from internal employees) information for lead generation and processing. Eligible leads are then converted to opportunities, which go through the usual opportunity management process until closure. This business process is invoked when customers import leads from external sources into the CRM system, and is *only* available with the integration between the CRM system and Oracle BPEL Process Manager.

See [Appendix B, "Sales Delivered Business Processes and Web Services," page 327](#).

### **See Also**

[Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Understanding the Sales Process, page 34](#)

## **Leads**

A lead represents a potential customer for the sale of the company's products and services. In some sales organizations—especially those that sell products and services over the telephone as part of a call center operation—the lead can be used to track all elements of the sales transaction, from qualification to closure. In other sales organizations, a telemarketing organization might use the lead to track and qualify potential customers that are then handed over to an inside sales or field sales organization as opportunities.

PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales enables you to manage leads and track them from beginning through closures. When a lead is qualified, it can be converted into an opportunity for pursuit by selling organizations. A single person can be a lead sales representative for multiple opportunities. An opportunity can also be associated with multiple leads.

The minimum requirements for creating a lead in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales include:

- A description of the lead.

- A lead status.
- The business unit.

It is recommended that you also include the customer name and at least one contact name and phone number for follow-up. You can enter as much additional information as needed.

You can enter leads into PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales by:

- Creating a new lead and entering the data directly.
- Copying or cloning an existing lead, changing the necessary data, and saving it as a new lead.
- Importing data from an external comma-delimited spreadsheet, such as one that you receive from the telemarketing department or that you create from trade show data.
- Integration with PeopleSoft Marketing and TeleSales.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Marketing Applications PeopleBook*, "PeopleSoft Enterprise Marketing Applications Preface."

You qualify leads to determine how likely it is that the potential customer will make a purchase. With PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales, you can use a branch script, or survey, to do this. A survey is a set of questions with specified score levels to rate the customer's response. When you finish entering the customer's responses, the system tallies a total of the scores and rates the lead; for example, it might rate a lead as hot, warm, or cold. The marketing or telemarketing department often administers the survey as part of a marketing campaign, or a sales representative might select a survey script to run.

In many organizations, the telemarketing organization is responsible for qualifying leads to a certain point. They can then transfer the lead to the territory management and configurable assignment criteria system to assign it to the sales representative who can accept it, reject it, or turn it back. Sales managers can establish rating rules that automatically assign a rating—for example, hot, warm, or cold—to each lead that is generated from the TeleSales application.

## Opportunities

You can add an opportunity directly to PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales, or you can convert an existing lead to an opportunity.

If the organization does not use leads, you can add opportunities and manage and track them as you do leads, including qualifying and assigning them and developing the sales proposals. You cannot, however, accept, reject, or turn back an opportunity; these actions are relevant to assignment of leads by PeopleSoft Enterprise TeleSales to Sales.

If you use leads and a lead meets the organization's requirements, you can convert the lead to an opportunity.

---

**Note.** Opportunities are included in pipelines and forecasts, but leads are not.

---

As with leads, the minimum requirements for creating an opportunity include:

- A description of the opportunity.
- An opportunity status.
- The business unit.

## Prospects

Sometimes you might want to enter a potential customer or contact into the system so that you can capture their information, but because adding unnecessary information to the database can affect performance, you do not want to commit their information to your database until they become actual customers or contacts. These potential customers or contacts are called *prospects*, and only the minimal information necessary to identify them is included. Prospects are associated with leads and opportunities (and referrals, in Client Management), but cannot be assigned to partner representatives.

These sales pages display prospect information for leads and opportunities. You can edit prospect information directly on these pages:

- Lead import results.
- Online entry of leads and opportunities.
- Search list for leads and opportunities.

Prospects are not stored in the Customer Data Model (CDM); rather, they are stored along with their leads and opportunities. Customers and contacts from the CDM, however, appear as links that enable you to access the CDM component for editing.

When a lead is converted to an opportunity or an opportunity is set to *Closed/Won*, the prospect information is transferred (*pushed*) to the CDM, converting the prospect to a contact or customer. A prospect is also pushed to the CDM when you use quick create to manually convert prospects from leads and opportunities to customers or contacts.

If Customer Data Hub (CDH) integration is activated in the CRM system, prospect information that exists in leads is subject to duplication check during the lead to opportunity conversion process.

See [Chapter 11, "Creating Sales Leads and Opportunities," CDH Impact on Lead-to-Opportunity Conversion, page 179.](#)

Prospect information appears on Sales components only (Lead, Opportunity, Referral) and does not appear on these elements:

- My Contacts.
- Tasks.
- Strategic Account Planning/SmartViews.
- Call Reports.
- Audiences.
- Segments.
- 360-Degree View.
- Partner Relationship Management.

---

## Profile Enablement

The Lead and Opportunity components support the display of profile fields on the More Info page. You can set up separate sets of profile fields to show in leads and opportunities based on the business object that is referenced (person or company).

To add profile fields to the More Info page:

1. Define profile fields on the Profiles page.

The CRM system delivers profile fields, some are for general use and some are geared towards specific industries. For profile fields that you want to use, make sure that they are activated.

2. Add profile fields to profile groups on the Define Profile Group page.
3. Assign the profile groups to the *Sales Person* component (for leads and opportunities referencing consumers) or the *Sales Company* component (for leads and opportunities referencing companies) on Assign Profile Group Display page.

Here, you can configure if a profile field appears as read-only or can be updated at runtime.

Refer to the see reference for more information on how to set up profiles to display in profile-enabled components.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook*, "Working with Business Object Profiles," Understanding Profiles.

At runtime, the profile fields appear on the More Info page of the component that is set up to display them. You can update the values of these profile fields if they are not set as read-only, which are stored in the corresponding lead or opportunity. However, the current status of the lead or opportunity also plays a role in determining the availability of profile fields for edits. In other words, if a lead or opportunity is in a status (for example, *Converted to Opportunity* for leads) that does not allow any update to be made, profile fields are not available for edit even if they are not set to be read-only on the Assign Profile Group Display page.

### See Also

[Chapter 17, "Managing Leads and Opportunities," Maintaining Profile Data for a Lead or Opportunity, page 254](#)

---

## Higher Education for Sales

In the higher education world, when prospects are qualified from the marketing application, telemarketers can create leads for these prospects and leads are then assigned to recruiters either manually or automatically. Recruiters work the leads and convert the qualified ones to opportunities. PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales helps to build an effective recruiting system in CRM by providing enhancements in these areas:

- Leads and opportunities.
- Assignment group for Higher Education.

- Publishing academic information changes between leads or opportunities and constituents.

## Leads and Opportunities

Enhancements for the Lead and Opportunity components include:

- Adding new section for selecting and storing academic information for constituents.
- Using a new display template to render leads and opportunities for Higher Education usage.

### **Academic Information Support**

A new section is added to the Discover page of leads and opportunities to support the selection and storing of education information for constituents, which include institution, career, programs and plans.

When you convert a lead to an opportunity, you can select to include the academic information in the conversion process. The system displays a warning message if it detects a mismatch of institution and career in the conversion process (especially when converting a lead to an existing opportunity).

Unlike lead conversion, academic information cannot be copied to the new object or objects in the case of cloning.

Refer to the see reference for more information on the Academic Information section.

See [Chapter 11, "Creating Sales Leads and Opportunities," Creating a Sales Lead, page 156.](#)

### **Changes in Pages, Sections and Fields**

The CRM system delivers the Higher Education Sales Display Template Family (HE\_SALES) for displaying Higher Education leads and opportunities. The system renders leads and opportunities using the HE\_SALES display template if the Higher Education option is selected in the Installation Options page.

The HE\_SALES display template makes these visual changes to the Lead and Opportunity components:

- The Summary page of the Lead and Opportunity components.  
This page is not visible in either component.
- The Discover page of the Lead and Opportunity components.
  - The Academic Information section is added to both components.
  - Both the Partner and Contacts sections are not visible in either component.
  - *Sales Rep* is renamed *Recruiter*.
- The Assign page of the Lead and Opportunity components.
  - *Sales Rep* is renamed *Recruiter*.
  - *Sales Team Members* is renamed *Recruiting Team Members*.
  - *Sales Team* is renamed *Recruiting Team*.

See [Chapter 11, "Creating Sales Leads and Opportunities," Creating a Sales Lead, page 155](#); [Chapter 11, "Creating Sales Leads and Opportunities," Creating a Sales Opportunity, page 161](#); [Chapter 13, "Assigning a Lead or Opportunity," Assigning Sales Representatives to a Lead or Opportunity, page 195](#) and [Chapter 17, "Managing Leads and Opportunities," Managing a Lead or Opportunity on the Summary Page, page 250](#).

## Assignment Group for Higher Education

PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales uses the application engine to assign sales representatives to leads and opportunities automatically. The engine refers to assignment groups for assignment configurations and criteria, together with territory definitions, to determine the appropriate sales representatives or sales teams for leads and opportunities. The system delivers a new assignment group to support the automatic assignment of recruiters and recruiting teams for Higher Education leads and opportunities. The assignment configuration and criteria of the new *HE\_SALES* assignment group are similar to the setup of the existing *Sales* assignment group, with these differences:

- The *HE\_SALES* assignment group does not have Company Revenue as an assignment criterion.
- The *HE\_SALES* assignment group includes Institution, Career, Program, Plan and Last School Postal Code as assignment criteria.

Note that the Last School Postal Code value is stored in CLM in a one-to-one relationship with institution and career. Each lead can store one Last School Postal Code value for the current selected institution and career combination. The recruiter or recruiting team assignment can be based on the last school postal code only if a career (not a required value) is currently selected in the lead. A change of the Last School Postal Code value in CLM does not trigger the same update in the corresponding lead. In this case, if you want the assignment engine to perform automatic assignment based on the updated last school postal code, you need to create a new lead for the constituent.

The same is true for opportunities.

- All of the criteria mentioned above, and Postal Code, have a non-zero weight value.

### See Also

[Chapter 7, "Creating Territory Trees," Creating or Editing Territories, page 104](#)

[Chapter 9, "Configuring Assignment Criteria," page 123](#)

## Publishing Academic Information Changes

The CRM system stores the academic information (which includes institution, career, programs and plans) of a constituent in both its consumer and its lead and opportunity records. To keep the information synchronized between these records, the system publishes academic information to Constituent Lifecycle Management (CLM), which is a one-way operation, when a change occurs in a lead or opportunity so that the update is reflected in the consumer record as well.

The system publishes academic information to CLM when a change occurs in one of these items in a lead or opportunity at save time:

- Institution, career, and program and plan set.
- Status is changed to *Close - Lost* for the lead or opportunity.

- Consumer (the BO ID).

The published update includes this list of information, which is passed to CLM:

- Institution, career, and program and plan set.

Because institution and career are read-only after it is saved for the first time, no publishing occurs for the deletion on institution and career. Programs and plans, however, can be added, changed and deleted in leads and opportunities; the update includes any program and plan changes along with the Delete Action flag to indicate addition, update or deletion of the information.

- BO ID of the consumer.

In the case where academic information is published because of a change in consumer selection, the update of the newly saved Consumer object is published to CLM .

This published update does not apply to the business carding scenario where there is no association with an actual BO ID.

- Transaction type (*LEAD* or *OPPY*).
- Lifecycle status (*Suspect, Prospect, Inactive, Applicant*, and so on).

The lifecycle status is set to *Inactive* in the published update if the status of the lead or opportunity, the event that causes the published update to occur, is changed to *Close - Lost*.

- The Delete Action flag (*True* or *False*).

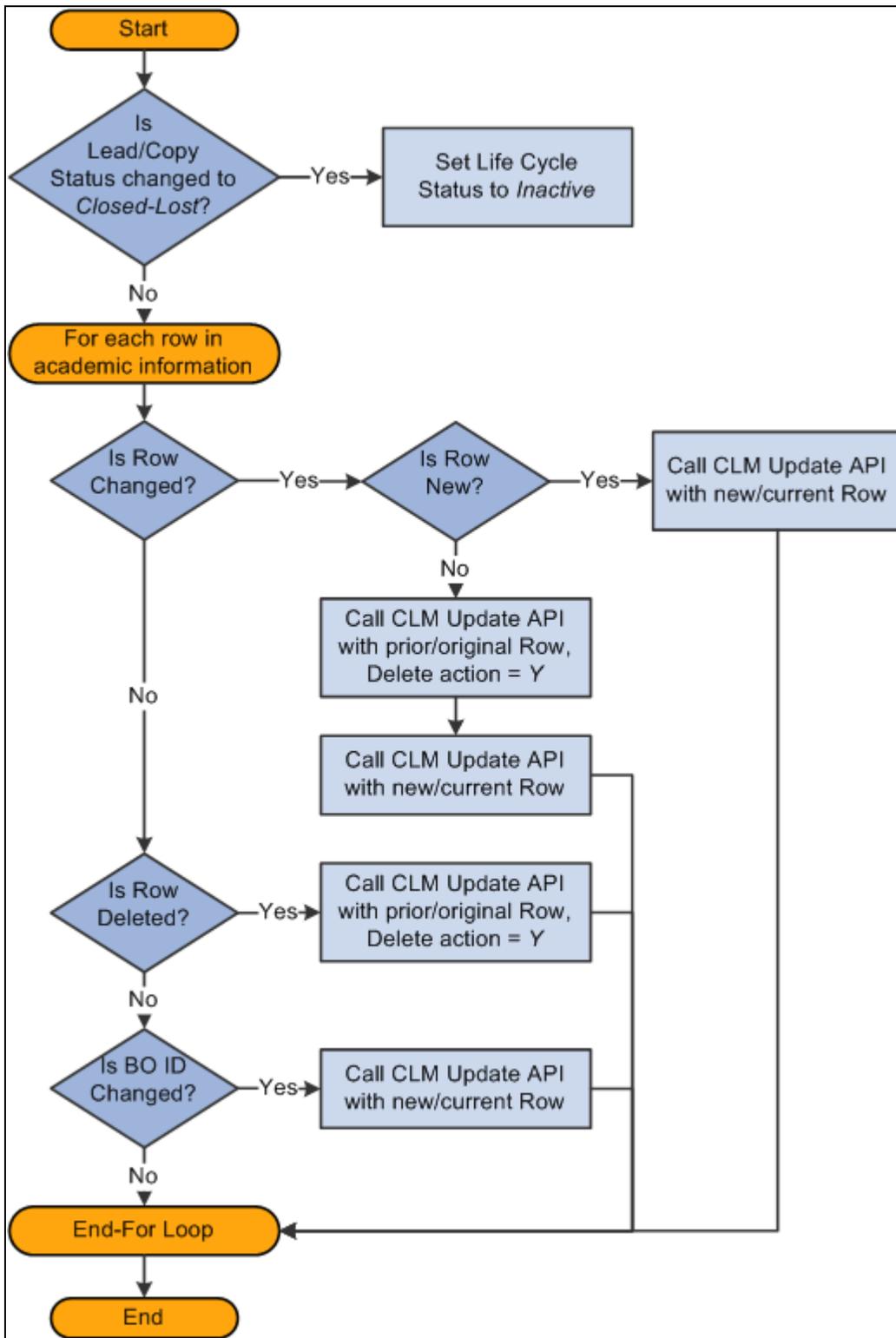
The system sets the value of this flag to *False* if a program and plan set is added to the Academic Information section of lead or opportunity. The value is set to *True* if a program and plan set is deleted from the section. A change of program and plan set triggers two calls (one for deleting the old program and plan and the other one for adding the new program and plan).

---

**Note.** This publication pertains only to changes that occur between lead or opportunity and consumer (individual) records and it does not apply to leads and opportunities that are created for companies (organization).

---

This graphic illustrates the logic flow for publishing academic-related information changes taking place leads and opportunities:



Logic flow for sending one-way publish to update consumer records with changes in academic-related information that occurred in leads or opportunities

## Differences Between Leads and Opportunities

A significant difference between leads and opportunities is their relation to pipelines and forecasts. Opportunities, but not leads, are rolled up into pipelines and forecasts. If you integrate PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management with the system, you can include opportunities (but not leads) in the compensation calculations of Enterprise Incentive Management.

For the most part, the Lead component has the same pages (Summary, Discover, Assign, Qualify, Propose, Tasks, Notes, History, Call Reports, and More Info) and the same sections as the Opportunity component. The following exceptions relate specifically to forecasting, which uses products, prices, and revenue allocations:

- On the Opportunity - Propose page, sales users can click the Create Forecast button to copy products to the Forecast section and make them available for inclusion in forecasts.
- On the Revenue Percentage tab on the Opportunity - Assign page, sales users with the appropriate sales access profile can specify revenue allocations and shadow allocations to identify the amounts of revenue that are assigned to individuals.
- Because the system does not roll up leads into forecasts, no Revenue Percentage tab appears on the Lead - Assign page, and no Forecast section exists on the Lead - Propose page.

Here are some additional differences between leads and opportunities:

- You can create opportunities only in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales.  
However, you can create leads in other PeopleSoft products (for example, TeleSales, Marketing, and Support).
- You can accept, reject, or turn back a lead, but not an opportunity.
- You can track the stage of the sales process on the Opportunity - Discover page, but not on the Lead - Discover page.

## Workflow for Leads and Opportunities

You can set up workflow to send notifications when certain events occur in the Lead and Opportunity components. For example, the system can send a workflow notification to a sales manager if a sales representative rejects a lead. PeopleSoft delivers several policies that specify the details for workflow:

<i>Policy Name</i>	<i>Description</i>
Lead is Rejected or Turnback	The system sends notification if a sales user rejects or turns back a lead.
Lead ESA Pricing Info Received	The system sends notification when it receives pricing information from the PeopleSoft Enterprise Service Automation application for a quote created from within a lead.

<b>Policy Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
Lead not accepted in due time	The system sends notification when a lead is not accepted in due time, which is defined for the lead rating.
Opportunity ESA Pricing Info Received	The system sends notification when it receives pricing information from the PeopleSoft Enterprise Service Automation application for a quote created from within an opportunity.

Like other PeopleSoft Customer Relationship Management applications, PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales uses the Active Analytics Framework (AAF) to configure workflow.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Automation and Configuration Tools PeopleBook*, "Setting Up PeopleSoft CRM Workflow."

---

## History Tracking for Leads and Opportunities

The CRM system supports history tracking to maintain records of events that occur in the Lead and Opportunity components through the AAF. For example, the system can log a record if a sales manager changes the sales representative assignment for a lead. PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales delivers these AAF policies that specify the details for history tracking:

<b>Policy Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
Lead Assigned To Changed	The system logs a history record if a sales user changes the sales representative assignment for a lead.
Lead Rating Changed	The system logs a history record if a sales user changes the rating for a lead.
Lead Status Changed	The system logs a history record if a sales user changes the status for a lead.
Opportunity Assigned To Changed	The system logs a history record if a sales user changes the sales representative assignment for an opportunity.
Opportunity Sales Stage Changed	The system logs a history record if a sales user changes the sales stage for an opportunity.
Opportunity Status Changed	The system logs a history record if a sales user changes the status for an opportunity.

When enabled, these policies are triggered when a lead or opportunity of the specified setID is saved. The framework evaluates the conditions of the policies and carries out actions for the policies that have a positive evaluation result.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Automation and Configuration Tools PeopleBook*, "Working with Active Analytics Framework," Understanding CRM Action Types

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Automation and Configuration Tools PeopleBook*, "Working with Active Analytics Framework," Configuring Sales History Actions

## Chapter 11

# Creating Sales Leads and Opportunities

This chapter discusses how to:

- Create a sales lead.
- Create a sales opportunity.
- Select the customer for a lead or opportunity.
- Select customer contacts for a lead or opportunity.
- Clone a sales lead or opportunity.
- Convert a lead to an opportunity.

---

## Creating a Sales Lead

This section discusses how to create a sales lead.

---

**Warning!** If you use a Sybase database and your user role has data distribution rules with 16 or more subqueries, you may receive an error message when you access a lead or opportunity. If an error occurs, reduce the number of data distribution rules for the user role, or reduce the complexity of the data distribution rules.

---

You can set up data distribution rules in Enterprise Components.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 PeopleBook: Enterprise Components*

## Page Used to Create a Sales Lead

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Lead - Discover	RSF_LEAD_ENTRY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Sales, Add Lead, Lead - Discover</li><li>• Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Discover</li></ul>	Enter details about a sales lead, including the name, status, and rating, and the customer's name, address, and contact people.

## Creating a Sales Lead

Access the Lead - Discover page (Sales, Add Lead, Lead - Discover).

**Save** | **Add Lead** | **Notification** | **Clone** | **Convert** | **>>** **Personalize**

**Description** Sales Lead 3      **Status** Working  
**Customer** [Lakeview Community College](#)      **Contact** Walsh, Jacob  
**Contact Phone** 701/665-8244      **Rating** Hot

**Summary** | **Discover** | **Assign** | **Qualify** | **Propose** | **Call Reports** | **Tasks** | **Notes** | **More Info** | **D**

**Customer**

**Customer** [Lakeview Community College](#) [Search Again](#)

**Address** 7500 College Dr, Grand Forks, ND, 55332, USA

**Site** [Riverdale](#) [Search Again](#)

**Address**

**Partner**

**Partner**       **Contact**

**Search** [Advanced Search](#)

**Lead**

**\*Description** Sales Lead 3      **\*Business Unit** US200

**Sales Rep** Stephen Ray       **Revenue** 5000000.00      **Currency** USD

**\*Status** Working       **Rating** Hot       **Priority** 5

Lead - Discover page (1 of 2)

**Contacts** [Customize](#) | [Find](#) | | [First](#) | 1-2 of 2 | [Last](#)

**Contact** | **Phones** | **Impact** | **Organization** | **Correspondence**

Primary	First Name	Last Name	*Pref Comm	Work Phone	Ext	Email Address			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Jacob	Walsh	Call	701/665-8244		jwalsh@lcc.com			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Maggie	Brown	Call	701/665-1496		robin_dubin@peoplesc			

**First Name**       **Last Name**  **Add**

**Accept/Reject Lead**

**Accept** | **Reject** | **Turnback**

**Related Transactions**

[Assign Team](#) | [Add Product](#) | [Create Quote](#) | [Add Note](#) | [Add Task](#)

Lead - Discover page (2 of 2)

## **Customer**

The Type field indicates whether a lead is a company or a consumer. Depending on which you choose, different fields appear. For company customers, you can enter Customer and Site; for consumers, the fields are First Name, Last Name, and Site.

---

**Note.** For Higher Education leads, the *Consumer* type is selected as the default value if the business carding functionality is enabled.

---

See [Chapter 11, "Creating Sales Leads and Opportunities," Selecting the Customer for a Lead or Opportunity, page 164.](#)

When a customer is present on the lead, the Address field is populated with the primary address for the customer. Use the drop-down box to select whether to use an existing address, search for an existing address not in the list, or add a new address. Then, click the Go button to search for an address or add a new address.

Note that if the customer for a lead is a prospect, the name of the customer is editable on the Lead - Discover page. Otherwise, the customer name is displayed as a link that you can click to view more information about the customer.

When you manually create a lead, a text entry field and a search button appear next to the Customer and Site or First Name/Last Name and Site fields. You can enter or search for a customer and site. Before clicking the Search button, you can optionally enter characters in the Customer or First Name and Last Name fields to limit the search.

See [Chapter 11, "Creating Sales Leads and Opportunities," Selecting the Customer for a Lead or Opportunity, page 164.](#)

If you display an existing lead, the relevant fields (Customer or First Name and Last Name are displayed when lead is for a prospect customer.) If the lead is for an existing customer, a link is displayed that can be clicked to launch an existing customer's information on either the Company or Person (Consumer) components. The Search button becomes a Search Again link.

When a customer is present on the lead, the Address field is populated with the primary address for the customer. Use the drop-down box to select whether to use an existing address, search for an existing address not in the list, or add a new address. Then, click the Go button to search for an address or add a new address.

## **Partner**

The Partner section is enabled through the Display Template functionality if Partner Relationship Management is implemented. It appears following the Customer section.

Fields in this page region act similarly to those in the Customer region. If you have already selected a customer when you search for a partner, the system limits your search to the partners associated with the customer.

---

**Note.** This section is not visible for Higher Education leads.

---

## **Lead**

### **Description**

Enter a description of the lead. This can be the customer name, the product, or other descriptive information.

You can define the default value for this field on the Component Field Default component.

See [Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Component Field Default Values, page 39.](#)

### **Business Unit**

Enter the business unit with which the lead is associated. The default is the business unit that is associated with the sales user on the Sales User page. If the person who is signed in is not a sales user, then the system uses the business unit that is specified on the person's User Preference page.

### **Sales Rep** (sales representative)

Enter the primary sales representative (formatted name: *first name, last name*) who is assigned for this lead. The default is the name of the sales user who is currently signed in. If your sales access profile permits you to reassign leads, you can override the default value.

You can enter the desired sales person's name by entering a few letters of the sales user's last name and clicking the Lookup button to search for that person, or you can click Lookup without entering any letters to select from the list of all sales users that are within the specified business unit.

---

**Note.** This field is renamed Recruiter for Higher Education leads.

---

### **Revenue and Currency**

Enter the estimated amount of revenue that you anticipate from this lead and the currency code for the revenue. When you add products to the lead on the Propose page, this currency is used for pricing information and to calculate a total price. You cannot change the currency code if products are already associated with the lead.

The default currency code is the code that is associated with the sales user on the Sales User page.

**Status**

Select the current status of the lead.

---

**Note.** Status values are delivered as translate values; do not modify or delete them. However, if you have the required security permissions, you can create additional status values.

---

Delivered values are:

- *Accepted:* The lead is accepted by the assignee.
- *Closed - Duplicate:* The lead is a duplicate of an existing, active lead. (Fields remain display-only.)
- *Closed - Lost:* The lead should not be worked or updated because the sale was lost. (Fields remain display-only.)
- *Closed - Won:* The lead should not be worked or updated because the sale was won. (Fields remain display-only.)
- *Converted to Opportunity:* The lead is converted to an opportunity and is available for pipelines and forecasts.

Use the Convert button in the toolbar to convert a lead to an opportunity. When a lead is converted, the fields on the Lead pages remain display-only. You must access the opportunity to enter or update data.

- *Deferred:* The assignee cannot accept the lead at this time. For example, a sales representative might select this value when attempts to contact the customer are unsuccessful and the representative wants to handle other leads and then return to this one later.
- *Imported:* The lead is imported from an external spreadsheet.
- *New:* The lead is recently created.

---

**Note.** The system assigns this value when you add a new lead. Then, when you enter data and save the page, the system changes the status to *Open*.

---

- *Open:* The lead is available but is not yet accepted, rejected, or turned back.
- *Referred:* The assignee refers the lead to another specified sales representative.
- *Rejected:* The assignee does not accept the lead and enters a rejection reason. When you select this value, the Reason and Comments fields appear; you must enter a reason.
- *Turnback:* The assignee resubmitted the lead for assignment to another sales representative. When you select this value, the Reason and Comments fields appear, and the Sales Rep (sales representative) field is deselected; you must enter a reason.
- *Working:* The assignee accepted the lead and is currently working on it.

---

**Note.** If the lead came from PeopleSoft Enterprise TeleSales, the status of *New* or *Open* must be changed to *Accepted* or *Rejected* before you can change it to any other status.

---

**Rating**

Indicates the degree of the customer's interest or the potential for making a sale; for example, *Hot*, *Warm*, or *Cold*.

Define rating values on the Lead Ratings page. Also, you can map scripted survey ratings to lead ratings to qualify a lead and move it from PeopleSoft Enterprise Marketing or TeleSales to Sales. If a lead is not accepted or rejected within the specified time for its rating, PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales workflow can be triggered to send an email notification to the assigned sales representative and to the representative's manager. Workflow can also send an email notification to the telemarketing agent who transferred the lead and to that agent's manager.

---

**Note.** If the lead source is PeopleSoft TeleSales or PeopleSoft Marketing, the value in this field is automatically generated. You can override this value.

---

See Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Lead Ratings, page 41.

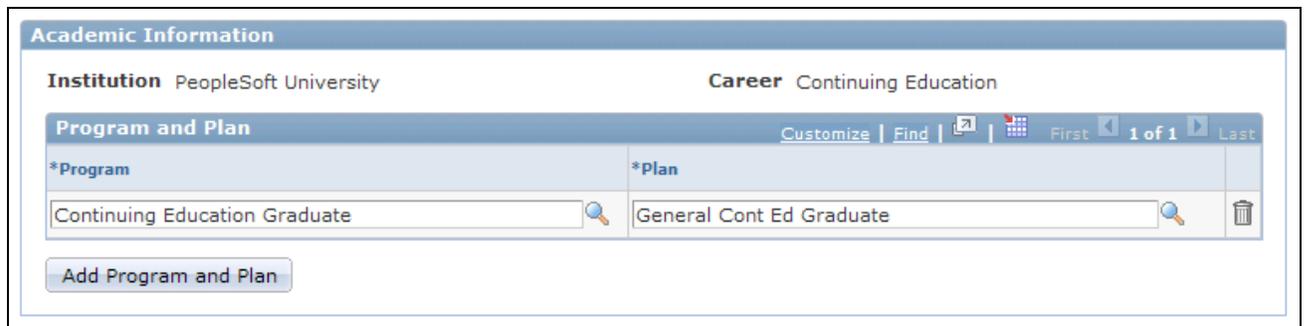
**Priority**

Select a priority to indicate the urgency of working this lead. Priority values are translate values.

**Academic Information**

Use this section to select and store information about the institution, career, and one or more program and plan sets student in the lead.

This section appears only for Higher Education leads. Changing the customer of the lead does not change the current selection in this section.



Academic Information section of the Lead - Discover page

**Institution and Career**

Select the institution and career for the lead. These fields are editable when you first add the new lead; they become read-only after the lead is saved.

The system filters the values for career based on the selected institution.

Each lead supports only one institution and career.

**Program and Plan**

Enter a school program and a plan for the program.

You can enter multiple programs and plans for the lead. The system filters the values for program based on the selected career, and plans based on the selected program.

The system removes any existing program and plan sets in the lead if you change the current institution or career.

**Add Program and Plan** Click to add a new row and enter a program and a plan.

See [Chapter 10, "Understanding Sales Leads and Opportunities," Higher Education for Sales, page 147.](#)

**Contacts**

This page region enables you to view and enter information about the contacts for the lead.

If the Allow Prospects option is enabled on the Installation Options page, you can use the + button to enter new prospects, or run a search to find already entered contacts.

See [Chapter 11, "Creating Sales Leads and Opportunities," Selecting Customer Contacts for a Lead or Opportunity, page 170](#) and *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "Setting Up General Options," *Understanding PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM General Options*.

**Accept/Reject Lead**

Click a button to accept, reject, or turn back the lead. If you click the Reject or Turnback button, the Reason (required) and Comments (optional) fields appear on the page.

**See Also**

[Chapter 15, "Creating a Proposal for a Lead or Opportunity," page 225](#)

---

## Creating a Sales Opportunity

This section discusses how to create a sales opportunity.

---

**Warning!** If you use a Sybase database and the user role has data distribution rules with 16 or more subqueries, you may receive an error message when you access a lead or opportunity. If an error occurs, reduce the number of data distribution rules for the user role, or reduce the complexity of the data distribution rules.

---

You can set up data distribution rules in Enterprise Components.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 PeopleBook: Enterprise Components*

## Page Used to Create a Sales Opportunity

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Opportunity - Discover	RSF_OPP_DETAIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sales, Add Opportunity, Opportunity - Discover</li> <li>Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Discover</li> </ul>	Identify details about a sales opportunity, including the name, status, and rating, and the customer's name, address, and contact people.

## Creating a Sales Opportunity

Access the Opportunity - Discover page (Sales, Add Opportunity, Opportunity - Discover).

Opportunity

Save | + Add Opportunity | Notification | Clone | 360 360-Degree View | >> Personalize

<b>Description</b> Lakeview Freezer	<b>Status</b> Open
<b>Customer</b> Lakeview Community College	<b>Customer Value</b> Gold ★★★★★
<b>Contact</b> Brown,Maggie	<b>Revenue</b> 5700

Summary | Discover | Assign | Qualify | Propose | Call Reports | Tasks | Notes | More Info | ▶

**Customer**

**Customer** [Lakeview Community College](#)  [Search Again](#)

**Address**

**Site**   [Advanced Search](#)

**Address**

**Partner**

**Partner**  **Contact**

[Advanced Search](#)

Opportunity - Discover page (1 of 2)

### Opportunity

**Description** Lakeview Freezer

**Sales Rep** Sam Rabbitt

**\*Unit** US200

**\*Status** Open **Priority** 7

**Forecast Summary**

**Forecast** **Type** Open

**Est. Revenue** 5,700.00 **Currency** USD

**Confidence %** 99 **Close Date** 12/10/2002

**Forecast Amt** 5,700.00 [Create Forecast](#)

**Sales Process**

**Model** Knowledge Enabled Sales

**Stage** 03-Develop Solution

**Task** 02-Configure and Quote Solution

**%Close** 35

### Contacts

Customize | Find | | First 1 of 1 Last

Primary	First Name	Last Name	Pref Comm	Work Phone	Ext	Email Address
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Maggie	Brown	Call	701/665-1496		mbrown@lcc.com

**First Name**  **Last Name**  [Add](#)

### Related Transactions

[Assign Team](#)
 [Add Product](#)
 [Create Forecast](#)
 [Create Quote](#)
 [Add Task](#)
 [Add Note](#)

#### Opportunity - Discover page (2 of 2)

This page is similar in appearance and usage to the Lead - Discover page with the following exceptions:

- The Opportunity Details page region includes a forecast summary.
- You cannot accept, reject, or turn back an opportunity.

Note that, as with a lead, if the customer for an opportunity is a prospect, the name of the customer is editable on the Opportunity - Discover page. Otherwise, the customer name is displayed as a link that you can click to view more information about the customer.

### **Higher Education Enhancements**

Updates for Higher Education leads apply to Higher Education opportunities as well. They are:

- Hiding of the Partner and Contacts sections.
- Introduction of the Academic Information section.
- Renaming of *sales rep* to *recruiter*.

## Sales Process

<b>Model</b>	<p>Select the overall sales process to use for this opportunity; for example, the proprietary Knowledge-Enabled Sales process.</p> <p>Set up sales processes on the Sales Process page.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up a Sales Process, page 33.</a></p>
<b>Stage</b>	<p>Select the current stage of the sales process for this opportunity. The system populates this drop-down list box with values that are based on the specified sales process.</p> <p>Set up sales stages on the Sales Process page.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up a Sales Process, page 33.</a></p>
<b>Task</b>	<p>Select the current task to perform for this opportunity. The system populates the drop-down list box with values that are based on the specified sales process and sales stage.</p> <p>Set up sales tasks on the Sales Process page.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up a Sales Process, page 33.</a></p>
<b>%Close</b> (percentage close)	<p>The system calculates this value after you enter the sales task and save the opportunity. The calculation is based on the %Close method that is associated with the specified sales process.</p>

See [Chapter 20, "Including Opportunities in Forecasts and Closing Opportunities," Using the Forecast Summary, page 274.](#)

---

## Selecting the Customer for a Lead or Opportunity

This section discusses how to:

- Select a customer for a lead or opportunity.
- Search for customer information.
- Use the Quick Create feature to create a customer.
- Select the customer address.
- Select the customer site address.

## Pages Used to Select the Customer for a Lead or Opportunity

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Lead - Discover	RSF_LEAD_ENTRY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sales, Add Lead, Lead - Discover</li> <li>Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Discover</li> </ul>	Select the customer for a sales lead.
Opportunity - Discover	RSF_OPP_DETAIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sales, Add Opportunity, Opportunity - Discover</li> <li>Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Discover</li> </ul>	Select the customer for a sales opportunity.
Search For Customer Search for Partner	RBQ_BOSRCH	Click the Search button on the Lead - Discover or Opportunity - Discover page.	Search for a customer or a partner.
Create Company	RBQ_QCREATE	Click the Create Company link on the Company tab of the Search For Customer page.	Create a new company and save it in the database.
Create Consumer	RBQ_QCREATE	Click the Create Consumer link on the Consumer tab of the Search For Customer page.	Create a new consumer and save it in the database.
Customer Address	RSF_LE_ADDR_SEC	Select —> <i>add address</i> in the first Address field of the Customer section of the on the Lead - Discover page. Click the Go button.	Enter the customer's address for a lead.
Customer Address	RSF_OPP_ADDR_SEC	Select —> <i>add address</i> in the first Address field of the Customer section of the on the Opportunity - Discover page. Click the Go button.	Enter or review the customer's address for an opportunity.
Site Address	RSF_LE_SITE_SEC	Select —> <i>add address</i> in the second Address field of the Customer section of the on the Lead - Discover page. Click the Go button.	Enter or review the customer site address for a lead.

## Selecting a Customer for a Lead or Opportunity

Access the Lead - Discover page (Sales, Add Lead, Lead - Discover) or the Opportunity - Discover (Sales, Add Opportunity, Opportunity - Discover) page.

**Note.** The Customer section appears on the Lead - Discover page and the Opportunity - Discover page. Although the following example shows the Lead component, the information here applies to both leads and opportunities.

The screenshot shows a 'Lead' record in a CRM system. At the top, there is a navigation bar with buttons for 'Save', 'Add Lead', 'Notification', 'Clone', 'Convert', and 'Personalize'. Below this, the lead details are displayed in a table-like format:

<b>Description</b>	Sales Lead 3	<b>Status</b>	Working
<b>Customer</b>	<a href="#">Lakeview Community College</a>	<b>Contact</b>	Walsh, Jacob
<b>Contact Phone</b>	701/665-8244	<b>Rating</b>	Hot

Below the details is a secondary navigation bar with buttons for 'Summary', 'Discover', 'Assign', 'Qualify', 'Propose', 'Call Reports', 'Tasks', 'Notes', and 'More Info'. The main section is titled 'Customer' and contains the following fields:

- Customer:** [Lakeview Community College](#) (with a 'Search Again' link)
- Address:** 7500 College Dr, Grand Forks, ND, 58302, USA (with a dropdown arrow and a 'Search Again' link)
- Site:** [Riverdale](#) (with a 'Search Again' link)
- Address:** (empty field with a dropdown arrow and a 'Search Again' link)

Lead - Discover page

### Search

Before clicking a Search button, you must enter a business unit. Also, you have the option to enter characters in the Customer or Site field. Click the Search button to search for customer or site data and to determine if a customer or site already exists. If it does not exist, you can quickly create a customer or site.

If you select a site before a customer, then the system automatically populates the Customer field. If you select a customer before a site, then you can only search for sites of that customer. If you have already selected a partner when you search for a customer, the system limits your search to the customers associated with the partner.

### Advanced Search

Click the Advanced Search link to search for customer or site data. You can enter specific criteria to use in the search.

### Address

After you select a customer, the system populates the Address field with the primary address for the customer. Use the drop-down box to select whether to use an existing address, search for an existing address not in the list, or add a new address. Then click the Go button to search for an address or add a new address.

**Note.** If you already selected a customer or a site, the system displays a Search Again link instead of the Search box and Advanced Search link.

## Searching for Customer Information

Access the Search For Customer page (click the Search button on the Lead - Discover or Opportunity - Discover page).

### Search For Customer

▼ Search

Name

First Name

Last Name

Phone

Address

Company  Consumer

[+ Create Company](#)

#### Search Results

Company	Address	City	State
<a href="#">Alan's Appliance Recycling</a>	3453 Oakland Street, San Leandro, CA, 94502, USA	San Leandro	CA
<a href="#">Angel Co.</a>	100 Main St, San Jose, CA, 95111, USA	San Jose	CA

Search For Customer page

To select a customer, click a company or consumer in the Search Results section. To add a new company or consumer, click the Create Company link or Create Consumer link.

## Using the Quick Create Feature to Create a Customer

Access the Create Company page (click the Create Company link on the Company tab of the Search For Customer page) or the Create Consumer page (click the Create Consumer link on the Consumer tab of the Search For Customer page).

### Create Company

SetID CRM01                      Appliance

---

**Company**

[Search Existing Company](#)

\*Name

\*Currency

---

**Purchasing Options**

**Sold To Customer**                      This company can make purchases.

**Bill To Customer**                      This company can receive bills.

**Ship To Customer**                      This company can receive shipments.

---

**Contact Info Entries**

**Contact Info**

\*Description

Phone			
*Type	Country Code	Number	Ext/PIN
<input type="text" value="Business"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text" value="Cellular"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text" value="FAX"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text" value="Pager"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Email	
*Type	Email Address
<input type="text" value="Business"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text" value="Other"/>	<input type="text"/>

**Address**

[Look up Address](#)   [More...](#)

\*Type

\*Country

Address 1

Address 2

Address 3

City

County

State  [Colorado](#)

Postal

Create Company page

The Create Company page and the Create Consumer page are similar in appearance and usage.

When you use the Quick Create feature, you enter the customer information directly into the database, and the customer entry immediately becomes available for searching.

---

**Note.** When you use the Quick Create feature to create a new company or consumer all applicable information from the lead or opportunity is passed to it.

---

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook, "Using Business Object Search and Quick Create Functionality," Creating Business Objects by Using the Quick Create Component*

## Selecting the Customer Address

Access the Customer Address page (select —> *add address* in the first Address field of the Customer section of the on the Lead - Discover or Opportunity - Discover page, and click the Go button).

**Note.** Although the following example shows a customer address, the information applies to both the Customer Address page and the Site Address page.

### Customer Address

**Customer** Lakeview Community College

Address Detail

**\*Country**  ▼

**Address 1**  [Postal Search](#)

**AC Address 1**

**Address 2**

**AC Address 2**

**AC Address 3**  ▼

**AC Address 4**

**City**

**AC City**

**County**

**State**  Colorado

**Postal**

**Time Zone**

▼  **Create Address**

OK
Cancel
Search

Customer Address page

**Note.** In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales, you can save only one customer address and one customer site address for each customer for the lead or opportunity. However, you can create multiple addresses for the same customer in the database. To add or update addresses in the database, use the Quick Create pages or customer information pages under the CRM Customer menu.

**OK** Click to save data on this page and make it available for viewing or updating later. The system displays the beginning of the address in the Address drop-down box for the Customer or Site field on the Lead - Discover page or Opportunity - Discover page.

**Search**

Click to search for an address to determine if it already exists.

---

**Note.** If an address already exists and you enter it again, the system creates a duplicate entry in the database. To avoid duplicates, always search first to determine if the address exists before adding it.

---

If the address already exists, select it from the list. The system displays the Customer Address page with the address and its associated purchasing options designations (*Sold To Address*, *Billing Address*, and *Shipping Address*).

The Enter New Address button becomes available.

## Selecting the Customer Site Address

Access the Site Address page (Select —> *add address* in the second Address field of the Customer section of the on the Lead - Discover or Opportunity - Discover page, and click the Go button).

---

**Note.** Fields on the Site Address page function in the same way as the fields on the Customer Address page.

---

See [Chapter 11, "Creating Sales Leads and Opportunities," Selecting the Customer Address, page 169.](#)

---

## Selecting Customer Contacts for a Lead or Opportunity

This section discusses how to:

- Search for customer contacts.
- Use Quick Create to create a contact.
- Update customer contact information.

## Pages Used to Select Customer Contacts for a Lead or Opportunity

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Lead - Discover	RSF_LEAD_ENTRY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sales, Add Lead, Lead - Discover</li> <li>• Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Discover</li> </ul>	Enter or view data for a lead.
Opportunity - Discover	RSF_OPP_DETAIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sales, Add Opportunity, Opportunity - Discover</li> <li>• Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Discover</li> </ul>	Enter or view data for an opportunity.

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Search For Contact	RBQ_BOSRCH	Enter the first name and last name of a contact (optional) on the Lead - Discover page or the Opportunity - Discover page, and click the Add button.	Search for a contact. You can optionally enter a first and last name on the component's Discover page to narrow the search.
Create Contact	RBQ_QCREATE	Click the Create Contact link on the Search For Contact page.	Create a new contact and save it in the database.

## Searching for Customer Contacts

Access the Search For Contact page (enter the first name and last name of a contact on the Lead - Discover page or the Opportunity - Discover page, and click the Add button).

### Search For Contact

▼ Search

<b>Name</b>	begins with ▼	Lakeview Community Coll
<b>First Name</b>	begins with ▼	J
<b>Last Name</b>	begins with ▼	
<b>Phone</b>	begins with ▼	
<b>Email</b>	= ▼	
<b>Address</b>	begins with ▼	
<b>City</b>	begins with ▼	
<b>Postal</b>	=	
<b>State</b>	= ▼	
<b>Country</b>	= ▼	

+
[Create Contact](#)

**Search Results**

Select	Last Name	First Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	Chase	John
<input type="checkbox"/>	Odell	Jessie
<input type="checkbox"/>	Walsh	Jacob

[Check All / Clear All](#)  
L

Search For Contact page

If you select a customer before searching for a contact, the system adds the name of the customer to the Name field. This limits the search to contacts of the specific customer. The system carries over the text that you enter on the Lead - Discover page or Opportunity - Discover page for the contact name to search. You can override the text here. You can also enter search criteria for a phone number, email address, or person ID. If you select a contact that is not associated with the customer specified on the lead or opportunity, the system adds the relationship of the contact to the customer when you save.

**Search**

Click Search to launch the search and display results in the grid at the bottom of the page.

- Select** (check box)      Select the contacts to associate with the customer. If the system finds an exact match for the search criteria, it hides the Select check box and changes the Last Name and First Name field value into a link. Click the link to select the user and return to the Discover page.
- Select** (button)      Click this button to associate the selected contacts with the customer and to return to the Discover page, where the system displays data for the contacts that you select.
- Create a New Contact**      Click to access the Create Contact page to create a new contact if, after searching, you determine that a contact does not exist.

## Using Quick Create to Create a Contact

Access the Create Contact page (click the Create Contact link on the Search For Contact page).

### Create Contact

**Contact**

[Search Existing Person](#)

Format for: United States ▼

Prefix:

\*First Name:  Middle Name:

\*Last Name:  Suffix:

**Contact Info Entries**

**Contact Info**

\*Description:  Home

Phone			
*Type	Country Code	Number	Ext/PIN
Home ▼	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Cellular ▼	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
FAX ▼	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Pager ▼	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>

**Email**

*Type	Email Address
Home ▼	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Other ▼	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>

**Address**

[Look up Address](#) [More...](#)

\*Type: Home ▼

\*Country: United States ▼

Address 1:

Address 2:

Address 3:

City:

County:

State:

Postal:

Create Contact page

When you use the Quick Create feature, you enter the customer contact directly into the database, and that contact becomes available immediately for searching.

**Note.** When you use the Quick Create feature to create a new contact, only the first name and last name are passed to Quick Create. When the user returns from Quick Create, the information in the contact row is refreshed from the information that was entered on the Quick Create page. For example, if a user enters a work phone and email address in the contact grid, and then transfers to Quick Create and provides a different work phone, the work phone in the contact grid will be refreshed from the one that was provided in Quick Create. The email address still exists in the contact row and is saved to the Customer Data Model (CDM) when the user saves the lead.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook*, "Using Business Object Search and Quick Create Functionality," Creating Business Objects by Using the Quick Create Component

## Updating Customer Contact Information

Access the Lead - Discover (Sales, Add Lead', Lead - Discover) page or the Opportunity - Discover page (Sales, Add Opportunity, Opportunity - Discover).

Primary	First Name	Last Name	*Pref Comm	Work Phone	Ext	Email Address
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Jacob	Walsh	Call	701/665-8244		jwalsh@lcc.com
<input type="checkbox"/>	Maggie	Brown	Call	701/665-1496		mbrown@lcc.com

First Name  Last Name

Lead - Discover page: Contact tab

**Note.** If you edit contact information in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales, the system updates the contact information in the Customer Data Model tables.

The Contacts section appears on the Discover page in the Lead and Opportunity components. Although the example shows lead details, the information here applies to both leads and opportunities.

### Contact

- Primary** Select to indicate the primary contact for this lead. You can create only one primary contact.
- Pref Comm** (preferred communication) Select the contact person's preferred method of communication. Communication methods are delivered as translate values that you can modify if you have the necessary permissions.
- Work Phone and Ext** (extension) Enter the contact's work phone number here. Enter additional phone numbers on the Phones tab.
- Email Address** Enter the contact's email address. This address is required if you plan to email the proposal.

### Phones

Access the Phones tab.

Primary	First Name	Last Name	Country Code	Cell Phone	Fax Number	Home Phone		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Jacob	Walsh		701/663-8787			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Maggie	Brown					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

First Name  Last Name

Lead - Discover page: Phones tab

Enter all phone numbers except the contact's work phone number. Enter the contact's work phone number on the Contact tab.

**Impact**

Access the Impact tab.

Primary	First Name	Last Name	Impact	Support	Approval Required		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Jacob	Walsh	High	Positive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Maggie	Brown	Medium	Positive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

First Name  Last Name

Lead - Discover page: Impact tab

Enter information to identify the contact's impact on the customer's decision to make the purchase.

**Note.** You identify the contact's decision-making role on the Contact tab, and the contact's business title on the Organization tab.

**Support**

Select the type of support that the contact shows for this purchase.

Define support values on the Supports page.

See [Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Contact Support Levels, page 54.](#)

**Impact**

Select the impact that this contact has on the customer's decision to make the purchase.

Define impact values on the Impacts page.

See [Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Contact Impact Levels, page 54.](#)

**Approval Required**

Select to indicate that the contact must grant approval on behalf of the customer for the sale to go through. For example, if the individual is influential in the company but does not have final approval, deselect this check box.

**Organization**

Select the Organization tab.

Primary	First Name	Last Name	Role	Title	Department	Responsibilities
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Jacob	Walsh	General Manager	VP		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Maggie	Brown	Manager	Director		

First Name  Last Name

Lead - Discover page: Organization tab

Enter the contact's business title, department, and responsibilities. Set up contact titles and departments on the Titles page and the Departments page.

**Role**

Select a role that best identifies the role of the contact.

**Note.** Do not confuse roles with business titles, which you enter on the Organization tab.

See [Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Contact Titles, page 55.](#)

**Correspondence**

Select the Correspondence tab.

Primary	First Name	Last Name	Email Proposal
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Jacob	Walsh	Email Proposal
<input type="checkbox"/>	Maggie	Brown	Email Proposal

First Name  Last Name

Lead - Discover page: Correspondence tab

See [Chapter 18, "Sending Sales Email Messages and Correspondence," Sending Sales Proposals or Quotes to Customers, page 259.](#)

## Cloning a Sales Lead or Opportunity

This section discusses how to clone an existing sales lead or opportunity.

### Page Used to Clone a Sales Lead or Opportunity

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Clone Lead	RB_CLONE_TXN_SEC	Click the Clone button on the toolbar of a lead.	Clone a lead.
Clone Opportunity	RB_CLONE_TXN_SEC	Click the Clone button on the toolbar of an opportunity.	Clone an opportunity.

### Cloning an Existing Lead or Opportunity

Access the Clone Lead page or the Clone Opportunity page (click the Clone button on the toolbar of a lead or opportunity).

**Note.** Although the following example shows the Clone Lead page, the information also applies to the Clone Opportunity page.

### Clone Lead

**Clone Options**

Number of Clones  Max Clones 50

**Specify New Values**

Lead Name

**Select Data to Copy** Customize | Find | | First 1-2 of 2 Last

Select	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Contacts
<input type="checkbox"/>	Products

**Select Collection**

[Select All / Clear All](#)

Clone Lead page

---

**Note.** A setup component for cloning is available and it, if enabled, allows implementers to specify the behavior and options available for cloning leads and opportunities, which is then displayed on this page. This component is delivered as *hidden* from the portal navigation (under Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Lead and Opportunity) and PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM recommends that the cloning capability be used as delivered. Any modification to this setup component (for example, making it visible on the portal navigation, changing field values or options, and so on) is considered customization and is not supported by Oracle's Global Customer Support.

---

<b>Number of Clones</b>	Enter the number of copies that you want to make from the original lead or opportunity. The system creates the clones and appends the number of copies to the lead description.
<b>Lead Name</b>	Enter a name or description for the new lead or opportunity.
<b>Select</b>	Select the data to copy from the original to the clone.

---

## Converting a Lead to an Opportunity

This section provides an overview of the Customer Data Hub (CDH) impact on lead-to-opportunity conversion and discusses how to convert a lead to an opportunity.

### CDH Impact on Lead-to-Opportunity Conversion

If CDH integration is activated in the CRM system, online duplicate prevention is enabled for the Convert Lead to Opportunity business flow. When a lead, created with one or more business cards or prospects, is converted to an opportunity, the business cards that are stored locally on the lead are converted into the CDM business objects. The online duplicate prevention logic ensures that the business objects do not already exist in the system as duplicates.

#### ***Example: Duplicate Prevention in Lead to Opportunity Conversion***

This example illustrates an instance of the lead to opportunity conversion process, where the duplicate prevention logic is triggered to check for the existence of the customer prior to creating it in the CDM.

In this example, the customer of the lead is *Lennar Builders* and it is stored as a business card entry in the Leads table, which means that it does not exist in the customer data model as a business object. Similarly, *Ian Walters* is a customer contact that is stored locally in the Leads table, and it is not yet available in the CDM.

When the Convert button on the toolbar is selected, the Lead to Opportunity conversion process begins and the CDH duplicate prevention logic is triggered. If the logic finds in CDH a company record that is potentially a duplicate of the customer business card on the lead, the Evaluate Duplicate Company page appears, listing potential duplicated companies that are found with respective match scores.

In this scenario, you can choose to create *Lennar Builders* as a new company by clicking the link under the Use New Company section, or pick the existing *Lennar Builders* entry. If you select the existing company, the conversion process creates a new opportunity with that company and there will be no new company added to the CDM. The same evaluation process applies to contacts as well.

Once the opportunity has been created from the lead, the business card entries that previously existed on the lead are now CDM business objects. In this example, *Lennar Builders* is a Company business object and *Ian Walters* a Contact business object.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook*, "Understanding Customer Data Hub Integration"

**Page Used to Convert a Lead to an Opportunity**

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Convert Lead to Opportunity	RSF_LE_OPP_SEC	Click the Convert button on the toolbar of a lead.	Convert a lead to an opportunity.

**Converting a Lead to an Opportunity**

Access the Convert Lead to Opportunity page (click the Convert button on the toolbar of a lead).

## Convert Lead to Opportunity

**Lead Name** Sales Lead 1

**Customer Name** MMA Property Management Group **Business Unit** US200

**STEP 1: Link to Existing or Create a New Opportunity**

**Create a New Opportunity**

**Link an Existing Opportunity**

(Note: The "Select" check box is disabled for opportunities to which you do not have access.)

Customize | Find | | First | 1 of 1 | Last

	Select	Opportunity ID	Opportunity Name		Sales User
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	20067	Sales Opp 1		Sabrina Redford

**STEP 2: Select Data to Copy**

**Contacts**

**Products**

**Quotes & Orders**

**Tasks**

**Notes and Attachments**

**Call Reports**

[Select All](#)  [Clear All](#)

**Partners**

**Competition**

**Surveys**

**Sales Team**

**STEP 3: Complete Conversion**

Click OK to proceed with conversion to opportunity. Click Cancel to cancel the conversion and return.

**Transfer to Opportunity**

Convert Lead to Opportunity page

### Converting Prospects to Customers

When converting a lead to an opportunity, if the lead is a prospect, a new CDM customer is created using the prospect's information (the prospect is *pushed* to CDM). The lead and the opportunity are linked to the customer, and a link that provides navigation to the newly-created CDM customer appears. When converting a prospect lead to an opportunity, the customer name (for a company) or the first and last name (for a contact) must be present to push the prospect's information to the CDM. If these are not present, the lead is converted to an opportunity, but the information is not transferred to the CDM.

#### STEP 1: Link to Existing or Create a new Opportunity

**Create New Opportunity** Select to convert the lead into a new opportunity.

**Link an Existing Opportunity** Select to convert the lead by merging it into an existing opportunity.

**Select Existing Opportunity**

If you select the Link to an Existing Opportunity check box, select one of the opportunities in this grid. The grid displays a list of opportunities that have the same customer and business unit as the lead that is converted. You can select only opportunities to which you have security access; the Select check box is not available for other opportunities.

---

**Note.** This region appears only if there are opportunities.

---

**STEP 2: Select Data to Copy**

Select the data to copy from the lead to the opportunity.

If you associate the lead with an existing opportunity, the system adds the selected information from the lead to the selected opportunity.

An option is available for Higher Education leads to copy academic information to target opportunities (new or existing).

**STEP 3: Complete Conversion**

**Transfer to Opportunity** Select to transfer to the opportunity when you click OK.

If this check box is deselected, the system returns to the Leads page on which you clicked the OK button.

**OK**

Click to have the system save the opportunity to the opportunities list and the Opportunities details component. The opportunity is available for you to continue updating and managing it.

To immediately access the new opportunity upon successful conversion, select the Transfer to Opportunity check box before clicking OK.

## Chapter 12

# Importing Sales Leads

This chapter provides an overview of data import for leads and discusses how to import sales lead data.

---

## Understanding Data Import for Leads

You can import lead data into your system from an external comma-separated values (CSV) file. However, before you can import the data, you must create a database template to receive the data. You must also create an import map to identify the items from the spreadsheet that populate the various fields in the database template. A default template and map exist in the delivered database. You can use these as a model for creating other templates or maps.

You can upload a CSV spreadsheet (such as a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet), map the columns on the spreadsheet to fields in your database, and run an automated process to import the data from the spreadsheet into PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales. You can import data from any comma-delimited spreadsheet, including telemarketing spreadsheets, spreadsheets from trade shows, or your own personal spreadsheets. When you import leads, the system stores the data in the Leads table and the Customer Data Model tables.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook*, "Importing Data into PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM," Understanding the Data Import Application Engine Process (RBIMPORT).

PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales is shipped with a predefined lead-import template and map for importing lead data. When you upload a spreadsheet and select the import template and import map, the system displays a list of the column headings and the closest matching database field name. The system also provides other field names from which to choose for each column. If the system's automatic mapping produces the correct results, then select the columns to use and run the import process.

If the results of the automatic mapping are not correct, use the fields to select a different field name and column mapping. Then, name and save the map to make it available from the specified template in the future.

You can create and save as many maps as you want. You can also create new templates. When you create a template, the system automatically creates a default import map for you.

---

**Note.** To create import templates, you must have the proper security permissions in your sales access profile.

---

### See Also

[Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Templates for Importing Leads, page 70](#)

## CDH Impact on Lead Import

The Lead Import process imports leads from a flat file into the Sales application. Each row in the flat file that corresponds to a lead can include data for a customer or a contact which already exists in the system. The Lead Import process uses batch duplicate prevention logic provided by the Customer Data Hub (CDH) to ensure that a new customer or contact record is not created for an imported lead unless it is determined that the customer or contact does not already exist in the customer data model (CDM).

With CDH integration, the Lead Import functionality is enhanced so that one of the two duplicate matching methods for customers and contacts can be used.

If the CDH integration is activated, then specialized match rules in CDH are utilized to prevent duplicates from being introduced to the CDM. The existing matching method for lead import, which uses template-based matching setups, is also available as an option.

If the CDH matching option is used, match rules are executed for each lead import row to determine if a customer or contact on a lead already exists.

For example, if a record with a match score greater than the match threshold of a rule is returned, then it is assumed that the record is a duplicate. In this case no new business object for the customer or contact is created, and the new lead created is associated with the existing duplicate business object. However, if the match score is smaller than the match threshold, indicating that no duplicate records are found, then the system checks to see if the Allow Prospects option (in the Sales options section) is selected on the General Options page. If this option is selected, a business card entry is created for the new customer or contact; if not, a new customer or contact business object is created.

While you can specify the default duplicate matching method on the Sales Lead Import Template page, you can also override the selected method (if so configured) on the Import Sales Lead page during the actual launch of the import process.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook*, "Understanding Customer Data Hub Integration."

---

## Importing Sales Lead Data

This section discusses how to:

- Import lead data from an external file.
- View a template definition.
- View lead import results.
- View lead import errors.
- Search for imported data.

## Pages Used to Import Sales Lead Data

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Import Sales Leads	RB_IMP_RUN	Sales, Import Leads, Import Sales Leads	Select the template, map, and spreadsheet for importing lead data and run the import process.
Lead Import Template	RB_IMP_TEMPL_DISPL	Click the View Template Definition link on the Import Sales Leads page.	View a display-only version of the specified template's definition.
Sales Leads Import Results	RSF_LE_IMP_RESULTS	Click the View Results button on the Import Sales Leads page.	View results of the lead data import process.
Import Error Information	RSF_LE_VIV_ERR	Click the View Errors button on the Sales Lead Import Results page.	View results of the lead data import process.
Batch Info (batch information), All Imported Leads	RB_IMP_SEARCH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sales, Search Imported Leads, Batch Info</li> <li>• Sales, Search Imported Leads, All Imported Leads</li> </ul>	Search for imported lead data.

## Importing Lead Data from an External File

Access the Import Sales Leads page (Sales, Import Leads, Import Sales Leads).

### Import Sales Leads

**Step 1: Choose a Template and Map**

Templates define which database fields are used for import. Maps contain the matchings between your spreadsheet columns and the database fields.

Template Name: LEAD\_IMPORT [View Template Definition](#)

Import Map: LEAD\_IMPORT Map [Edit Template Spreadsheet](#)

---

**Step 2: Attach your Spreadsheet**

File Name: import\_lead\_090109.csv [Delete](#) [View](#) Character Set: UTF8

---

**Step 3: Match spreadsheet columns with database fields**

For each spreadsheet column, choose a matching database field.

**Error when trying to Convert Lead to Oppy : %1**

Dedup	Column Name	Sample data	Parent Name	Field Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lead Name	sales lead 10	PS_ROOT	Lead Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Unit	US200	PS_ROOT	Business Unit
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cust. Name	Cady Montgomery	PS_ROOT	Cust. Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	Consumer First Name		PS_ROOT	Consumer First Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	Consumer Last Name		PS_ROOT	Consumer Last Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	Address Line 1		PS_ROOT	Address Line 1

Import Sales Leads page (1 of 2)

Save Map As:  [Save Map](#)

---

**Step 4: Run the Import**

The amount of time it takes to run the Import varies according to the size of the import file. For very large files, the process could take several minutes. You may choose to wait here for the process to finish in real time, or submit the Import as a batch process.

Run Import and Wait Here for the Import to Finish
  Execute AAF during Lead Import

Run Import using the Process Scheduler (batch process)

[Run Import](#)
[Process Monitor](#)
[View Results](#)

---

Created By: VP1 Created on: 09/01/2009 3:28:20.000000PM

Last Imported By:

Import Sales Leads page (2 of 2)

### Step 1: Choose a Template and Map

**Template Name** Select the import template to use. Import templates identify the components that provide the database fields.

<b>View Template Definition</b>	Select to access a display-only version of the Import Template page for a specified template.
<b>Import Map</b>	Select the import map to use. The import map identifies which spreadsheet columns populate the various fields in your database, and it identifies which columns to import.
<b>Edit Template Spreadsheet</b>	Select to launch a new window with the Microsoft Excel spreadsheet template with column headings only. You can enter data (including placeholder data for required fields) or paste data from another spreadsheet. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> If you make changes, be sure to save the spreadsheet before closing the window. <hr/>
<b>Duplicate Match Method</b>	Select which method, <i>Template</i> or <i>Customer Data Hub</i> , to use to check for duplicates of companies and contacts in importing leads prior to the execution of the Lead Import process. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> This section is available if both the CDH integration is activated and the Allow Override option is selected on the Sales Lead Import Templates page. <hr/>

### **Step 2: Attach the Spreadsheet**

<b>Add</b>	Click to access the search page, where you can enter or browse for the path to the comma-delimited file of lead data to import.
<b>Upload</b>	Click to upload the file after identifying the path to the file. The system loads the spreadsheet and attempts to map the spreadsheet columns to the database fields identified on the selected template and map. The system accesses the Import Sales Leads page and displays the name of the uploaded file and mapping results.
<b>Delete</b>	Click to delete the uploaded file. The Add button appears. Click Add to browse for a different file to upload.
<b>View</b>	Click to open a new window where you can view the uploaded spreadsheet to confirm that it is the correct spreadsheet to use.

### **Step 3: Match spreadsheet columns with database fields**

If the columns and fields are acceptable as mapped, run the import process by selecting options in the Step 4: Run the Import group box.

If the automatic mapping is not acceptable, use the fields labeled Parent Name and Database field name to select the correct field for each column. Then enter a map name in the Save Map As field, and click Save Map. The map appears in the map drop-down list for that template.

---

**Note.** The Dedup check boxes indicate data that the system uses to check for duplicates. You specify the data for determining duplicates when you create the template definition. If you have the necessary permissions, you can edit the Dedup check boxes used for determining duplicates.

---

See [Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Templates for Importing Leads, page 70.](#)

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook*, "Understanding Customer Data Hub Integration."

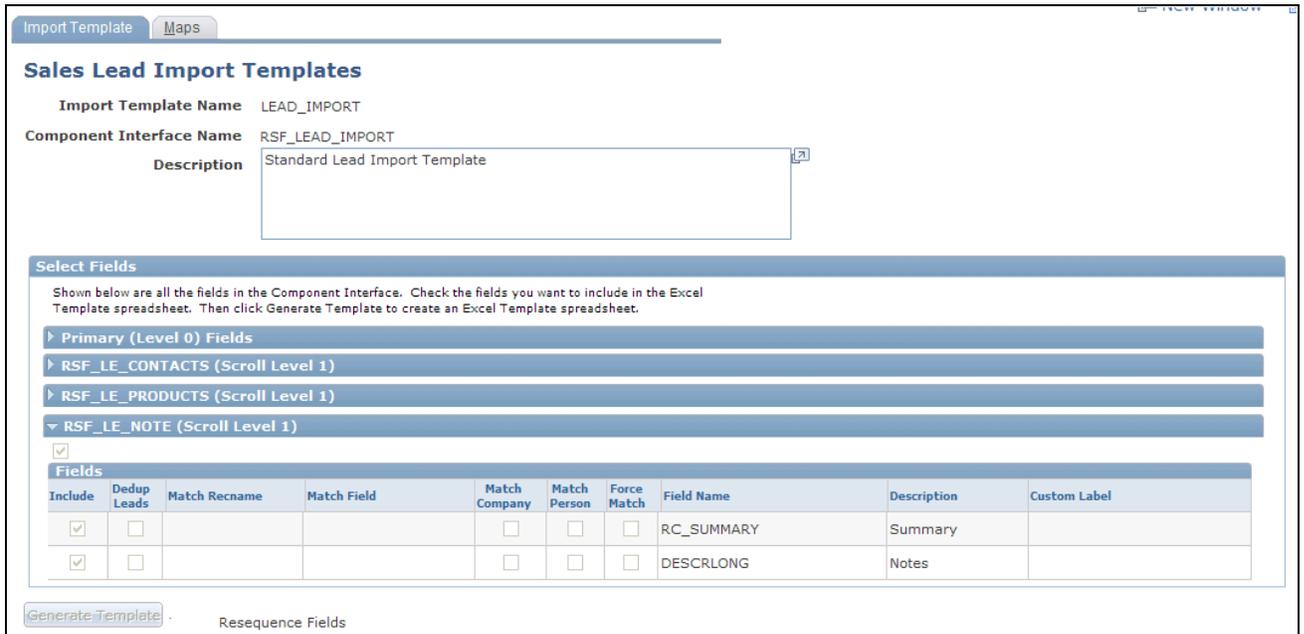
#### **Step 4: Run the Import**

Specify how the import runs—in real time or in a batch process at a later time.

<b>Run Import</b>	Click to submit the run request to the system.
<b>View Results</b>	Click to view import results after the process has run.
<b>Process Monitor</b>	Click to access the Process List page, where you can confirm that the request was received and determine its status.
<b>Execute AAF during Lead Import</b>	Select to launch the Active Analytics Framework policies when an imported lead contains the necessary conditions to trigger execution.

## **Viewing a Template Definition**

Access the Lead Import Template page (click the View Template Definition link on the Import Sales Leads page).



Sales Lead Import Templates page

This page is a display-only version of the Import Template page, so that you can view the template definition. To create or edit an import template, you must access the editable version of this page if your PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales access profile permits.

See [Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Templates for Importing Leads, page 70.](#)

## Viewing Lead Import Results

Access the Sales Leads Import Results page (click the View Results button on the Import Leads page).

### Sales Leads Import Results

Each import record is available for viewing in the scroll area. If the Lead was not imported successfully, you may view the errors, correct the errors, and press the Create Lead button to try the import again.

**Leads Import Results**

<b>Total Leads from Import File</b> 1	<b>Leads Imported</b> 1	<b>Leads in Error</b> 0
---------------------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------

**Leads** Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

<b>Row Number</b> 1	<b>Status</b> Imported	<b>Last Imported</b> 09/01/2009 3:34PM
<b>Lead</b>	<input type="text" value="sales lead 10"/>	
<b>Business Unit</b>	<input type="text" value="US200"/>	<b>SetID</b> CRM01
<b>Company</b>	<input type="text" value="Cady Montgomery"/>	
<b>Cust Role</b>	Company	
<b>▼ Contact Information</b>		
<b>First Name</b>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Last Name</b>	<input type="text"/>	

Sales Leads Import Results page

View the details of each lead that was imported. Edit imported data as necessary.

When the data is correct, click Submit All to submit all lead data without further adjustment.

If a lead is a prospect, you can leave it as a prospect or push it to the CDM.

**Note.** For customers, the Customer field is displayed as a link; for prospects, it is displayed as an editable field.

If an imported lead has a sales representative's person ID in an ID column, the system assigns the lead to that representative. If the imported lead has no person ID and the Auto Assign check box is selected, the system assigns a sales representative by using a territory tree. If the imported lead has no person ID and the Auto Assign check box is not selected, the lead is not assigned. You can search for unassigned leads on the Search Leads page.

If the imported lead does not have a rating, it is subject to auto rating.

See [Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Assignment Weights, page 46](#) and [Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Lead Ratings, page 41](#).

**Import Zone**

If errors occurred during the import process, the Import Zone group box appears.

**View Errors** Click to access the Import Errors page, where you can determine the errors that occurred.

**Create Lead** Click to import leads one by one. Each time that you click this button, the system submits only the lead that appears in the Leads group box.

**See Also**

Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Templates for Importing Leads, page 70

**Viewing Lead Import Errors**

Access the Import Error Information page (click the View Errors button on the Sales Lead Import Results page).

### Import Error Information

**Row Number** 1      **Status** Not Imported -- Errors Found

**Errors for this Lead**

<b>Error Number</b> 1	<b>Error Message</b>	Component Interface SAVE Method failed, row number 1 <span style="float: right; font-size: small;">[?]</span>
<b>Error Number</b> 2	<b>Error Message</b>	Invalid value -- press the prompt button or hyperlink for a list of valid values (15,11) <span style="float: right; font-size: small;">[?]</span>
<b>Error Number</b> 3	<b>Error Message</b>	Error changing value. {RSF_LEAD_IMPORT.COUNTRY} (91,34) <span style="float: right; font-size: small;">[?]</span>

Import Error Information page

Determine the nature of each import error so that you can decide how to fix it.

**Searching for Imported Data**

Access the Batch Info page (Sales, Search Imported Leads, Batch Info).

Batch Info All Imported Leads

Spreadsheet File begins with import\_lead\_090109.csv

Created On	Created by	Last Imported on	Last Import By	Lead Import Status	Spreadsheet File	Total Leads	Leads in Error	Duplicates
<a href="#">9/1/2009 03:28PM</a>	VP1	9/1/2009 03:39PM	VP1	Failed Edit Checks	import_lead_090109.csv	1	1	

New Import

Search

Use Saved Search

Search Clear Save Search Criteria Delete Saved Search Personalize Search

Created on =   Time

Last Imported =   Time

Creator =

Last Imported By =

Lead Import Status =

Total Row Count >

Rows in Error >

Duplicates >

Spreadsheet File begins with

Search Clear Save Search Criteria Delete Saved Search Personalize Search

Batch Info page

Use the Batch Info page to search for and view a list of imported lead data by run parameters.

Use the All Imported Leads page (Sales, Search Imported Leads, All Imported Leads) to search for and view a list of imported leads data by lead parameters.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Automation and Configuration Tools PeopleBook, "Configuring Search Pages"*

## Chapter 13

# Assigning a Lead or Opportunity

This chapter provides an overview of sales representative assignment, lists common elements, and discusses how to:

- Assign sales representatives to a lead or opportunity.
- Accept, reject, or turn back a lead assignment.
- Assign partners to a lead or opportunity.
- Reassign a sales representative's leads, opportunities, and accounts.

---

## Understanding Sales Representative Assignment

Sales representatives can be assigned to leads or opportunities using one of these methods:

- You can *manually* select sales representatives or a sales team to assign to leads or opportunities.
- You can enable configuration options to invoke the assignment engine to *automatically* select sales representatives based on the account teams that are associated with the customers of leads or opportunities.

---

**Note.** If this option is enabled, it takes precedence over the other assignment methods in which the assignment engine is used.

---

- You can enable a configuration option to invoke the assignment engine to *automatically* generate a list of sales representatives from the highest ranked territories and then manually select representatives from the list.

The assignment engine uses options and criteria specified for the assignment group to determine the highest ranked territories.

- You can enable a configuration option to invoke assignment engine to *automatically* select a sales representative based on options and criteria that you specify for the assignment group.

See [Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Account-Based Assignment Options, page 47.](#)

See [Chapter 9, "Configuring Assignment Criteria," page 123.](#)

## Automatic Sales Representative Assignment

The assignment engine is triggered to perform sales representative assignment on leads and opportunities when one of these events occurs:

- When a sales representative clicks the Find Sales Rep button on the Assign page.
- When a lead or opportunity is saved in add mode, or when leads are being imported.

See [Chapter 4, "Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization," Setting Up Functional Options, page 30.](#)

- When the Lead or Opportunity component interface is invoked.

The assignment engine uses one of these mechanisms to assign sales representatives, in this order:

1. Customer account-based: If this feature is enabled (it is disabled by default), the engine assigns all account team members or team owners (who are also sales users) of the customer that is associated with the lead or opportunity.

If this feature is disabled, or the engine cannot retrieve a matching account team or team owners successfully due to insufficient information, the territory-based mechanism is used.

2. Territory-based: The engine assigns sales representatives based on the configuration of assignment group and assignment criteria that is specified for a territory tree.

Any potential sales representative has to be a sales user (established in the Sales Users component) who belongs to at least one territory in order to be considered for territory-based assignment.

### See Also

[Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Account-Based Assignment Options, page 47](#)

[Chapter 9, "Configuring Assignment Criteria," page 123](#)

## Higher Education Enhancements

Higher Education enhancements on the Assign page apply to both Higher Education leads and Higher Education opportunities. They are:

- Renaming of *Sales Rep* to *Recruiter*.
- Renaming of *Sales Team Members* to *Recruiting Team Members*.
- Renaming of *Sales Team* to *Recruiting Team*.

The system delivers a assignment group called *HE\_SALES* to support the automatic assignment of recruiters and recruiting teams for Higher Education leads and opportunities. Refer to this see reference for more information on the assignment group.

See [Chapter 10, "Understanding Sales Leads and Opportunities," Higher Education for Sales, page 147.](#)

## Common Elements Used in This Chapter

<b>New Rep</b> (new representative)	Select the sales representative to assign to a lead, opportunity, or account on a reassignment worksheet.
<b>New Territory</b>	Select the territory for a sales representative on a reassignment worksheet.

---

## Assigning Sales Representatives to a Lead or Opportunity

This section discusses how to:

- Assign sales representatives.
- Select sales representatives to assign.
- Maintain data for the sales representative assignment.

## Pages Used to Assign Sales Representatives to a Lead or Opportunity

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Search Leads	RSF_LEADS_HOME_GRD	Sales, Search Leads, Search Leads	Search for leads.
Lead - Assign	RSF_LEAD_ASSIGN	Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Assign	Assign a sales representative to the lead.
Search Opportunities	RSF_OPP_HOMEPAGE	Sales, Search Opportunities, Search Opportunities	Search for opportunities.
Opportunity - Assign	RSF_OPP_ASSIGN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Assign</li> <li>• Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Summary</li> </ul> Click the Add Team link on the Opportunity - Summary page.	Assign a sales representative to the opportunity.

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Sales Rep (sales representative)	RSF_ASSIGN_TEAM_L	Click the Find Sales Rep button on the Lead - Assign page.	Manually select sales representatives for the lead, and specify the primary lead team representative.  <b>Note.</b> The page appears only if the assignment configuration is set to manual selection.
Sales Rep (sales representative)	RSF_ASSIGN_TEAM_O	Click the Find Sales Rep button on the Opportunity - Assign page.	Manually select sales representatives for the opportunity, and specify the primary opportunity team representative.  <b>Note.</b> The page appears only if the assignment configuration is set to manual selection.
Organization	RSF_TR_HTREE_SEC	Click the View Sales Organization button on the Lead - Assign page or the Opportunity - Assign page.	View the organization or territory to which the representative belongs.

## Assigning Sales Representatives

Access the Lead - Assign page (Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Assign) or the Opportunity - Assign page (Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Assign).

---

**Note.** The Assign page appears in both the Lead component and the Opportunity component. Although the following example shows the Opportunity component, the information provided applies to both leads and opportunities.

---

### Opportunity

[Save](#) | [Add Opportunity](#) | [Notification](#) | [Clone](#) | [360 360-Degree View](#) | [Personalize](#)

**Description** Lakeview Freezer      **Status** Open  
**Customer** Lakeview Community College      **Customer Value** Gold ★★★★★  
**Contact** Brown,Maggie      **Revenue** 5700

[Summary](#) | [Discover](#) | [Assign](#) | [Qualify](#) | [Propose](#) | [Call Reports](#) | [Tasks](#) | [Notes](#) | [More Info](#)

#### Sales Team Members

[Customize](#) | [Find](#) | [First](#) 1 of 1 [Last](#)

Primary	Sales Rep	Team Role	User Type	Work Phone	Extension		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sam Rabbitt	<input type="text" value=""/>	Field Rep				

Use one of the options below to add sales members to your team.

**Find by Name**

First Name       Last Name   
 [Advanced Search](#)

---

**Add by Team**

Sales Team

---

**Use Assignment Engine**

[View Assignment Criteria](#)

Opportunity - Assign page (1 of 2)

#### Assignment Criteria

**\*Industry**       **SIC Code**   
**Region**       **Product Group** Chest Freezer  
**\*Territory** Pacific US200 - Appliances      **Product** 22.8 cu. Ft. Chest Freezer Man  
**Tree Name** WORLD      **Assignment Group** CRM01 - SALES

---

#### Partner

[Customize](#) | [Find](#) | [First](#) 1 of 1 [Last](#)

Partner Company	Contact	Product	Role		
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>

---

#### Related Transactions

[Add Product](#) | [Create Forecast](#) | [Update Sales Stage](#) | [Create Quote](#) | [Add Contact](#) | [Add Task](#)  
[Add Note](#)

Opportunity - Assign page (2 of 2)

**Note.** If the lead was converted to an opportunity, fields are unavailable on the Lead - Assign page. Access the Opportunity - Assign page to update the data.

### ***Sales Team Members***

This section captures the information about sales representatives that are assigned (manually or automatically) to the lead or opportunity.

See [Chapter 13, "Assigning a Lead or Opportunity," Maintaining Data for the Sales Representative Assignment, page 201.](#)

### ***Find by Name***

The same mechanism is used for manually assigning partner sales representatives to leads and opportunities.

**First Name and Last Name** Enter the first name, last name, or both (full or partial) of the sales user to add to the Sales Team Members section of the lead or opportunity as sales team members.

Only sales users, whether or not associated with a tree or territory, who belong to the same business unit as the lead or opportunity are available for selection.

### ***Add by Team***

**Sales Team** Select a sales team from the list to assign to the lead or opportunity. All of the active sales teams defined in the system are available for selection. When you select a sales team to add to the lead or opportunity, the system populates all its members to the Sales Team Members section, regardless of business unit or whether or not they are associated with trees or territories.

Sales teams are defined on the Sales Team page.

See [Chapter 4, "Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization," Setting Up Sales Teams, page 28.](#)

## Use Assignment Engine

### Find Sales Rep (find sales representative)

Click to initiate the assignment engine to assign sales representatives to the lead or opportunity. Assignment is performed using one of these methods:

- If you have enabled the customer account-based assignment options for leads and opportunities, the system finds the best suited sales representatives based on the account teams (owners or the whole team) that are associated with customers of the leads and opportunities.

If customers are not associated with any accounts, the selected assignment mode for the assignment group is used.

- If you have set the assignment mode on the assignment group to *Automatic Assignment*, the system finds the best suited sales representatives based on the assignment criteria and enters that sales representative's data in the Sales Team Members section of the page.
- If you have set the assignment mode on the assignment group to *Manual Selection*, the list of sales representatives on the Sales Rep page appears so that you can select the sales representative for assignment to the lead or opportunity.

See [Chapter 13, "Assigning a Lead or Opportunity," Selecting Sales Representatives to Assign, page 200.](#)

The second and third methods are generally known as territory-based assignment, in which the assignment of sales representatives is controlled by the setting of the assignment group that is associated with the transaction's business unit. For example, you can set up the system to restrict the assignment of leads and opportunities only to sales users of the same business unit.

---

**Note.** If the lead or opportunity has one existing primary sales representative and the assignment engine returns a new primary sales representative, the system replaces the old primary representative with the new primary representative and moves the revenue allocation from the old primary representative to the new primary representative.

If the lead or opportunity has multiple existing primary sales representative and the assignment engine returns a new primary sales representative, the system adds the new representative as the primary representative and keeps the existing representatives.

---

See [Chapter 9, "Configuring Assignment Criteria," Creating Assignment Groups, page 128.](#)

### View Assignment Criteria

Click to display the assignment criteria on the page. Typically, you do not change the fields in the Assignment Criteria section. However, the system does allow you to edit the Industry, Region, Territory, and Tree Name fields.

This link acts as a toggle. If the Assignment Criteria section is currently displayed, clicking the link causes it to not display.

### ***Assignment Criteria***

<b>Industry</b>	The system populates this field with the industry, if any, associated with the customer on the Discover page.
<b>Region</b>	The system populates this field with the region, if any, associated with the customer on the Discover page.
<b>Territory</b>	If you used the assignment engine to assign a primary sales representative, the system populates this field with the territory associated with the primary sales representative.
<b>Tree Name</b>	The system populates this field with the default territory tree for the primary sales representative.
<b>SIC Code</b> (standard industrial classification code)	Displays the SIC code, if any, associated with the industry.
<b>Product Group and Product</b>	Displays the primary product information from the Product grid on the Propose page.
<b>Assignment Group</b>	Displays the default assignment group for the business unit.

### ***Partner***

This section appears if PeopleSoft Partner Relationship Management (PeopleSoft PRM) is not licensed.

See [Chapter 13, "Assigning a Lead or Opportunity," Assigning Partners to a Lead or Opportunity, page 206.](#)

## **Selecting Sales Representatives to Assign**

Access the Sales Rep page (click the Find Sales Rep button on the Lead - Assign page).

**Assignment Criteria**

<p><b>*Industry</b> <input type="text" value="Food Manufacturing Industrial Equip. - Whole"/></p> <p><b>Region</b> <input type="text"/></p> <p><b>*Territory</b> <input type="text" value="USA CRM01 - Appliance"/></p> <p><b>Tree Name</b> WORLD</p>	<p><b>SIC Code</b> 5084</p> <p><b>Product Group</b> Food Waste Disposal Unit</p> <p><b>Product</b> HP Heavy Duty Food Waste Dispo</p> <p><b>Assignment Group</b> CRM01 - SALES</p>
---	--

The following sales reps match the assignment criteria entered in this Lead/Opportunity. Please select the sales rep(s) you want to assign to the Lead/Opportunity from the list.

**Select Sales Rep(s)**
Customize | Find | | First 1 of 1 Last

Enable	Assigned To	Sales Rep Name	Territory	Tree Name	Primary
<input type="checkbox"/>					<input type="checkbox"/>

### Sales Rep page

This page, with the list of candidates for assignment, is available only if the assignment mode of the associated assignment group is *manual selection*. Select the sales representatives to assign to the lead or opportunity.

If the sales representative that you want to assign to the lead or opportunity does not appear in this search result, add the representative manually in the Find by Name section of the Assign page.

- Enable** Select to assign the sales representatives to the lead or opportunity.
- Primary** Select to indicate the sales representative as primary for the lead or opportunity. You can have only one primary representative for each lead or opportunity unless a partner is involved. In that case, you can have two primary representatives—one external and one internal.

Click the OK button to complete the assignment and return to the Assign page, which displays the name, territory, and associated industry and region, if any, of selected sales representatives.

## Maintaining Data for the Sales Representative Assignment

Access the Lead - Assign page (Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Assign) or the Opportunity - Assign page (Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Assign).

### **Sales Rep Info Tab**

Select the Sales Rep Info (sales representative information) tab in the Sales Team Members section.

- Primary** Select to indicate the primary member of the sales team. Only one primary member can be selected, and that person should be the sales representative to whom the lead or opportunity is assigned. Only the primary sales representative is listed on many pages for the lead or opportunity.

**Team Role** Select the role of the sales representative on the team (for example, *Legal, Partner, Manager, Team Leader*, and so on).  
See [Chapter 4, "Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization," Setting Up Sales Teams, page 29.](#)

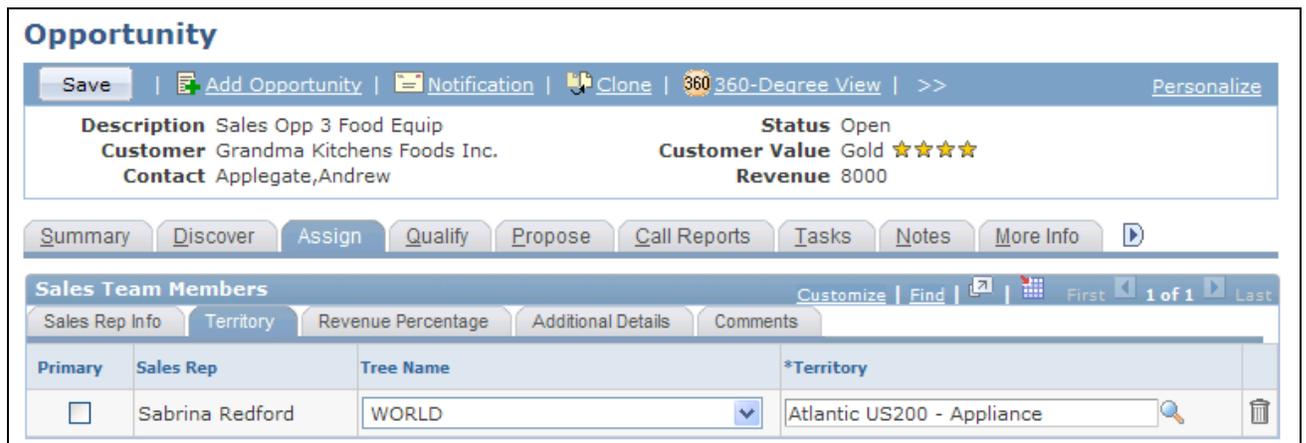
**User Type** Displays the sales user type associated with the sales representative on the Sales User page.  
See [Chapter 4, "Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization," Setting Up Sales Users, page 19.](#)



Click to access the Organization page, where you can view the organization or territory to which the representative belongs.

**Territory Tab**

Select the Territory tab in the Sales Team Members section.



Opportunity - Assign page: Territory tab

**Tree Name** After a sales representative is added to the lead or opportunity, the system displays the tree name for the sales representative as defined on the Sales User page.

**Territory** After a sales representative is added to the lead or opportunity, the system displays the primary territory for the sales representative as defined on the Sales User page.

**Revenue Percentage Tab (Opportunities Only)**

Select the Revenue Percentage tab in the Sales Team Members section of the Opportunity - Assign page.

The screenshot shows the 'Opportunity' page in Oracle CRM. At the top, there are navigation buttons: Save, Add Opportunity, Notification, Clone, 360-Degree View, and Personalize. Below this is a summary section with the following details:

- Description:** Sales Opp 3 Food Equip
- Customer:** Grandma Kitchens Foods Inc.
- Contact:** Applegate, Andrew
- Status:** Open
- Customer Value:** Gold ★★★★★
- Revenue:** 8000

Below the summary are tabs for Summary, Discover, Assign, Qualify, Propose, Call Reports, Tasks, Notes, and More Info. The 'Assign' tab is active, leading to the 'Sales Team Members' section. This section has sub-tabs for Sales Rep Info, Territory, Revenue Percentage, Additional Details, and Comments. The 'Revenue Percentage' tab is selected, showing a table with the following columns: Primary, Sales Rep, Allocation %, Shadow %, and Shadow Amount. One row is visible for Sabrina Redford, with empty input fields for Allocation %, Shadow %, and Shadow Amount. A trash icon is present at the end of the row. Below the table, there is a note: 'Use one of the options below to add sales members to your team.'

### Opportunity - Assign page: Revenue Percentage tab

On this tab, you specify how revenues for the opportunity are allocated among the sales team. Revenue allocations are required for forecasting and for compensation calculations when you integrate with PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management.

See [Chapter 21, "Understanding Sales Forecasts," page 289](#).

**Note.** Revenue allocations are required for an opportunity to roll up into pipelines and forecasts. Only opportunities roll up into pipelines and forecasts. You cannot include leads in pipelines and forecasts. Therefore, the Revenue Percentage tab appears in the Opportunity component only. The Revenue Percentage tab has no equivalent for the sales team in the Lead component.

Typically, only sales managers and administrators have access to the Revenue Percentage tab. Access depends on the setting in the user's sales access profile.

**Allocation %** (allocation percentage) Enter the percentage of the opportunity's revenue that is credited to the sales representative. The sum of the allocation percentages must equal 100 percent.

**Shadow %** (shadow percentage) Enter the percentage of the opportunity's revenue that is credited to the sales representative when calculating performance against quotas. The sum of the allocation percentages does not need to equal 100 percent. You can use this field to give a secondary sales representative partial credit for an opportunity's revenue.

**Shadow Amount** Enter a dollar amount that is credited to the sales representative when calculating performance against quotas. The system calculates the total shadow forecast for a sales representative by multiplying the estimated revenue by the shadow percentage and then adding the shadow amount.

### **Additional Details Tab**

Select the Additional Details tab in the Sales Team Members section.

The system displays additional information about each team member, including company name, country code, and cell phone number. The information comes from the Person record or the Sales User page. If the team member is a partner, the information comes from the Company record. If the team member is a partner contact, the information comes from the Contact component.

### **Comments Tab**

Select the Comments tab in the Sales Team Members section.

Enter comments to describe a sales team member.

---

## **Accepting, Rejecting, or Turning Back a Lead Assignment**

This section discusses how to accept, reject, or turn back a lead assignment.

---

**Note.** You can accept, reject, or turn back the assignment of only leads. You cannot accept, reject, or turn back the assignment of an opportunity. Therefore, the Accept/Reject Lead section appears on the Assign page only in the Lead component. The Accept/Reject page has no equivalent in the Opportunity component.

---

### **Pages Used to Accept, Reject, or Turn Back a Lead Assignment**

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Search Leads	RSF_LEAD_ENTRY	Sales, Search Leads, Search Leads	Search for an existing lead.
Lead - Summary	RSF_LEAD_SUMMARY	Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Summary	Accept, reject, or turn back a lead assignment.

### **Accepting, Rejecting, or Turning Back Lead Assignments**

Access the Lead - Summary page (Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Summary).

Lead	
<a href="#">Save</a>   <a href="#">Add Lead</a>   <a href="#">Notification</a>   <a href="#">Clone</a>   <a href="#">Convert</a>   >> <a href="#">Personalize</a>	
<b>Description</b> Sales Lead 3 <b>Customer</b> <a href="#">Lakeview Community College</a> <b>Contact Phone</b> 701/665-8244	<b>Status</b> Working <b>Contact</b> Walsh, Jacob <b>Rating</b> Hot
<a href="#">Summary</a>   <a href="#">Discover</a>   <a href="#">Assign</a>   <a href="#">Qualify</a>   <a href="#">Propose</a>   <a href="#">Call Reports</a>   <a href="#">Tasks</a>   <a href="#">Notes</a>   <a href="#">More Info</a>   <a href="#">D</a>	
<a href="#">Accept</a>   <a href="#">Reject</a>   <a href="#">Turnback</a>	
Lead Summary	
<a href="#">Lead Details</a>	Estimated Revenue \$5,000,000.00, Lead Source Technical Support, Lead Type Qualified,
Lakeview Community College	Total no. of Employees 0
Open Customer Activities	0 Upcoming Meetings, 0 Open Tasks, 0 Pending Orders, 0 Open Cases
Transaction History	Lead Conversion Ratio is 0%, Total Purchases is \$0 , Value not available for Meetings, Value not available for Tasks
Details	Value not available for Installed Products, Value not available for Support Cases, 0 Closed Orders
Contacts	
<a href="#">Add Contacts</a>	
<a href="#">Walsh, Jacob</a>	Work Phone is 701/665-8244, Cell Phone is 701/663-8787, Email Address is <a href="mailto:jwalsh@lcc.com">jwalsh@lcc.com</a> , Lead Conversion Ratio is 0
<a href="#">Brown, Maggie</a>	Work Phone is 701/665-1496, Email Address is <a href="mailto:robin_dubin@peoplesoft.com">robin_dubin@peoplesoft.com</a> , Lead Conversion Ratio is 0

Lead - Summary page (1 of 2)

Call Reports	No Call Reports have been created.	<a href="#">Add Call Reports</a>
Products	No Products have been created.	<a href="#">Add Products</a>
<a href="#">Dish Washer, Gasket</a>	Dish Washer, Gasket, Quantity 500,000.0000 EA , \$4,000,000.00	
Competition	No Competition have been created.	<a href="#">Add Competition</a>
Tasks	No Tasks have been created.	<a href="#">Add Tasks</a>
Notes	No Notes have been created.	<a href="#">Add Notes</a>

Lead - Summary page (2 of 2)

You can accept, reject, or turn back a lead that has the status of *New* or *Open*. Lead workflow rules trigger the appropriate email or worklist notifications when a lead is not accepted or is rejected within the maximum delay time associated with the lead rating.

### Accept

Click to accept the lead.

The system changes the lead status to *Accepted* and makes the lead available for you to work on, convert to an opportunity, and close the sale.

You cannot leave an accepted lead unassigned. If the lead is unassigned when it is accepted, the system assigns it to the sales user who accepts it. That user can assign the lead to another representative only if the Manually Reassign Leads option is selected on the user's sales access profile.

- Reject** Click to reject the lead.  
If your sales access profile enables you to reassign leads manually, you can assign the lead to another representative.
  
- Turnback** Click to clear your name from the lead and turn back the lead to the list of active unassigned leads so that it can be assigned to someone else.  
If your sales access profile allows you to reassign leads manually, you can assign the lead to another representative.
  
- Reason and Comments** These fields appear when you reject or turn back a lead. Select reasons for not accepting the lead. You can also enter comments to describe the reason.

## Assigning Partners to a Lead or Opportunity

This section discusses how to assign partners to a lead or opportunity.

### Pages Used to Assign Partners to a Lead or Opportunity

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Search Leads	RSF_LEADS_HOME_GRD	Sales, Search Leads, Search Leads	Search for leads.
Lead - Assign	RSF_LEAD_ASSIGN	Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Assign	Assign partners to the lead.
Search Opportunities	RSF_OPP_HOMEPAGE	Sales, Search Opportunities, Search Opportunities	Search for opportunities.
Opportunity - Assign	RSF_OPP_ASSIGN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Assign</li> <li>• Select an opportunity on the Search Opportunities page.</li> </ul> <p>Select the Add Team link on the Opportunity - Summary page.</p>	Assign partners to the opportunity.

### Assigning Partners to a Lead or Opportunity

Access the Lead - Assign page (Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Assign) or the Opportunity - Assign page (Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Assign).

**Note.** This page appears only if PeopleSoft Partner Relationship Management (PeopleSoft PRM) is not installed.

Partner	Contact	Product	Role
Madison Reese	Reese, Madison		

Opportunity - Assign page: Partner tab

### **Partner Tab**

For each partner associated with the lead or opportunity, enter or select the partner's name, the contact person's name, the product, and the contact's role.

To use this page, you must first set up the role type *Partner*, configure the partner relationship, and enter information about sales partners and their contacts.

See [Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Sales Partners, page 57.](#)

### **Status Tab**

Enter the partner's status (*Current, Former, or Out of Business*), type (*Alliance Partners, Channel Partners, Distributor, or System Integrator*), and rating (*Excellent, Fair, Good, or Poor*).

See [Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Sales Partners, page 57.](#)

### **Comments Tab**

Enter notes about the partner.

---

## **Reassigning a Sales Representative's Leads, Opportunities, and Accounts**

This section discusses how to:

- Reassign a sales representative's leads, opportunities, and accounts.
- Review reassignment worksheets.

---

**Note.** When you reorganize a tree, the system automatically reassigns leads, opportunities, and accounts within the new structure. You can generate worksheets to view the automated reassignments and adjust them. This reassignment is discussed in the documentation on tree reorganization.

---

See [Chapter 8, "Reorganizing or Deleting a Territory Tree," page 109.](#)

## Pages Used to Reassign a Sales Representative's Leads, Opportunities, and Accounts

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Reassign Sales Activities	RSF_TR_REASSIGN	Sales, Reassign Sales Activities, Reassign Sales Activities	Reassign all of a sales user's leads and opportunities to another sales representative.
Lead Reassignment Worksheet	RSF_TR_REASS_LEAD	Click the Review Worksheets button on the Reassign Sales Activities page.	Preview the system's reassignment selections for a sales representative's leads and make changes before submitting. You can manually assign the leads to different sales representatives.
Opportunity Reassignment Worksheet	RSF_TR_REASS_OPP	Click the Next button on the Lead Reassignment Worksheet page.	Preview the system's reassignment selections for a sales representative's opportunities and make changes before submitting. You can manually assign the opportunities to different sales representatives.
Account Reassignment Worksheet	RSF_TR_REA_ACCT	Click the Next button on the Opportunity Reassignment Worksheet page.	Preview the system's reassignment selections for a sales representative's accounts and make changes before submitting. You can manually assign the accounts to different sales representatives.

## Reassigning a Sales Representative's Leads, Opportunities, and Accounts

Access the Reassign Sales Activities page (Sales, Reassign Sales Activities, Reassign Sales Activities).

### Reassign Sales Activities

\*Description

Status **New** Date Initiated **09/01/2009**

▼ Define Search Criteria

**Accounts**

**Leads**

▼ Lead Options

**Lead Status**

**New**       **Accepted**       **Referred**       **Turnback**

**Open**       **Imported**       **Deferred**

**Working**       **Converted**       **Rejected**

**Lead Date Criteria**

Date Type	Start Date	End Date
Created	<input type="text"/> 31	<input type="text"/> 31
Last Modified	<input type="text"/> 31	<input type="text"/> 31

**Opportunities**

▼ Opportunity Options

**Opportunity Status**

**Open**       **Inactive**

**Opportunity Date Criteria**

Date Type	Start Date	End Date
Created	<input type="text"/> 31	<input type="text"/> 31
Last Modified	<input type="text"/> 31	<input type="text"/> 31
Estimated Close	<input type="text"/> 31	<input type="text"/> 31

Reassign Sales Activities page (1 of 2)

▼ Select Current Reps

Tree Name WORLD

Territory   Include All Reps in Territory

Select Current Reps

Current Rep		
<input type="text"/>	+	-

Include Unassigned

---

▼ Select New Reps

Territory

Select New Reps

New Rep		
<input type="text"/>	+	-

Preserve Existing Territory

---

▼ Review Worksheets

[Review Worksheets](#)

---

▼ Submit Reassignments

You may Submit Reassignments after reviewing the worksheets above.

---

▶ Audit Details

Reassign Sales Activities page (2 of 2)

Sections on this page represent ordered steps that you perform in the sales activity reassignment process. This page enables you to:

- Specify filtering options for including leads and opportunities in the reassignment process.
- Reassign sales activities from a territory or multiple sales representatives to another territory or other sales representatives.
- Perform a territory-only update of leads and opportunities without changing the sales representative assignment.
- Reassign unassigned leads and opportunities only, or in addition to the reassignment options that are already set up.

The appearance and behavior of fields and links change dynamically as you select an option or enter a field value.

**Description** Enter a description for the reassignment exercise. The description is required before you can generate worksheets.

**Status** Displays the current status of the reassignment. Values are *New*, *In Progress*, *Reviewed*, and *Submitted*.

## **Define Search Criteria**

Use this section to select the types of sales activities (accounts, leads, and opportunities) to include in the reassignment process. By default, all are enabled. For leads and opportunities, additional filter criteria can be specified to refine the final set of objects for reassignment.

**Accounts** Select the check box to include accounts in the reassignment process. Search criteria are not supported in accounts.

**Leads and Lead Options** Select the check box to include leads in the reassignment process.  
(Optional) The process provides the ability to filter leads for reassignment by one or both of these filter options:

- **Lead status:** All lead statuses (except for closed statuses) are supported and are selected by default, which means that all leads in those statuses are subject to reassignment.
- **Date type:** You can specify date ranges in which leads that were created or last modified are subject for reassignment.

If the Leads check box is deselected, the Lead Options section is collapsed and its options become read-only.

**Opportunities and Opportunity Options** Select the check box to include opportunities in the reassignment process.

(Optional) The process provides the ability to filter opportunities for reassignment by one or both of these filter options:

- **Opportunity Status:** You can select to reassign open and inactive opportunities.
- **Date Type:** You can specify date ranges in which opportunities that were created, last modified, or estimated to be closed are subject for reassignment.

If the Opportunities check box is deselected, the Opportunity Options section is collapsed and its options become read-only.

## **Select Current Reps**

**Tree Name** Displays the default tree associated with the sales user. If you have access to only one tree, you cannot change this tree. If you have access to multiple trees, you can select a tree using this field.

A sales user cannot make reassignments from one tree to another—only from one territory to another on the same tree.

**Territory**

Enter a territory from where to reassign leads, opportunities, and accounts—sales objects that are enabled in the Defined Search Criteria section.

Territory is optional as long as there is at least one selected sales representative. If a territory is not specified, all sales representatives in the tree that the user has access to can potentially be the *reassign-from* sales representatives. If a territory is specified, the system allows you to:

- Include in the reassignment process all leads, opportunities, and accounts (which are assigned to sales representatives who belong to the specified territory) that are resulted from the search criteria.

---

**Note.** Accounts are indirectly associated with territories through sales representatives. In situations where the territory is the only information specified in the Select Current Reps section, the system uses the territory to determine the *reassign-from* sales representatives, and then displays the accounts of these people in the worksheet for account reassignment.

---

- Select the *reassign-from* sales representatives that belong to the selected territory.

You must have security access to the territory in order for sales representative in that territory to appear in the prompt.

**Include All Reps in Territory** (include all representatives in territory)

Select to include all leads, opportunities, and accounts that are assigned to sales representatives in the selected territory for reassignment.

When the Include All Reps in Territory option is selected, the system first searches for and selects all representatives in the specified territory. Then, it fetches all leads, opportunities, and accounts that are assigned to the representatives. In an example where *SF Bay Area* is the selected territory and *Terry Murphy* is the sales user, the system displays all accounts currently assigned to *Terry Murphy*, which can include the ones that are not linked to the *SF Bay Area* territory.

This field becomes editable if a territory is entered.

**Current Rep** (current representative)

Enter the names of sales representatives from whom to reassign leads, opportunities and accounts. You can enter sales representatives directly without specifying a territory. If a sales representative is entered, the Include All Reps in Territory field becomes unavailable for edit.

**View Org** (view organization)

Click to view the structure of the selected territory that shows where the corresponding representative is positioned in the hierarchy. This structure is informational only.

If the representative has no direct report, the link is not displayed.

**Include Unassigned**

Select to include in the reassignment process the leads, opportunities, and accounts that have not been assigned to any sales representative. This option can be selected in addition to the lead and opportunity reassignment options that are already set up.

A system message appears if not enough information is entered. You must at least specify a territory or a sales representative, or select the Include Unassigned field for the worksheet to be generated successfully.

## Select New Reps

### Territory

Enter a territory to where to reassign leads, opportunities and accounts—sales objects that are enabled in the Defined Search Criteria section.

Territory is optional, as long as there is at least one selected sales representative. If a territory is not specified, all sales representatives in the tree that the user has access to can potentially be the *reassign-to* sales representatives. If a territory is specified, you can:

- Select sales representatives that belong to the selected territory to be the new sales representatives.
- Leave the New Rep section blank.

In this case, territory-only assignment takes place and the current sales representative assignment on leads and opportunities does not change.

In both cases, the selected territory is the default new territory. Or, you can enable the option to maintain the existing territory value of leads and opportunities after the reassignment process.

You need to have security access to the territory in order for sales representative in that territory to appear in the prompt.

### New Rep (new representative)

Enter the names of sales representatives to whom to reassign leads, opportunities and accounts. You can enter sales representatives directly without specifying a territory.

If you select more than one sales representative, the system divides all sales activities evenly amongst the selected sales representatives. For example, if there are 10 leads to be reassigned and you specify two sales representatives in this section, the first five leads will be assigned to the first representative, and the remaining five leads to the second representative.

---

**Note.** A territory-only assignment occurs if this section is blank. What it means is that the selected territory becomes the new territory as displayed on the worksheets for leads and opportunities, but the representative assignment remains unchanged. Territory-only assignment is not applicable to accounts; if the Account sales activity is subject to reassignment, the account reassignment worksheet will be empty.

---

### View Org (view organization)

Click to view the structure of the selected territory that shows where the corresponding representative is positioned in the hierarchy. This structure is informational only.

If the representative has no direct report, the link is not displayed.

### Preserve Existing Territory

Select if you want the system to keep the existing territory of leads and opportunities in the reassignment process and not to use the selected territory or the territory to which the sales representative belongs.

This field becomes editable if a sales representative is selected.

### Review Worksheets

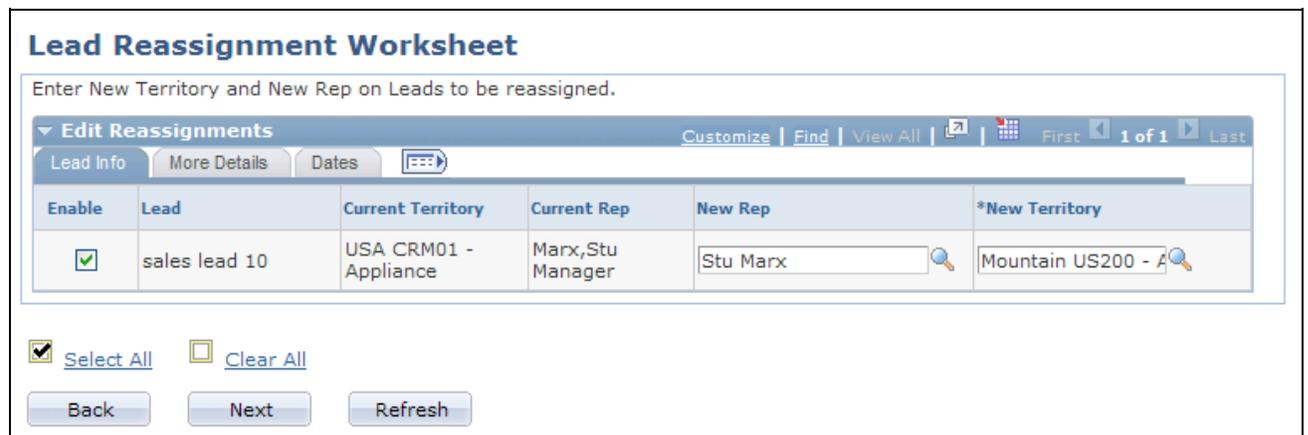
**Review Worksheets** Click to access the reassignment worksheets for the reassign options that you selected. The worksheets list the details of current assignments for each lead, opportunity, or account and populate new assignment values based on your selection. Click the Next button on each worksheet to review the next available one and finally return to the Reassign Sales Activities page.

### Submit Reassignments

**Submit Reassignments** Click to submit all selected assignments. The system updates the leads and opportunities with the new sales representatives and their territories, and returns you to the Territory Reassignment page.

## Reviewing Reassignment Worksheets

Access the Lead Reassignment Worksheet page (click the Review Worksheets button on the Reassign Sales Activities page).



Lead Reassignment Worksheet page

The system populates the new representatives (marked as *primary*) and new territory values based on the information gathered from the Select New Reps section on the Reassign Sales Activities page and you can override these values.

---

**Important!** For performance considerations, limit the number of each sales activity selected in its worksheet to 300 or less.

---

Access the Opportunity Reassignment Worksheet page (click the Next button on the Lead Reassignment Worksheet page).

### Opportunity Reassignment Worksheet

Enter New Territory and New Rep on opportunities to be reassigned.  
Select the Criteria field as follows:

- Select Move Opp if the opportunity is being completely moved from one sales rep to another
- Select Hold Rev if a new rep is being added, but the original rep is remaining on the team and has credit for the revenue
- Select Move Rev if a new rep is being added, and the revenue is transferring to the new rep.

**Edit Reassignments** Customize | Find | View All | First 1-4 of 4 Last

Opportunity Info | More Details | Dates

Enable	Opportunity	Current Territory	Current Rep	Criteria	New Rep	*New Territory
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sales Opp 3	USA CRM01 - Appliance	Marx,Stu Manager	Move Op	Stu Marx	Mountain US200 -
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sales Opp 4	USA CRM01 - Appliance	Marx,Stu Manager	Move Op	Stu Marx	Mountain US200 -
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sales Opp 3 Food Equip	USA CRM01 - Appliance	Marx,Stu Manager	Move Op	Stu Marx	Mountain US200 -
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sales Opp 4 - Food	USA CRM01 - Appliance	Marx,Stu Manager	Move Op	Stu Marx	Mountain US200 -

[Select All](#)  [Clear All](#)

[Back](#) [Next](#) [Refresh](#)

Opportunity Reassignment Worksheet page

**Criteria**

Select the way that you want to assign revenue for each opportunity. Values are:

*Move Opportunity:* Removes the current representative from the opportunity, which moves the entire opportunity—with revenue allocations—from the current representative to the new representative.

*Hold Revenue:* Adds the new sales representative to the opportunity but holds the revenue credit for the original sales representative.

*Move Revenue:* Preserves the current representative as a member of the opportunity sales team but adds the new sales representative as the primary representative for the opportunity. This action moves the revenue credit from the original sales representative to the new primary representative.

Access the Account Reassignment Worksheet page (click the Next button on the Opportunity Reassignment Worksheet page).

### Account Reassignment Worksheet

No Accounts found.

[Back](#) [Next](#) [Refresh](#)

Account Reassignment Worksheet page

This page does not show any data when territory-only assignment occurs.



## Chapter 14

# Qualifying a Lead or Opportunity

This chapter discusses how to:

- Associate a lead or opportunity with a source campaign.
- Run a survey for a lead or opportunity.

---

## Associating a Lead or Opportunity with a Source Campaign

This section discusses how to:

- Associate a lead or opportunity with a source campaign.
- View a marketing activity summary.

## Pages Used to Associate a Lead or Opportunity with a Source Campaign

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Lead - Qualify	RSF_LEAD_QUALIFY	Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Qualify	Associate a lead with a source campaign.
Opportunity - Qualify	RSF_OPP_QUALIFY	Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Qualify	Associate an opportunity with a source campaign.
Marketing Activity Summary	RA_ACT_SUMM	Click the Marketing Activity Summary link that appears in the Campaign section of the Lead - Qualify page or the Opportunity - Qualify page.	View a summary of the marketing campaign with which the lead or opportunity is associated. <b>Note.</b> This link is available only if the lead contains marketing information.

## Associating a Lead or Opportunity with a Source Campaign

Access the Lead - Qualify page (Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Qualify) or the Opportunity - Qualify page (Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Qualify).

**Note.** The Campaign section appears on the Qualify page in both the Lead component and the Opportunity component. Although the following example shows the Lead component, the information here applies to both leads and opportunities.

### Lead

Save | Add Lead | Notification | Clone | Convert | >> [Personalize](#)

<b>Description</b> Sales Lead 3	<b>Status</b> Working
<b>Customer</b> <a href="#">Lakeview Community College</a>	<b>Contact</b> Walsh, Jacob
<b>Contact Phone</b> 701/665-8244	<b>Rating</b> Hot

Summary | Discover | Assign | Qualify | Propose | Call Reports | Tasks | Notes | More Info | ▶

**▼ Campaign**

**Marketing Information**

<b>Business Unit</b> <input type="text" value="APP01"/>	<b>Lead Type</b> <input type="text" value="Qualified"/>
<b>Campaign</b> <input type="text" value="Freezer Sales Drive - NA"/>	<b>Lead Source</b> <input type="text" value="Technical Support"/>
<b>Activity</b> <input type="text" value="Direct Field Leads"/>	<b>Accepted Date</b> <input type="text" value="05/01/2001"/>
<b>Event</b> <input type="text"/>	<b>Referred Date</b> <input type="text" value="05/01/2001"/>

[Marketing Activity Summary](#)

Lead - Qualify page (1 of 2)

**▼ Survey** [Customize](#) | [Find](#)

Script	Contact	Run Survey	Score	Rate Value	Date Last Run
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="Run Survey"/>			05/01/2001

**▼ Competition** [Customize](#) | [Find](#)

Competitor	Contact	Product	Involvement
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**Related Transactions**

[Assign Team](#) | 
 [Add Product](#) | 
 [Create Quote](#) | 
 [Add Contact](#) | 
 [Add Note](#) | 
 [Add Task](#)

Lead - Qualify page (2 of 2)

If the lead or opportunity originates from a PeopleSoft Marketing or TeleSales campaign, the system populates the Lead Source field and displays information that is relevant—including the marketing business unit, campaign name, and wave name—to the campaign here. If the lead or opportunity does not originate from a campaign, these fields are blank. If a sales user creates the lead, the system enters the lead source of *Sales*.

You can override these values. If you enter a marketing business unit, campaign name, or wave name, you must also enter the other two items.

---

**Note.** If PeopleSoft FieldService and PeopleSoft Customer Relationship Management for High Technology are integrated with the system, the system generates sales leads for agreements that are expired (or about to expire) according to the user-defined time period. The system creates a sales lead with the source of *Agreement* for every agreement that is eligible for the process.

---

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "Setting Up and Managing Agreements and Warranties," Generating Sales Leads for Agreement Renewal.

<b>Business Unit</b>	Enter the business unit that incurs the cost of the campaign.
<b>Campaign Name</b>	Enter the campaign from which the lead or opportunity originated. When you specify a business unit, the system populates this field with the campaigns from that business unit.
<b>Activity Name</b>	Enter the activity from which the lead or opportunity originated. When you specify a campaign, the system populates this field with the activities from that campaign only.
<b>Marketing Activity Summary</b>	Click to access the Marketing Activity Summary page, where you can view a summary of the marketing campaign that generated the lead.
<b>Lead Type</b>	Select a type to indicate the nature of the lead. Possible values are <i>Inquiry</i> , <i>Lead</i> , <i>Qualified</i> , <i>Turnback Qualified</i> , and <i>Turnback</i> . These lead types are translate values that are delivered with the system. Except for <i>Qualified</i> , which is required to transfer leads from TeleSales or other PeopleSoft Enterprise products, you can modify these or define additional values.
<b>Lead Source</b>	Select the source from which the lead originated. Possible values include <i>Sales</i> , <i>Marketing Campaign</i> , <i>Telesales</i> , <i>Online Marketing</i> and <i>Partner</i> . If a sales user creates the lead, the source is <i>Sales</i> .  Lead sources are predefined in the system. You can modify the descriptions on the Lead Source setup page. You can define additional values also, but do not delete the predefined ones. They are required for transferring leads between integrated system applications.  <u>See Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Lead Sources, page 66.</u>
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> When you clone a lead, the system sets the lead source to <i>Sales</i> for the new lead. However, the new lead continues to be tracked with the campaign and wave of the original lead. <hr/>
<b>Accepted Date</b>	Enter the date when the sales representative accepted the lead.  When you change the lead status to <i>Accepted</i> on any page, the system changes the status here and sets the accepted date to the system's current date.
<b>Referred Date</b>	Enter the date when you received the prospect information (for example, from a trade show).  When you change the lead status to <i>Referred</i> on any page, the system changes the status here and sets the referred date to the system's current date.

**Competition — Competition**

Enter the competitor's name, the contact name, and the product, and select the involvement, which can be *Equal*, *Strong*, or *Weak*. Set up competitors in the Customers CRM menu.

To select a company as a competitor, you must set up the role type of *Competitor*, and set up companies and their contacts with a role type of *Competitor*.

See [Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Sales Competitors, page 62.](#)

**Competition — Comments**

Select the Comments tab.

Enter notes to describe a competitor's pricing, product, or offering.

**Viewing a Marketing Activity Summary**

Access the Marketing Activity Summary page (click the Marketing Activity Summary link that appears in the Campaign section of the Lead - Qualify page or the Opportunity - Qualify page).

Marketing Activity Summary	
<b>Campaign</b>	
<b>Campaign Name</b> Freezer Sales Drive - NA	<b>Telephone</b>
<b>Owner</b> Jack Diamond	
<b>Start Date</b> 01/01/2002	<b>End Date</b> 02/15/2010
<b>Activity</b>	
<b>Internal Name</b> Direct Field Leads	
<b>Summary</b> Freezer Sales Drive - NA	
<b>Call to Action</b> Direct Field Leads	
<b>Activity Start Date</b> 09/15/2002	<b>Activity End Date</b> 01/30/2010
<b>Audience</b> Audience	<b>End Response Date</b> 01/30/2010
<b>Offer</b>	
<b>Offer Name</b> SECTIONAL FLAT 10% DISCOUNT	<b>Discount Type</b> Std Disc
<b>Description</b>	
<b>Offer Expired on 07/19/2009</b>	
<a href="#">Return to Lead</a>	

### Marketing Activity Summary page

This page is read-only and displays information that you can use when deciding whether to accept the lead or not. You can click a link to view details of any promotional offers associated with the marketing campaign.

## Running a Survey for a Lead or Opportunity

This section discusses how to:

- Select a survey script.
- Administer a scripted survey.

### Pages Used to Run a Survey for a Lead or Opportunity

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Lead - Qualify	RSF_LEAD_QUALIFY	Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Qualify	Select the survey script for the lead.

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Opportunity - Qualify	RSF_OPP_QUALIFY	Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Qualify	Select the survey script for the opportunity.
Execute Script	RC_BS_EXECUTE_MAIN	Click the Run Survey button in the Survey section of the Lead - Qualify page or the Opportunity - Qualify page to run the selected script.	Administer a scripted survey to identify the customer's interests and to qualify the lead or opportunity.
Add Script Comment	RC_BS_COMMENT	Click the View Script Comments link on the Execute Script page.	View comments, add script comments, or delete question comments.

## Selecting a Survey Script

Access the Lead - Qualify page (Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Qualify) or the Opportunity - Qualify page (Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Qualify).

Survey section of the Lead - Qualify page

**Note.** The Qualify page appears in the both the Lead component and the Opportunity component. Although the following example shows the Lead component, the information here applies to both leads and opportunities.

If the lead is transferred from PeopleSoft Enterprise Marketing or TeleSales, where a survey is run, information that is relevant to that survey appears here. You can run additional surveys.

**Script** Displays the list of scripted questions.

**Contact** Displays the name of the contact who answers the questions.

You can click Refresh to update the search list with the contacts for this lead and then select the appropriate contact from that list.

<b>Run Survey</b>	<p>Click to access the Execute Script page, where the system leads you through scripted questions and assigns a score and rating to the prospect based on the contact's answers.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> After you run a survey, you cannot delete it from this page.</p> <hr/> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 14, "Qualifying a Lead or Opportunity," Administering a Scripted Survey, page 223.</a></p>
<b>Score</b>	<p>Displays the score from the Execute Script page. As you enter a customer's answer to each scripted question, the system determines a score that is based on values set within that script. When you are finished administering the script, the system adds those scores and displays the total here.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 14, "Qualifying a Lead or Opportunity," Administering a Scripted Survey, page 223.</a></p>
<b>Rate Value</b>	<p>Displays the rate value from the Execute Script page. Rate values are based on the total script scores. Examples include <i>Cold</i>, <i>Warm</i>, <i>Hot</i>, <i>Satisfied</i>, <i>Somewhat Satisfied</i>, and <i>Very Satisfied</i>.</p> <p>If a rate value from the survey is not mapped to a lead rating, the user can interpret it and manually set the lead rating to the appropriate value. For example, you might map survey rate values to lead ratings such that only leads with a survey rating of either <i>Warm</i> or <i>Hot</i> are given a status of <i>Qualified</i>. When the survey rate value of a lead is <i>Very Satisfied</i>, the user can manually change the lead rating to <i>Hot</i> to change the status to <i>Qualified</i>.</p>
<b>Date Last Run</b>	Displays the date when the script was last run.
<b>Script Status</b>	Displays the current status of the script with this contact. Values are <i>Completed</i> , <i>Processing</i> , and <i>Started</i> .

You can delete a script row before running the script. However, you cannot delete the script or its results after it has been submitted.

## Administering a Scripted Survey

Access the Execute Script page (click the Run Survey button in the Survey section of the Lead - Qualify page or the Opportunity - Qualify page to run the selected script).

---

**Note.** The Execute Script page is part of both the Lead component and the Opportunity component. Although the following example shows the Lead component, the information applies to both leads and opportunities.

---

## Execute Script

History Select One...

View Variables | View Comment |
Personalize

**Script Name** CC\_SERVICE\_SURVEY  
**Score** 4.5

**Status** Completed  
**Rating**

**Modified By** VP1

**Date/Time** 09/01/2009 4:28PM

**Language** English

**Answers** View All | First 1-4 of 4

Jacob Walsh, how was your service today?

Fair

Will you call again?

No

**CC\_SERVICE\_SURVEY**

**Will you call again?**

Yes

If the need arises

No

I'll try to figure the problem out myself

**Comment**

Previous

Execute Script page

Ask the scripted question, select the contact's response to the question, enter relevant comments, and then ask the next question. If the contact provides an answer that no longer promotes the sale of the product, the system displays a thank you message and ends the survey.

You can also enter and view script comments.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Automation and Configuration Tools PeopleBook*, "Running Scripts," Understanding Script Types and Script Actions.

## Chapter 15

# Creating a Proposal for a Lead or Opportunity

This chapter provides an overview of proposals for a lead or opportunity and discusses how to:

- Select products and prices for a proposal.
- Generate quotes and orders.

---

## Understanding Proposals for a Lead or Opportunity

After you have generated and qualified a lead or opportunity, you can create a proposal and send it to the potential customer. On the Propose page of the Lead component (RSF\_LEAD\_ENTRY) or the Opportunity component (RSF\_OPPORTUNITY), you can add the specific products, quantities, and prices to include in the proposal. If you have licensed PeopleSoft Order Capture, you can create a quote that includes the information you entered on the Propose page. Then, you can put together a package of information to send to the potential customer. If the lead or opportunity becomes an actual sale and you have licensed Order Capture, you can create an order from the information entered on the Propose page.

See [Chapter 18, "Sending Sales Email Messages and Correspondence," Sending Sales Proposals or Quotes to Customers, page 259.](#)

---

## Selecting Products and Prices for a Proposal

This section discusses how to select products and prices for a proposal.

### Pages Used to Select Products and Prices for a Proposal

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Lead - Propose	RSF_LEAD_PROPOSE	Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Propose	Select products and prices for a proposal for the lead.
Opportunity - Propose	RSF_OPP_PROPOSE	Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Propose	Select products and prices for a proposal for the opportunity.

## Selecting Products and Prices for a Proposal

Access the Lead - Propose page (Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Propose) or the Opportunity - Propose page (Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Propose).

**Note.** The Products section appears on the Propose page in both the Lead component and the Opportunity component. Although the following example shows the Opportunity component, the information applies to both leads and opportunities unless otherwise indicated.

The screenshot displays the 'Opportunity' interface. At the top, there are navigation buttons: Save, Add Opportunity, Notification, Clone, 360-Degree View, and Personalize. Below this, a summary box shows: Description: Sales Opp 1, Status: Open, Customer: Lakeview Community College, Customer Value: Gold (4 stars), Contact: Brown, Maggie, and Revenue: 0. A secondary navigation bar includes: Summary, Discover, Assign, Qualify, Propose (highlighted), Call Reports, Tasks, Notes, and More Info. The main section is titled 'Products' and features a table with columns: Primary, Product Group, Product, Quantity, Unit of Measure, Price, and Net Price. One product is listed: 'Air Conditioner' with a quantity of 30.0000, unit of measure 'EA', price of 449.88, and a net price of 13,496.40. Below the table, the 'Total Net Price' is shown as \$13,496.40 USD. At the bottom, there are two input fields: 'Add Product(s)' and 'Add Product Group(s)', each with an 'Add' button and a 'Search or Browse Catalog' link.

Opportunity - Propose page

**Primary** Select to identify a product as the customer's primary interest.

**Product Group** Displays the product group. If you add a product and a product group is associated with the product, the system populates this field.

**Product** If you add a product using the Add Product(s) field and the Add button, this field displays the product that you added. If you add a product group using the Add Product Group(s) field and the Add button, this field is editable, and you can search for a product that is associated with the product group.

**Price** Displays the price of each unit. Overriding the price here applies a price override only to the opportunity or lead.

When you enter a product, the system displays the product's unit of measure or default unit of measure. The system also displays the product's list price based on the combination of the product ID, currency code, and unit of measure. If you override the unit of measure and a price is calculated for the new unit that you enter, the system displays that price when you refresh the page. Price calculations or adjustments are performed by the PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer.

**Net Price** Displays the price multiplied by the quantity. When you press the Tab key to exit this field, the system calculates and displays the new subtotal.

**Add Product(s) and Add** Enter a product and click the Add button to add the product to the list. You can also leave the text field blank and click the Add button to select a product from a list.

**Add Product Group(s) and Add** Enter a product group and click the Add button to add the product group to the list. You can also leave the text field blank and click the Add button to select a product group from a list.

**Search or Browse Catalog** Click to access the online catalog to locate the product and view product details in the product catalog.

---

**Note.** All sales users can browse the catalog and add products to opportunities; however, you cannot add a product to an order unless you have licensed PeopleSoft Order Capture.

---

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer 9.1 for CRM PeopleBook, "PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer for CRM Preface"*

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Product and Item Management PeopleBook, "PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM Product and Item Management Preface"*

---

## Generating Quotes and Orders

This section discusses how to generate quotes and orders.

### Pages Used to Generate Quotes and Orders

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Lead - Propose	RSF_LEAD_PROPOSE	Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Propose	Generate quotes and orders for a lead.
Opportunity - Propose	RSF_OPP_PROPOSE	Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Propose	Generate quotes and orders for an opportunity.

## Generating Quotes and Orders

Access the Lead - Propose page (Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Propose) or the Opportunity - Propose page (Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Propose).

**Note.** The Quotes and Orders section appears on the Propose page in both the Lead component and the Opportunity component. Although the following example shows the Lead component, the information applies to both leads and opportunities.

The screenshot shows two main sections: 'Forecast' and 'Quotes and Orders'.

**Forecast Section:** Includes a table with columns: Forecast, Type, Product Group, Product, Forecast Date, Forecast Amount, and Confidence %. A single row is visible with a checked checkbox, 'Closed' type, empty Product Group, '6600 BTU Room Air' product, '08/31/2001' date, '13,496.40' amount, and '99' confidence. Below the table is a 'Forecast Total' of '\$13,496.40 USD' and buttons for 'Create Forecast' and 'Delete All Forecast Rows'.

**Quotes and Orders Section:** Includes a table with columns: Type, Description, Status, Total Price, and Expire Date. A single row is visible with 'Quote' type, 'Created from Opportunity 20072' description, 'New' status, and '13496.40' total price. Below the table are buttons for 'Create Quote' and 'Create Order'.

**Related Transactions Section:** Contains links for 'Assign Team', 'Update Sales Stage', 'Add Contact', 'Add Task', and 'Add Note'.

Lead - Propose page

**Create Quote and Create Order** Click to create a quote or order with the products displayed in the products grid. The system transfers the user to the Order Capture quote or order component.

If the lead or opportunity is associated with a marketing campaign and the product selected is in that campaign's marketing offer, the system copies the promotion code to the Order Capture pages for that product.

These buttons are available only if you are licensed and integrated with PeopleSoft Order Capture.

**Note.** You must designate a third-party tax vendor on the Order Capture Business Unit Definition page for taxes to be calculated as part of the quote or order. If you don't specify a tax vendor, no tax calculations are included.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Order Capture Applications PeopleBook*, "Defining Order Capture Business Units."

### Quote and Order History

This tab shows the status, total price, and expiration date of the requests for quotes and orders that are submitted from the Products section of the Propose page.



Click the View Quote Details button to access the Quote component to review or edit this quote's details.



Click the Create Sales Order button to create a sales order from a quote. You can use this button only if the expiration date for the quote is later than the current date.



Click the Print button to access the Correspondence Request page, where you can compose and send an email message containing a quote for a customer.

See [Chapter 18, "Sending Sales Email Messages and Correspondence," Sending Sales Proposals or Quotes to Customers, page 259.](#)

### ***Order Information***

Select the Order Information tab.

View the order ID and quote ID.

### ***Audit Information***

Select the Audit Information tab.

Review this information to determine who created or modified quotes and orders and to see when the changes occurred.

### ***Related Transactions***

Use this toolbar to quickly access other pages that update information for the lead.



## Chapter 16

# Creating Sales Tasks and Adding Notes for a Lead or Opportunity

This chapter provides an overview of sales tasks and discusses how to:

- Create and assign sales tasks.
- Manage and view tasks.
- Add notes and attachments.

---

## Understanding Sales Tasks

A task is any day-to-day activity, such as a meeting or a conference call, that you add to your calendar. You use tasks in many PeopleSoft Enterprise Customer Relationship Management (PeopleSoft CRM) applications.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "Working with Tasks."

A sales task is any day-to-day activity associated with managing a lead or an opportunity. Sales tasks might include making sales calls, attending meetings, or following up on prospects. You can use functionality in the Lead component (RSF\_LEAD\_ENTRY) and the Opportunity component (RSF\_OPPORTUNITY) to manage sales tasks.

---

## Creating and Assigning Sales Tasks

This section discusses how to create and assign sales tasks.

### Pages Used to Create and Assign Sales Tasks

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Lead - Tasks	RB_TSK_EDIT_GRID	Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Tasks	Create and track sales tasks to follow up on a lead, close a sale, or convert a lead to an opportunity.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Opportunity - Tasks	RB_TSK_EDIT_GRID	Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Tasks	Create and track sales tasks that are needed to follow up on an opportunity and close the sale.

## Creating and Assigning Sales Tasks

Access the Lead - Tasks page (Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Tasks) or the Opportunity - Tasks page (Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Tasks).

**Note.** The Tasks page appears in both the Lead component and the Opportunity component. While the following example shows the Lead component, the information applies to both leads and opportunities unless otherwise indicated.

The screenshot shows the 'Lead' page with the 'Tasks' tab selected. The lead details are as follows:

- Description:** Sales Lead 3
- Customer:** Lakeview Community College
- Contact Phone:** 701/665-8244
- Status:** Working
- Contact:** Walsh, Jacob
- Rating:** Hot

The 'Task Summary' table contains the following data:

*Task Subject	*Task Type	*Task Status	*Task Priority	Start Date	Start Time	Time Zone
Qualify lead	To Do	Open	High			PST
Call lead contact	Phone Call	Open	Medium			PST

Lead - Tasks page: Task tab

Use this page to identify each task that is required to manage the lead or opportunity and close the sale. When a new task is added and saved, the system automatically saves the task to the calendar of the task owner and to the task list.

Sales tasks can be added using one of these methods:

- Click the Add Task button to add tasks one by one manually.
- Select a template from the Task Group field and click the Add Task Group button to add a set of predefined tasks manually.
- Use the Active Analytics Framework (AAF) to populate a set of predefined tasks automatically. AAF policies are delivered to add preset sales tasks to leads and opportunities when the lead status is changed to *open* or *rejected*, or when the opportunity sales stage is changed to *discover*, *qualify*, or *solution*.

Tasks are not available for edit if you are not the task owner.

---

**Note.** When an opportunity is closed, the entire component becomes read-only except for the Task Summary section, where tasks can still be added or updated.

---

**View** Filter the tasks that appear in the Task Summary list. Values are *All My Tasks*, *My Closed Tasks*, and *My Open Tasks* (default value).

**Add Task** Click to add a new sales task.

**Task Group and Add Task Group** Select a task group. For leads, only the task groups that are associated with the *Lead* application usage are available for selection. The same is true for opportunities, where you can select only from Opportunity-specific task groups. Click the Add Task Group button to populate the Task Summary section with a set of predefined tasks that are associated with the selected task group. The system allows duplicate tasks to appear in the Task Summary section.

### **Task**



Click the Task Details button to access the Task Details page and enter or view detailed information about the task. This button appears after the page is saved.

**Task Subject** Enter a description of the task.

**Task Type** Select a task type. Set up task types on the Tasks Type page under Common Definitions, Task Management.

**Task Status** Select the task status. Values are *Cancelled*, *Completed*, *In Process*, and *Open*.

**Task Priority** Select the task priority. Values are *High*, *Medium*, and *Low*.

**Start Date** Enter a start date for the task.

**Start Time** Enter a start time for the task.

### **Assign Task**

Access the Lead - Tasks page: Assign Task tab.

Task Summary			
Task   Assign Task   Set End Date   Comments			
	Task Subject	Owner Name	Contact Name
	Qualify lead	Burt Lee	
	Call lead contact	Burt Lee	Jacob Walsh

Buttons: Add Task | Task Group [dropdown] | Add Task Group

Lead - Tasks page: Assign Task tab

**Task Subject** Enter a description of the task.

**Owner Name** Enter the user to whom the task is assigned.

**Contact Name** Enter the name of the contact person for the task.

**Set End Date**

Access the Lead - Tasks page: Set End Date tab.

Task Summary			
Task   Assign Task   Set End Date   Comments			
	Task Subject	End Date	End Time
	Qualify lead		
	Call lead contact		

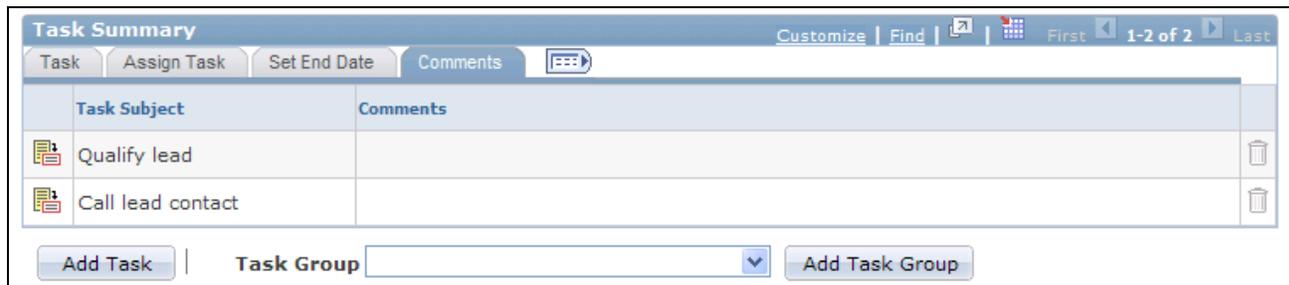
Buttons: Add Task | Task Group [dropdown] | Add Task Group

Lead - Tasks page: Set End Date tab

**End Date** and **End Time** Enter the date and time when you expect to complete the task.

**Comments**

Access the Lead - Tasks page: Comments tab.



Lead - Tasks page: Comments tab

Enter comments describing the task.

### See Also

[Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Task Group Templates for Leads and Opportunities, page 89](#)

## Managing and Viewing Tasks

This section provides an overview of different ways to access tasks and discusses how to:

- Manage and view tasks.
- Associate a task with a lead or opportunity.

## Understanding Different Ways to Access Tasks

You can view tasks in several ways:

- Access the Lead - Tasks page or the Opportunity - Tasks page for a specific lead or opportunity.
- Click the Task Detail button next to a task on the Lead - Tasks page or the Opportunity - Tasks page to access the Task Details page, where you can view or edit details for the task.
- View the calendar to determine the tasks that are due to begin on various dates, and click a task to access the corresponding Tasks page.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "Using Calendars."

- Access the My Tasks page for a list of tasks.

## Pages Used to Manage and View Tasks

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Task Details	RB_TSK	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Tasks  Click the Task Detail button next to the task that you want to view or edit.</li> <li>• Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Tasks  Click the Task Detail button next to the task that you want to view or edit.</li> <li>• My Calendar  Click the Add Calendar Entry toolbar button in the My Calendar component.</li> <li>• My Tasks, My Tasks  Click the Add Task toolbar button on the My Tasks page.</li> </ul>	View task details.
Task Details - Related Objects for the Task page	RB_TSK_TXNS	Click the View or Link Related Objects link on the Task Details page.	Associate a task with a lead or opportunity.
My Tasks	RB_TSK_MY_TASKS	My Tasks, My Tasks	Manage and view tasks.
Monthly Calendar	RB_TSK_CALENDAR	My Calendar	View tasks in calendar format.

## Managing and Viewing Tasks

Access the Task Details page (click the Task Detail button next to the task that you want to view or edit on the Lead - Tasks or Opportunity - Tasks page).

---

**Note.** When you enter and save a task on the Lead - Tasks page or the Opportunities - Tasks page, the system associates the task with a lead or opportunity and writes that task to the calendar (if applicable for the selected task type). However, when you enter a task directly into the My Calendar component or the My Tasks component, the system does not associate it with a lead or opportunity. You must click the View or Link Transactions link on the Task Details page to associate the task with a lead or opportunity.

---

**Task Details**
History Select One...

Save | Options | Add New Task | My Accounts | My Contacts | >> Personalize

**Subject** Qualify lead      **Status** Open  
**Owner** Burt Lee      **Company** Lakeview Community College

Task Details

Notes

**Task Details**

<b>Subject</b> Qualify lead	<b>Task Type</b> To Do	
<b>Status</b> Open	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Private</b>	<b>Priority</b> High
<b>Start Date</b>	<b>Start Time</b>	<b>Time Zone</b> PST
<b>End Date</b>	<b>End Time</b>	<b>Location</b>
<b>Owner</b> Burt Lee	<b>Referral</b> <a href="#">Sales Lead 3</a>	
<b>Repeats</b> Does Not Repeat	<a href="#">View or Link Related Objects</a>	
<b>Description</b>		

**Assigned To**

No Assignees have been added.

**Audit History**

<b>Created</b>	09/01/2009 4:40PM PDT	<b>By</b> VP1	Stu Marx
<b>Modified</b>	09/01/2009 4:40PM PDT	<b>By</b> VP1	Stu Marx

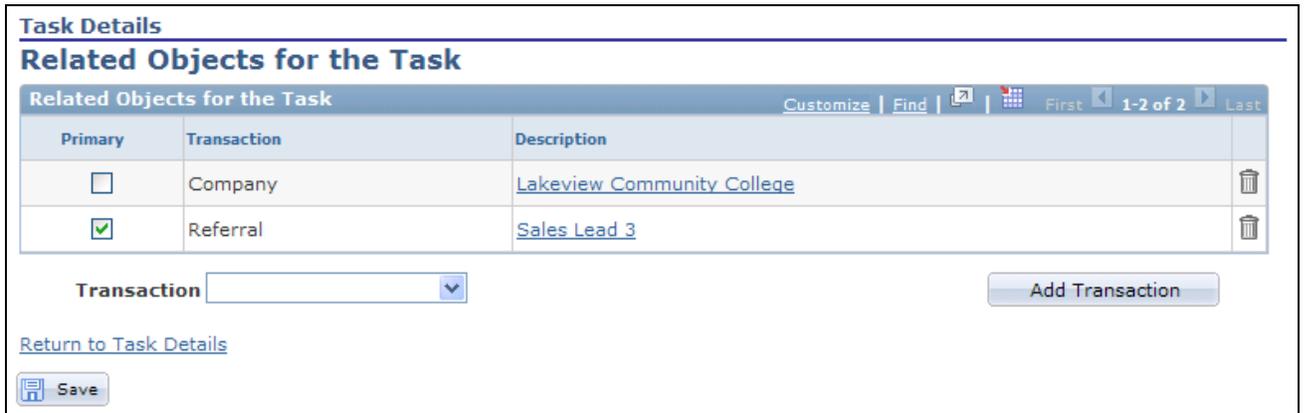
Task Details page

**Referral**      The systems displays a link to the lead or opportunity with which the task is associated. Click the link to view the lead or opportunity.

**View or Link Related Objects**      Click this link to access the Task Details - Related Objects for the Task page, where you can associate the task with a lead or opportunity.

## Associating a Task with a Lead or Opportunity

Access the Task Details - Related Objects for the Task page (click the View or Link Transactions link on the Task Details page).



Task Details - Related Objects for the Task page

- Primary** Select this check box to indicate the primary transaction to which the task belongs. A task can be associated with multiple transactions. In that case, one transaction must be designated as the primary transaction for the task.
- Transaction** Select *Company, Lead, Opportunity* or *Partner* to link to the associated task.
- Company, Lead, Opportunity, or Partner** The system displays one of these fields after you make a selection in the Transaction field. Select a company, lead, opportunity or partner with which the task is associated.
- Add Transaction** Click this button to associate the task with the related object that you selected.

## Adding Notes and Attachments

This section discusses how to enter and view notes and attachments.

### Pages Used to Add Notes and Attachments

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Lead - Notes	RSF_LEAD_NOTES	Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Notes	Enter notes and attachments related to the lead.
Opportunity - Notes	RSF_OPP_NOTES	Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Notes	Enter notes and attachments related to the opportunity.

### Entering and Viewing Notes and Attachments

Access the Lead - Notes page (Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Notes) or the Opportunity - Notes page (Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Notes).

**Note.** The Notes page appears in both the Lead component and the Opportunity component. Although the following example shows the Opportunity component, the information applies to both leads and opportunities.

**Opportunity**

Save | Add Opportunity | Notification | Clone | 360 360-Degree View | >> Personalize

**Description** Sales Opp 1      **Status** Open  
**Customer** Lakeview Community College      **Customer Value** Gold ★★★★★  
**Contact** Brown,Maggie      **Revenue** 0

Summary | Discover | Assign | Qualify | Propose | Call Reports | Tasks | Notes | More Info

Notes Summary

Select	Subject and Details	Attachment(s)	Added By	Last Modified
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Scheduled Meeting</a> Scheduled meeting with CFO for week of 15th		Stu Marx	

Check All / Clear All

Email | View | Add Note

Note Details

**Added** 09/01/2009 4:55PM Stu Marx      **Start Date** [ ]      **End Date** [ ]

**\*Subject** Scheduled Meeting

**Details** Scheduled meeting with CFO for week of 15th

Apply Note | Add an Attachment

Opportunity - Notes page

- Select** Select this check box to indicate that you want to send the note to the customer by email or to view the entire note.
- Subject and Details** Click to display the Note Details section at the bottom of the page.
- Email** Click this button to access the Outbound Email page, where you can send an email message with notes and attachments to the customer.
- View** Click to view the entire note.
- Add Note** Click to display the Add a Note section at the bottom of the page.
- Apply Note** Click to add the note to the Notes Summary section of the page.
- Add an Attachment** Click this link to add an attachment to the lead or opportunity.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "Working with Notes and Attachments."



## Chapter 17

# Managing Leads and Opportunities

This chapter discusses how to:

- Search for leads and opportunities.
- Manage leads and opportunities on the search page.
- Manage a lead or opportunity by using summary information.
- View call reports for a lead or opportunity.
- Maintain profile data for a lead or opportunity.
- View history for a lead or opportunity.

---

## Searching for Leads and Opportunities

This section discusses how to search for existing leads and opportunities.

### Pages Used to Search for Leads and Opportunities

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Search Leads	RSF_LEADS_HOME_GRD	Sales, Search Leads, Search Leads	Search for leads.
Search Opportunities	RSF_OPP_HOMEPAGE	Sales, Search Opportunities, Search Opportunities	Search for opportunities.

### Searching for Existing Leads and Opportunities

Access the Search Leads (Sales, Search Leads, Search Leads) page or the Search Opportunities (Sales, Search Opportunities, Search Opportunities) page.

---

**Note.** The search pages for leads and opportunities are similar. Although the following example shows the Lead component, the information applies to both leads and opportunities.

---

**Search Leads**

My Tasks | My Calendar | My Accounts | My Contacts | Personalize

Business Unit = US200

Leads List Customize | Find | First | 1-8 of 8 | Last

Customer	Lead	Primary Contact	Telephone	Lead Status	Lead Rating	Revenue	Priority
<a href="#">Cady Montgomery</a>	Cady Dishwasher Lead	Garrett,Tristan	719/554-8632	New	Hot	\$5,000.00	5
<a href="#">Cady Montgomery</a>	sales lead 10			Imported			5
<a href="#">Cady Montgomery</a>	Cady Dishwasher Lead	Garrett,Tristan	719/554-8632	Open	Hot	\$5,700.00	5
<a href="#">Grandma Kitchens Foods Inc.</a>	Industrial Food Prep Equip	Applegate,Andrew A	517/334-6905	Open	Warm	\$15,000.00	2
<a href="#">Health Conscious.com</a>	Sales Lead 2	Sanchez,Gabrielle	408/998-7146	Open	Warm	\$50,000.00	4
<a href="#">Lakeview Community College</a>	Sales Lead 3	Walsh,Jacob	701/665-8244	Working	Hot	\$5,000,000.00	5
<a href="#">Lakeview Community College</a>	Sales Lead 4			Open	Warm	\$80,500.00	1
<a href="#">MMA Property Management Group</a>	Sales Lead 1	Bailey,Alan D	925/694-2001	Open	Hot	\$488,800.00	3

Add Lead Clear List

List Actions Review Lead List

Search Leads page (1 of 2)

**Search**

Use Saved Search

Search Clear Advanced Search Save Search Criteria Delete Saved Search Personalize Search

\*Business Unit = US200

Customer Name =

Contact Name =

Lead Name begins with

Lead Status =

Lead Rating =

**Show in Results**

- Leads as Manager
- Leads as Owner
- Leads as Task Owner
- New Leads as Owner
- My New Leads Since Last Viewed
- Leads as Temporary Assignee
- Unassigned Leads by Bus Unit

Search Clear Advanced Search Save Search Criteria Delete Saved Search Personalize Search

Search Leads page (2 of 2)

Prospects as well as Customer Data Model (CDM) customers are listed in the search results.

**Important!** The fields that appear in the results grid are determined by the list action that you select and not by the configurable search pages.



Appears when the Convert Lead to Opportunity business process is running for the listed lead.

See [Appendix B, "Sales Delivered Business Processes and Web Services," page 327.](#)

### List Actions

Select an action that you will perform using the list. The fields that appear in the list change to reflect the action you select. For example, you can change priorities, change the sales representative assignment, and reject or accept leads on the search page.

### Show in Results

Select the following check boxes to specify the leads or opportunities that appear when you perform a search.

---

**Note.** The search fields that are available in the Search section and the check boxes that are available in the Show in Results section depend on how you configure the search pages for leads and opportunities.

---

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Automation and Configuration Tools PeopleBook*, "Configuring Search Pages."

**Leads as Added by User** Select to display leads that you added.

**Leads as Cust Account Owner** (leads as customer account owner) Select to display leads for customers whose accounts you own.

**Leads as Cust Account Member** (leads as customer account member) Select to display leads for customers on whose accounts you are a team member.

**Leads as Manager** Select to display leads that are assigned to a sales representative that you manage. The territory tree determines the sales representatives that you manage.

**Leads by Partner Manager** Select to display leads associated with a specific partner manager.

**Leads as Owner** Select to display leads for which you are the primary sales representative.

**Leads as Partner Account Owner** Select to display leads that have a partner whose account you own.

**Leads as Partner Acct Member** (leads as partner account member) Select to display leads that have a partner on whose account you are a team member.

**Leads as Site Account Owner** Select to display leads that are for a site for which you are the account owner.

**Leads as Site Account Member** Select to display leads that are for a site for which you are an account member.

<b>Leads as Task Owner</b>	Select to display leads that have a task that is assigned to you.
<b>New Leads as Owner</b>	Select to display new leads for which you are the primary sales representative.
<b>My New Leads Since Last Viewed</b>	Select to display new leads that have been added since the last time you viewed the search page.
<b>Leads as Parent Account Team</b>	Select to display leads for specific customers for which you are a member of the parent account team.
<b>Leads as Team Member</b>	Select to display leads for which you are a team member.
<b>Leads as Team Member Manager</b>	Select to display leads for which you are the team member manager.
<b>Unassigned Leads</b>	Select to display unassigned leads.
<b>Unassigned Leads by Bus Unit</b> (unassigned leads by business unit)	Select to display unassigned leads sorted by business unit.

---

## Managing Leads and Opportunities on the Search Page

This section discusses how to:

- Prioritize leads and opportunities.
- Change the sales representative assignment.
- Reject or accept leads.
- Update the forecast for opportunities.
- Update the sales stage for opportunities.

---

**Note.** The search pages for leads and opportunities are similar. Although the following example shows the Lead component, the information applies to both leads and opportunities.

---

## Pages Used to Manage Leads and Opportunities

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Search Leads	RSF_LEADS_HOME_GRD	Sales, Search Leads, Search Leads	Manage leads.
Search Opportunities	RSF_OPP_HOMEPAGE	Sales, Search Opportunities, Search Opportunities	Manage opportunities.

## Prioritizing Leads and Opportunities

Access the Search Leads (Sales, Search Leads, Search Leads) page or the Search Opportunities (Sales, Search Opportunities, Search Opportunities) page.

**Search Leads**

My Tasks | My Calendar | My Accounts | My Contacts | Personalize

Business Unit = US200

**Leads List** Customize | Find | First 1-8 of 8 Last

Customer	Lead	Lead Status	Lead Rating	Revenue	Priority	Date/Time Created
<a href="#">Cady Montgomery</a>	Cady Dishwasher Lead	New	Hot	\$5,000.00	5	10/03/2002 5:21PM
<a href="#">Cady Montgomery</a>	sales lead 10	Imported			5	09/01/2009 3:35PM
<a href="#">Cady Montgomery</a>	Cady Dishwasher Lead	Open	Hot	\$5,700.00	5	10/09/2002 5:20PM
<a href="#">Grandma Kitchens Foods Inc.</a>	Industrial Food Prep Equip	Open	Warm	\$15,000.00	2	11/08/2001 1:57PM
<a href="#">Health Conscious.com</a>	Sales Lead 2	Open	Warm	\$50,000.00	4	05/01/2001 3:12PM
<a href="#">Lakeview Community College</a>	Sales Lead 3	Working	Hot	\$5,000,000.00	5	05/01/2001 3:29PM
<a href="#">Lakeview Community College</a>	Sales Lead 4	Open	Warm	\$80,500.00	1	05/01/2001 3:37PM
<a href="#">MMA Property Management Group</a>	Sales Lead 1	Open	Hot	\$488,800.00	3	05/01/2001 3:05PM

Add Lead Clear List Save

List Actions: Prioritize Leads

Search Leads page (prioritize leads action)

To prioritize leads and opportunities on the search page, select *Prioritize Leads* in the List Actions field.

### Lead Rating

Indicates the degree—*Hot*, *Warm*, or *Cold*—of the customer's interest or the potential for making a sale.

Define rating values on the Lead Ratings page.

See [Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Lead Ratings, page 41.](#)

### Revenue

Enter the revenue for the lead.

### Priority

Select a priority to indicate the urgency of handling this opportunity. Priority values are translate values.

---

**Note.** If the lead has been converted to an opportunity, you cannot change the rating, revenue, or priority for the lead.

---

## Changing the Sales Representative Assignment

Access the Search Leads (Sales, Search Leads, Search Leads) page or the Search Opportunities (Sales, Search Opportunities, Search Opportunities) page.

**Search Leads**

My Tasks | My Calendar | My Accounts | My Contacts | Personalize

Business Unit = US200

**Leads List** Customize | Find | First 1-8 of 8 Last

Customer	Lead	Sales User Name	Tree Name	Territory
<a href="#">Cady Montgomery</a>	Cady Dishwasher Lead	Rabbitt, Sam Paci	IPROD_WORLD	
<a href="#">Cady Montgomery</a>	sales lead 10	Marx, Stu Manage	WORLD	
<a href="#">Cady Montgomery</a>	Cady Dishwasher Lead	Rabbitt, Sam Paci	WORLD	Pacific US200 - Appliances
<a href="#">Grandma Kitchens Foods Inc.</a>	Industrial Food Prep Equip	Redford, Sabrina	WORLD	Atlantic US200 - Appliance
<a href="#">Health Conscious.com</a>	Sales Lead 2	Redford, Sabrina	WORLD	TEL01 - Pacific Region
<a href="#">Lakeview Community College</a>	Sales Lead 3	Ray, Stephen Cen	WORLD	Asia Pacific
<a href="#">Lakeview Community College</a>	Sales Lead 4	Ray, Stephen Cen	WORLD	WORLD
<a href="#">MMA Property Management Group</a>	Sales Lead 1	Redford, Sabrina	WORLD	North America

Add Lead Clear List Save

List Actions Review Assignment

Search Leads page (review assignment action)

To change the assignment of sales representatives on the search page, select *Review Assignment* in the List Actions field. Select a different person in the Sales User field as the new sales representative of the corresponding lead or opportunity.

## Rejecting or Accepting Leads

Access the Search Leads page (Sales, Search Leads, Search Leads).

**Search Leads**

My Tasks | My Calendar | My Accounts | My Contacts | Personalize

Business Unit = US200

**Leads List** Customize | Find | 1-8 of 8 | First | Last

Customer	Lead	Revenue	Sales User Name	Accept/Reject	Rejection/Turnback Reason
<a href="#">Cady Montgomery</a>	Cady Dishwasher Lead	\$5,000.00	Rabbitt,Sam Pacific	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<a href="#">Cady Montgomery</a>	sales lead 10		Marx,Stu Manager		
<a href="#">Cady Montgomery</a>	Cady Dishwasher Lead	\$5,700.00	Rabbitt,Sam Pacific	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<a href="#">Grandma Kitchens Foods Inc.</a>	Industrial Food Prep Equip	\$15,000.00	Redford,Sabrina Atlantic	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<a href="#">Health Conscious.com</a>	Sales Lead 2	\$50,000.00	Redford,Sabrina Atlantic	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<a href="#">Lakeview Community College</a>	Sales Lead 3	\$5,000,000.00	Ray,Stephen Central		
<a href="#">Lakeview Community College</a>	Sales Lead 4	\$80,500.00	Ray,Stephen Central	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<a href="#">MMA Property Management Group</a>	Sales Lead 1	\$488,800.00	Redford,Sabrina Atlantic	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

List Actions

Search Leads page (accept/reject leads action)

To accept or reject leads as a sales representative, select *Accept/Reject Leads* in the List Actions field.

**Accept/Reject**                      Select whether to accept the lead. Values are *Accepted, Rejected,* and *Turnback.*

**Rejection/Turnback Reason**                      Select a reason for rejecting or turning back the lead.

## Updating the Forecast for Opportunities

Access the Search Opportunities page (Sales, Search Opportunities, Search Opportunities).

**Search Opportunities**

My Tasks | My Calendar | My Accounts | My Contacts | Personalize

Business Unit = US200

**Opportunities List** Customize | Find | First 1-9 of 9 Last

Customer	Opportunity	Revenue	Currency	Est. Close Date	Forecast Amount	Forecast Status
<a href="#">Chad Rawlings</a>	Sales Opp 3	\$65,000.00	USD	03/30/2002	61,423.00	Forecasted
<a href="#">Grandma Kitchens Foods Inc.</a>	Sales Opp 3 Food Equip	\$8,000.00	USD	03/29/2002	7,199.85	Forecasted
<a href="#">Grandma's Breakfast Bakery</a>	Sales Opp 4 - Food	\$10,500.00	USD	03/30/2002	10,099.80	Forecasted
<a href="#">Health Conscious.com</a>	Sales Opp 2		USD		8,178.32	Forecasted
<a href="#">Stone Kennedy</a>	Sales Opp 4	\$37,000.00	USD	04/30/2002	38,075.50	Forecasted
<a href="#">Lakeview Community College</a>	Lakeview Freezer	\$5,700.00	USD	12/10/2002	5,700.00	Forecasted
<a href="#">Lakeview Community College</a>	Sales Opp 1		USD		13,496.40	Forecasted
<a href="#">MMA Property Management Group</a>	Sales Opp 1		USD		11,678.08	Forecasted
<a href="#">Sparkle Clean Laundromats</a>	Sales Opp 2		USD		3,000.00	Forecasted

Add Opportunity Clear List Save List Actions Update Forecast

Search Opportunities page (update forecast action)

To update forecast information for opportunities, select *Update Forecast* in the List Actions field.

**Revenue**

Enter the amount of revenue that is anticipated from the sale.

The system displays arrows in the column to the left of the Revenue column. An upward-pointing green arrow signifies that the revenue has increased, and a downward-pointing red arrow signifies that the revenue has decreased.

**Est. Close Date**  
(estimated close date)

Enter a date that the system uses to determine whether to include the opportunity in the pipeline or forecast based on the time period that is specified for that pipeline or forecast.

The system displays arrows in the column to the left of the Est. Close Date column. A right-pointing green arrow signifies that the estimated close date has changed to an earlier date, and a left-pointing red arrow signifies that the estimated close date has changed to a later date.

**Forecast Amount**

If you have created a forecast for the opportunity, the system displays the forecast amount.

**Updating the Sales Stage for Opportunities**

Access the Search Opportunities page (Sales, Search Opportunities, Search Opportunities).

**Search Opportunities**

My Tasks | My Calendar | My Accounts | My Contacts | Personalize

Business Unit = US200

**Opportunities List** Customize | Find | First 1-9 of 9 Last

Customer	Opportunity	Contact	Sales Stage	% Close	Next Task Date
<a href="#">Chad Rawlings</a>	Sales Opp 3	Rawlings,Chad	04-Develop Proposal ↓	50	
<a href="#">Grandma Kitchens Foods Inc.</a>	Sales Opp 3 Food Equip	Applegate,Andrew	01-Discover ↓		
<a href="#">Grandma's Breakfast Bakery</a>	Sales Opp 4 - Food	Higgins,James Henry	02-Qualify Customer ↓	15	
<a href="#">Health Conscious.com</a>	Sales Opp 2	Levy,Rick	03-Develop Solution ↓	35	
<a href="#">Stone Kennedy</a>	Sales Opp 4	Rigalato,Frankie	05-Negotiate and Clos ↓	60	
<a href="#">Lakeview Community College</a>	Lakeview Freezer	Brown,Maggie	03-Develop Solution ↓	35	
<a href="#">Lakeview Community College</a>	Sales Opp 1	Brown,Maggie	05-Negotiate and Clos ↓	60	
<a href="#">MMA Property Management Group</a>	Sales Opp 1	Thomas,Teri	01-Discover ↓		
<a href="#">Sparkle Clean Laundromats</a>	Sales Opp 2	Washington,Sarah	02-Qualify Customer ↓	15	

Add Opportunity Clear List Save List Actions Update Sales Stage ↓

Search Opportunities page (update sales stage action)

To update sales stages for opportunities, select *Update Sales Stage* in the List Actions field.

### Sales Stage

Select the current stage of the sales process for the opportunity. The system populates this drop-down list box with values that are based on the specified sales process.

Set up sales stages on the Sales Process page.

See [Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up a Sales Process, page 33.](#)

## Managing a Lead or Opportunity by Using Summary Information

This section provides an overview of the Summary page in the Lead and Opportunity components and discusses how to manage a lead or opportunity on the Summary page.

## Understanding the Summary Page in the Lead and Opportunity Components

The Summary page in the Lead component and the Opportunity component enables sales representatives and managers to view high-level information for a lead or opportunity. The Summary page displays the sales stage, forecast (for opportunities), contacts, call reports, products, competition, tasks, notes, sales team, and quotes. In addition, the page displays links that you can click to access a page with detailed information for the particular type of data that you want to access.

You can configure the Summary page to meet your particular needs.

See [Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up the Summary Page for Leads and Opportunities, page 75.](#)

## Pages Used to Manage a Lead or Opportunity by Using Summary Information

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Lead - Summary	RSF_LEAD_SUMMARY	Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Summary	Manage a lead.
Opportunity - Summary	RSF_OPP_SUMMARY	Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Summary	Manage an opportunity.

## Managing a Lead or Opportunity on the Summary Page

Access the Lead - Summary page (Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Summary) or the Opportunity - Summary page (Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Summary).

### Opportunity

Save
Personalize

<b>Description</b> Lakeview Freezer	<b>Status</b> Open
<b>Customer</b> Lakeview Community College	<b>Customer Value</b> Gold ★★★★★
<b>Contact</b> Brown, Maggie	<b>Revenue</b> 5700

Summary
More Info

#### Opportunity Summary

<a href="#">Forecast</a>	\$5,700.00 USD on 12/10/2002 with 99% confidence
<a href="#">Sales Stage</a>	Knowledge Enabled Sales, Sales Stage 03-Develop Solution, Sales Task 02-Configure and Quote Solution, Stage is 35% Complete

#### Contacts

[Add Contacts](#)

<a href="#">Brown, Maggie</a>	(General Manager), Work Phone is 701/665-1496, Email Address is <a href="mailto:mbrown@lcc.com">mbrown@lcc.com</a> , Lead Conversion Ratio is 0
-------------------------------	---

#### Call Reports

[Add Call Reports](#)

No Call Reports have been created.

#### Notes

[Add Notes](#)

No Notes have been created.

#### Team

[Add Team](#)

<a href="#">Sam Rabbitt</a>	Not available
-----------------------------	---------------

Opportunity - Summary page (1 of 2)

#### Products

[Add Products](#)

<a href="#">22.8 cu. Ft. Chest Freezer Man</a>	22.8 cu. Ft. Chest Freezer Man, Quantity 4.0000 EA , \$5,555.52
--	---

#### Competition

[Add Competition](#)

No Competition have been created.

#### Tasks

[Add Tasks](#)

No Tasks have been created.

#### Quotes

[Add Quotes](#)

No Quotes have been created.

Opportunity - Summary page (2 of 2)

The Summary page appears in both the Lead and the Opportunity components. As delivered, the page contents differ slightly between the two components. You can modify the page contents in the Summary Page Setup component. Both prospects and CDM customers and contacts are displayed on the Summary page.

---

**Note.** The Summary page is not visible for Higher Education leads and opportunities.

---

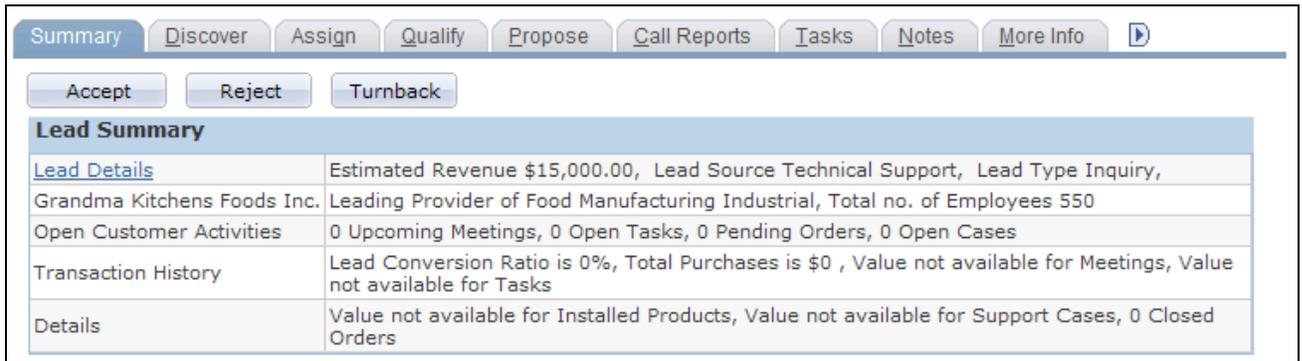
### **Opportunity Summary**

**Forecast** Click to access the Forecast Summary section of the Discover page.

**Sales Stage** Click to access the Sales Stage section of the Discover page.

### Lead Summary

This information appears on the Lead - Summary page.



Lead - Summary page

**Lead Details** Click to access the Details section of the Discover page.

Click the customer name to access the Customer section of the Discover page.

If the lead source is *Marketing Campaign* or *Telesales* and the lead status is *New* or *Open*, this information appears in the Lead Summary section:

- Marketing Activity.

Click this link to access the Campaign section of the Qualify page. From the Qualify page, you can view details of the Marketing activity that is associated with the lead. You can view marketing activity even if the activity end date is past, as long as the end response date is greater than today's date.

- Call to Action.
- Offer Description.

### Common Summary Information

This information appears on both the lead summary and the opportunity summary.

**Contacts** Click the link for an existing contact or click the Add Contacts link to access the Contact section of the Discover page.

**Call Reports** Click the link to an existing call report or click the Add Call Report link to access the Call Reports page.

**Notes** Click the date-time link for an existing note or click the Add Notes link to access the Notes page.

<b>Team</b>	Click the link for an existing team member or click the Add Team link to access the Assign page.
	<b>Note.</b> As delivered, this section appears on the opportunity summary only.
<b>Products</b>	Click the date-time link for an existing product or click the Add Products link to access the Propose page.
<b>Competition</b>	Click the link for an existing competitor or click the Add Competition link to access the Qualify page, where you can add competitors.
<b>Tasks</b>	Click the date-time link for an existing task or click the Add Tasks link to access the Qualify page, where you can add tasks.
<b>Quotes</b>	Click the date-time link for an existing quote or click the Add Tasks link to access the Tasks page.
	<b>Note.</b> As delivered, this section appears on the opportunity summary only.

### See Also

[Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up the Summary Page for Leads and Opportunities, page 75](#)

[Chapter 10, "Understanding Sales Leads and Opportunities," Higher Education for Sales, page 147](#)

---

## Viewing Call Reports for a Lead or Opportunity

This section discusses how to view call reports for a lead or opportunity.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "Working with Call Reports," Understanding Call Reports

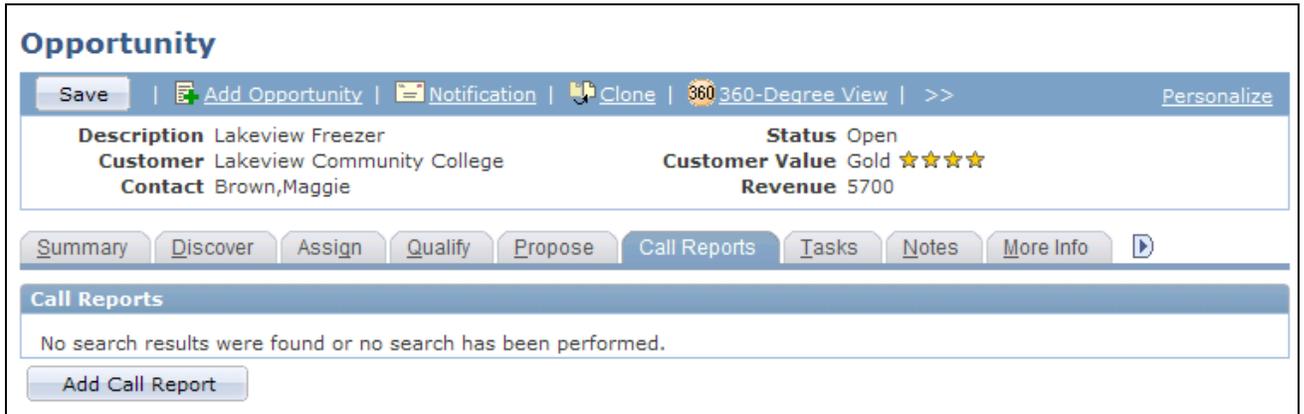
## Pages Used to View Call Reports for a Lead or Opportunity

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Lead - Call Reports	RSF_CALL_RPTS	Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Call Reports	View and add call reports for a lead.
Opportunity - Call Reports	RSF_CALL_RPTS	Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Call Reports	View and add call reports for an opportunity.

## Viewing Call Reports for a Lead or Opportunity

Access the Lead - Call Reports page (Sales, Search Leads, Lead - Call Reports) or the Opportunity - Call Reports page (Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - Call Reports).

**Note.** The Call Report pages for leads and opportunities are the same. The following example shows the Opportunity - Call Reports page.



Opportunity - Call Reports page

Click the link for an existing call report to view and modify the call report detail, or click the Add Call Report button to create new call reports.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "Working with Call Reports"*

## Maintaining Profile Data for a Lead or Opportunity

This section discusses how to maintain profile data for a lead or opportunity.

### Pages Used Maintain Profile Data for a Lead or Opportunity

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Lead - More Info	RSF_PROFILE	Sales, Search Leads, Lead - More Info	Maintain profile data for a lead.
Opportunity - More Info	RSF_PROFILE	Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - More Info	Maintain profile data for an opportunity.

## Maintaining Profile Data for a Lead or Opportunity

Access the Lead - More Info page (Sales, Search Leads, Lead - More Info) or the Opportunity - More Info page (Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - More Info).

Lead - More Info page

This page displays profile fields and information that are specific to the lead or opportunity.

### See Also

[Chapter 10, "Understanding Sales Leads and Opportunities," Profile Enablement, page 147](#)

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook, "Working with Business Object Profiles," Understanding Profiles*

---

## Viewing History for a Lead or Opportunity

This section discusses how to view the history for a lead or opportunity.

### Pages Used to View History for a Lead or Opportunity

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Lead - History	RSF_LE_HISTORY	Sales, Search Leads, Lead - History	View a history of system actions regarding a lead.
Opportunity - History	RSF_OPP_HISTORY	Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - History	View a history of system actions regarding an opportunity.

## Viewing History for a Lead or Opportunity

Access the Lead - History page (Sales, Search Leads, Lead - History) or the Opportunity - History page (Sales, Search Opportunities, Opportunity - History).

**Lead**

Save | Add Lead | Notification | Clone | Convert | >> [Personalize](#)

<b>Description</b> Sales Lead 3	<b>Status</b> Working
<b>Customer</b> <a href="#">Lakeview Community College</a>	<b>Contact</b> Walsh, Jacob
<b>Contact Phone</b> 701/665-8244	<b>Rating</b> Hot

Discover Assign Qualify Propose Call Reports Tasks Notes More Info History

▼ **Lead History**

**View Lead History** Customize | Find | | First 1 of 1 Last

	Date Modified	Action Taken	Value Before Change	Value After Change	Changed By
	09/01/2009 5:31PM PDT	Lead/Referral Assigned To is changed	Stephen Ray	Sam Rabbitt	Oprid for CRMSKT, CRMQABAK

▼ **Related Objects**

No related objects have been associated to this item.

▼ **Interaction History**

There are no interactions related to this record.

**Audit History**

<b>Created</b>	05/01/2001 3:29PM PDT	<b>By</b> SRAY	Stephen Ray
<b>Modified</b>	09/01/2009 5:31PM PDT	<b>By</b> VP1	Stu Marx

Lead - History page

**Note.** The History page appears in both the Lead component and the Opportunity component. Although the following example shows the Lead component, the information applies to both leads and opportunities.

### <Lead/Opportunity> History

This section lists the history of changes, such as status update, rating update, change in opportunity sales stage, change in customer due to data merge (if CDH integration is enabled), or reassignment of territory or sales representative that have happened to the current lead or opportunity.

### Related Objects

This section lists objects that are related to the lead or opportunity, such as the associated opportunity if the current lead was converted to an opportunity, or the original lead if the current lead was a cloned object.

256

Copyright © 2001, 2009, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All Rights Reserved.

***Interaction History***

This section lists interactions (such as email messages or other correspondence) that are related to the lead or opportunity.

***See Also***

Chapter 10, "Understanding Sales Leads and Opportunities," History Tracking for Leads and Opportunities, page 153



## Chapter 18

# Sending Sales Email Messages and Correspondence

This chapter discusses how to:

- Send sales proposals or quotes to customers.
- Send manual notifications from leads or opportunities.

### See Also

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Automation and Configuration Tools PeopleBook, "Correspondence Management"*

---

## Sending Sales Proposals or Quotes to Customers

PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales enables you to send a quote or a proposal package to a customer by emailing it or by sending a hard copy. A proposal package might include a cover letter, a quote, and attachments.

This section discusses how to:

- Select the recipient of a proposal or quote.
- Create the correspondence.

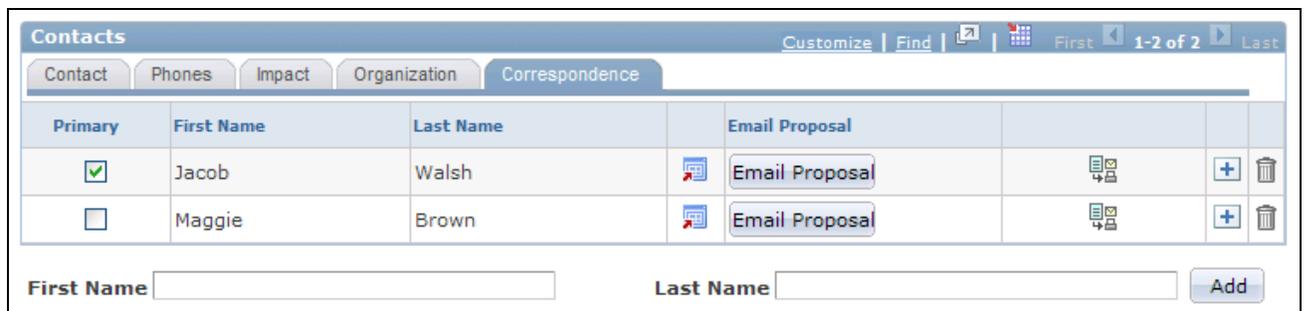
## Pages Used to Send Sales Proposals or Quotes to Customers

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Lead - Discover	RSF_LEAD_DETAIL	Sales, Search Leads Select a lead, and select the Correspondence tab in the Contacts region.	Send email to a customer contact.
Opportunity - Discover	RSF_OPP_DETAIL	Sales, Search Opportunities Select an opportunity, and select the Correspondence tab in the Contacts region.	Send email to a customer contact.

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Correspondence Request	RBC_REQST_FORM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click the Email Proposal button on the Lead - Discover or Opportunity - Discover page.</li> <li>Click the Correspond button on the toolbar.</li> <li>On the Discover page, click the View Proposal Request button on the Correspondence tab of the Contacts section.</li> </ul>	Create correspondence to send to a customer.
Correspondence Request: Templates	RBC_REQST_TEMPLATE	Click the Personalize Templates button on the Correspondence Request page.	Edit the group of templates for the correspondence that you send to the contact.
Correspondence Request: Correspondence Summary	RBC_REQST_PREVIEW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click the Preview link on the toolbar.</li> <li>Click the Submit link on the toolbar.</li> </ul>	Review the correspondence request.
Search Correspondence Request	RBC_REQST_SEARCH	Click the Search button on the toolbar of any Correspondence Request page.	Search for correspondence requests.

## Selecting the Recipient of a Proposal or Quote

Access the Opportunities - Discover: Correspondence page (Sales, Search Opportunities, select an opportunity, and select the Correspondence tab in the Contacts region).



Opportunities - Discover: Correspondence page

## Email Proposal

Click to access the Create Correspondence page, where you can instruct the system to send an email message with the sales proposal package to the contact. The proposal package consists of a personalized cover letter and quote with related proposal documents. The cover letter is the body of the email message; and the quote and related proposal documents are attachments.

View and personalize the merged data on the Create Correspondence page.



Click the View Proposal Request button to access the Correspondence Request Detail, where you can confirm that the request is logged, determine its status, and view the error log, if any. This button becomes active after you click the Email Proposal button.

After sending the proposal by email, access the History page to confirm that the proposal was sent and to view a list of all correspondence that was sent to any contact for the lead or opportunity. You can also access the correspondence to view its contents.

---

**Note.** You can access the Correspondence Request page by clicking the Correspond button on the toolbar. When you access the Correspondence Request page in this way, the system adds all the contacts for the lead or opportunity to the recipient list of the correspondence.

---

## Creating the Correspondence

Access the Correspondence Request page (click the Correspond button on the toolbar).

Correspondence Request page (1 of 2)

Correspondence Request page (2 of 2)

**Template Package** Select a group of templates that defines the set of documents that you send to the contact.

**Personalize Templates** Click to edit the template package that is sent to the contact.

In the Background Schedule section, you can specify when to merge and send the proposal.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Automation and Configuration Tools PeopleBook*, "Sending Correspondence," Creating Correspondence

---

## Sending Manual Notifications from Leads or Opportunities

Use PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales to send a worklist notification with a text message and link to the current lead or opportunity. This section discusses how to send manual notifications from leads or opportunities.

### Pages Used to Send Manual Notifications from Leads or Opportunities

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Outbound Notification	RSF_LEAD_WORKLIST	Click the Notification button on the toolbar in the Lead component.	Send a worklist or email notification to a sales user or team.
Outbound Notification	RSF_OPP_WORKLIST	Click the Notification button on the toolbar in the Opportunity component.	Send a worklist notification to a sales user or team.

### Sending Manual Notifications from Leads or Opportunities

Access the Outbound Notification page (click the Notification button on the toolbar in the Lead or Opportunity component).

The Transaction Summary section of this page displays information of the lead or opportunity from which the notification originates.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Automation and Configuration Tools PeopleBook*, "Sending Manual Notifications," Sending an Email or Worklist Notification.



## Chapter 19

# Viewing the Opportunity Pipeline

This chapter provides an overview of the opportunity pipeline, lists common elements, and discusses how to view the opportunity pipeline.

---

## Understanding the Opportunity Pipeline

The opportunity pipeline is a real-time view of an organization's current sales activities. It is based on opportunities only. Leads are not included in the pipeline.

The pipeline does not include opportunities with an inactive status. Pipeline charts include activity from closed-lost opportunities as negative activity or leaks.

PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales enables you to view the following types of information:

- Segment pipeline.

This pipeline reflects current activity based on opportunities with an open status. This perspective is not constrained by time frame or period. Opportunities with the status of inactive, closed-won, or closed-lost are not included in this perspective.

Segment pipeline types include:

- Opportunity count
- Revenue
- Opportunity Revenue pipeline.

This pipeline represents estimated revenue, based on opportunities with open, closed-won, or closed-lost status.

Opportunity Revenue pipeline types include:

- Revenue
- Shadow

- Product Detail pipeline.

This pipeline represents product activity based on opportunities with open, closed-won, or closed-lost status.

Product Detail pipeline types include:

- Unit count
- Revenue
- Shadow

Use pipeline types to configure different perspectives of the specified pipeline. Pipeline types include:

- Opportunity count.

This pipeline type reflects the total number of opportunities.

- Revenue.

This pipeline type represents estimated revenue based on allocation percentages of the opportunity sales teams.

- Shadow.

This pipeline type represents estimated revenue based on shadow percentages of the opportunity sales team members.

- Unit count.

This pipeline type reflects product quantities for current opportunities.

---

**Note.** You cannot save real-time views of dynamic data. Therefore, if you need to preserve a particular pipeline view, use the screen capture or print function that you use to capture or print an image of the computer screen. Alternatively, you can produce a list of the opportunities that make up the pipeline by clicking the Pipeline Opportunity List button and downloading the data to a spreadsheet.

---

## Common Elements Used in This Chapter



Click the Chart Information button to have the page display a message with information about the chart.

### View Pipeline As

To view the pipeline as another person would view it, select that person's name. You must have visibility of the person on the territory tree to use this feature. Viewing a pipeline as someone else enables managers to review sales users' pipelines before meeting to discuss the pipelines.

### Quota Type

Select the type of quota for revenue allocation comparison. Values are:

*Rollup Quota:* The sum of quotas for all sales representatives who report to the manager. This is the default.

*Manager Quota:* The manager's own, individual quota.

<b>Chart Type</b>	Select the type of chart to use when viewing the pipeline. Values are <i>Bar Chart</i> (default), <i>Horizontal Bar Chart</i> , <i>Horizontal Stacked Bar Chart</i> , and <i>Stacked Bar Chart</i> .
<b>Pipeline Opportunity List</b>	Click to access the opportunities list, where you can view lists of the opportunities that make up the pipeline chart and select opportunities to view in detail.

---

## Viewing the Opportunity Pipeline

This section discusses how to:

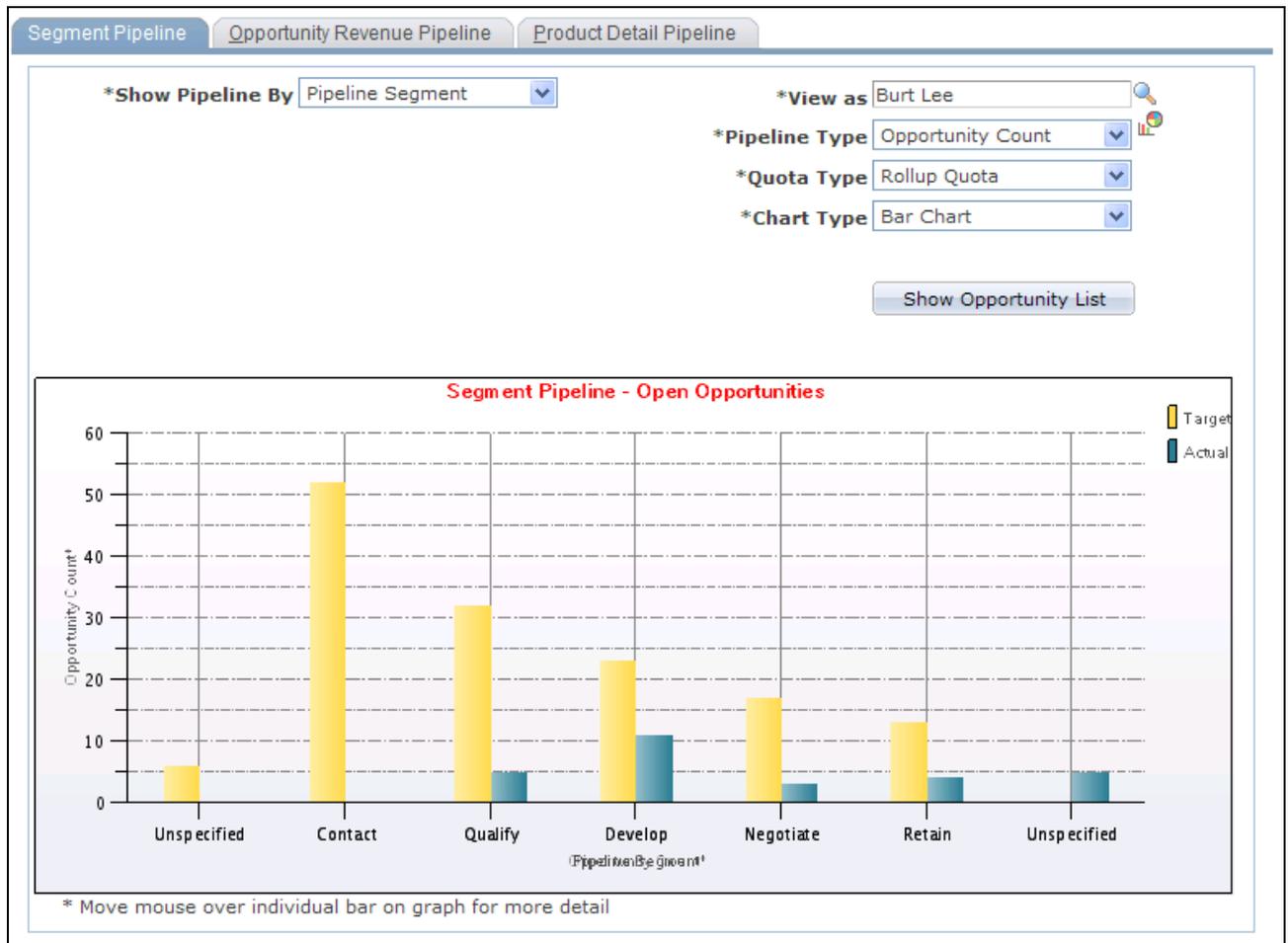
- View the segment pipeline.
- View the opportunity revenue pipeline.
- View the product detail pipeline.

## Pages Used to View the Opportunity Pipeline

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Segment Pipeline	RSF_PL_SEG	Sales, Review Pipeline, Segment Pipeline	Configure and view the pipeline of opportunities at different stages of the sales process.
Opportunity Revenue Pipeline	RSF_PL_OPP	Select the Opportunity Revenue Pipeline tab on the Segment Pipeline page.	Configure and view the pipeline of revenue from opportunities.
Product Detail Pipeline	RSF_PL_PROD	Select the Product Detail Pipeline tab on the Segment Pipeline page.	Configure and view the pipeline of products that are associated with active opportunities.

## Viewing the Segment Pipeline

Access the Segment Pipeline page (Sales, Review Pipeline, Segment Pipeline).



## Segment Pipeline page

### Show Pipeline By

Select how to organize data for the pipeline. Values are:

*Business Unit.*

*Industry.*

*Pipeline Segment.* Pipeline segments correlate with stages in the sales process. This is the default.

See [Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Pipeline Segments, page 68.](#)

*Region.*

*Sales User.*

*Territory.*

**Pipeline Type**

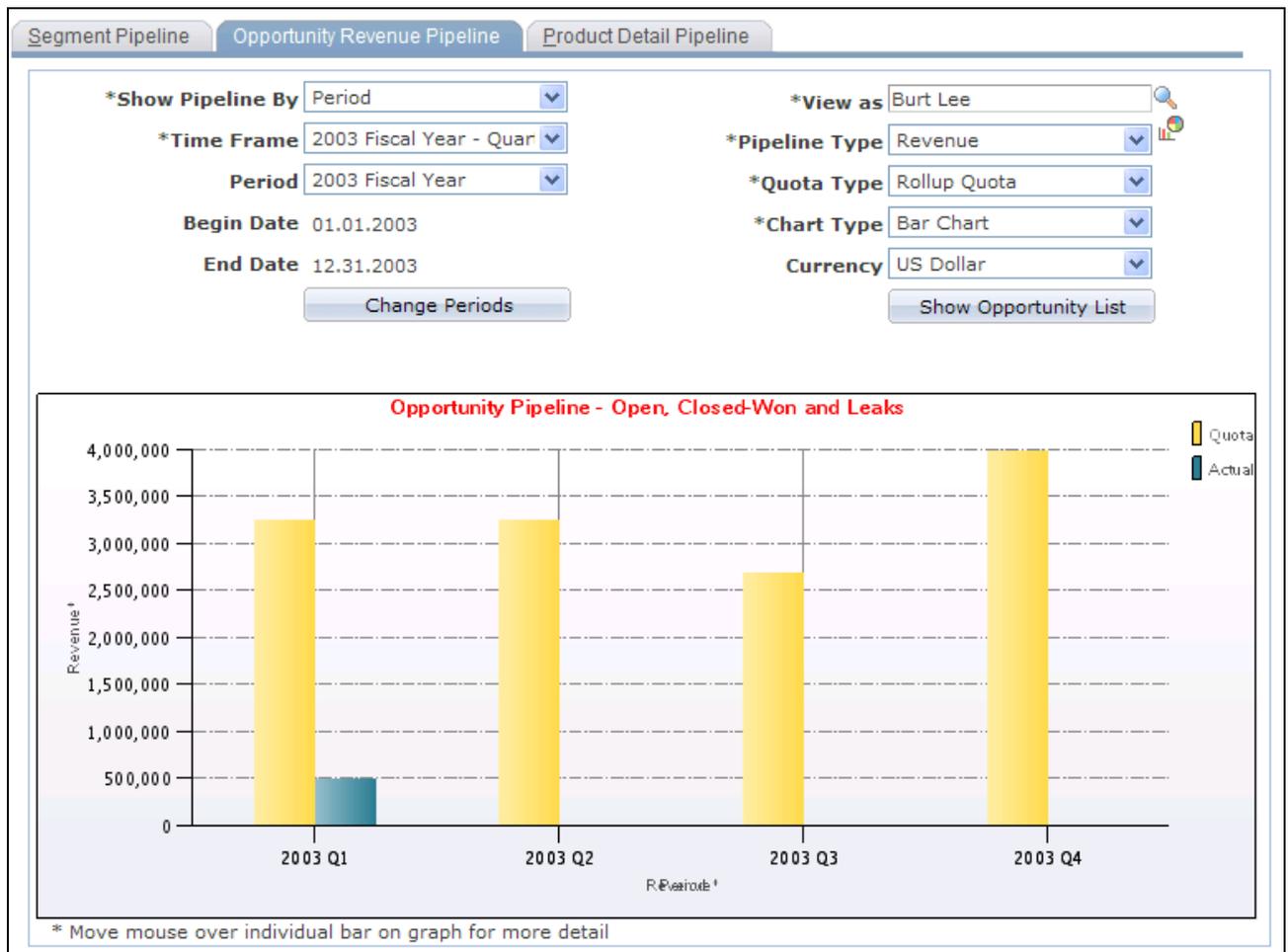
Select the type of pipeline to render. Values are:

*Opportunity Count:* This count is based on the number of opportunities with the status of *Open*.

*Revenue:* This pipeline shows the estimated opportunity revenue from the opportunity sales teams' revenue allocation percentages. (You cannot render a pipeline from shadow allocations.)

**Viewing the Opportunity Revenue Pipeline**

Access the Opportunity Revenue Pipeline page (select the Opportunity Revenue Pipeline tab on the Segment Pipeline page).

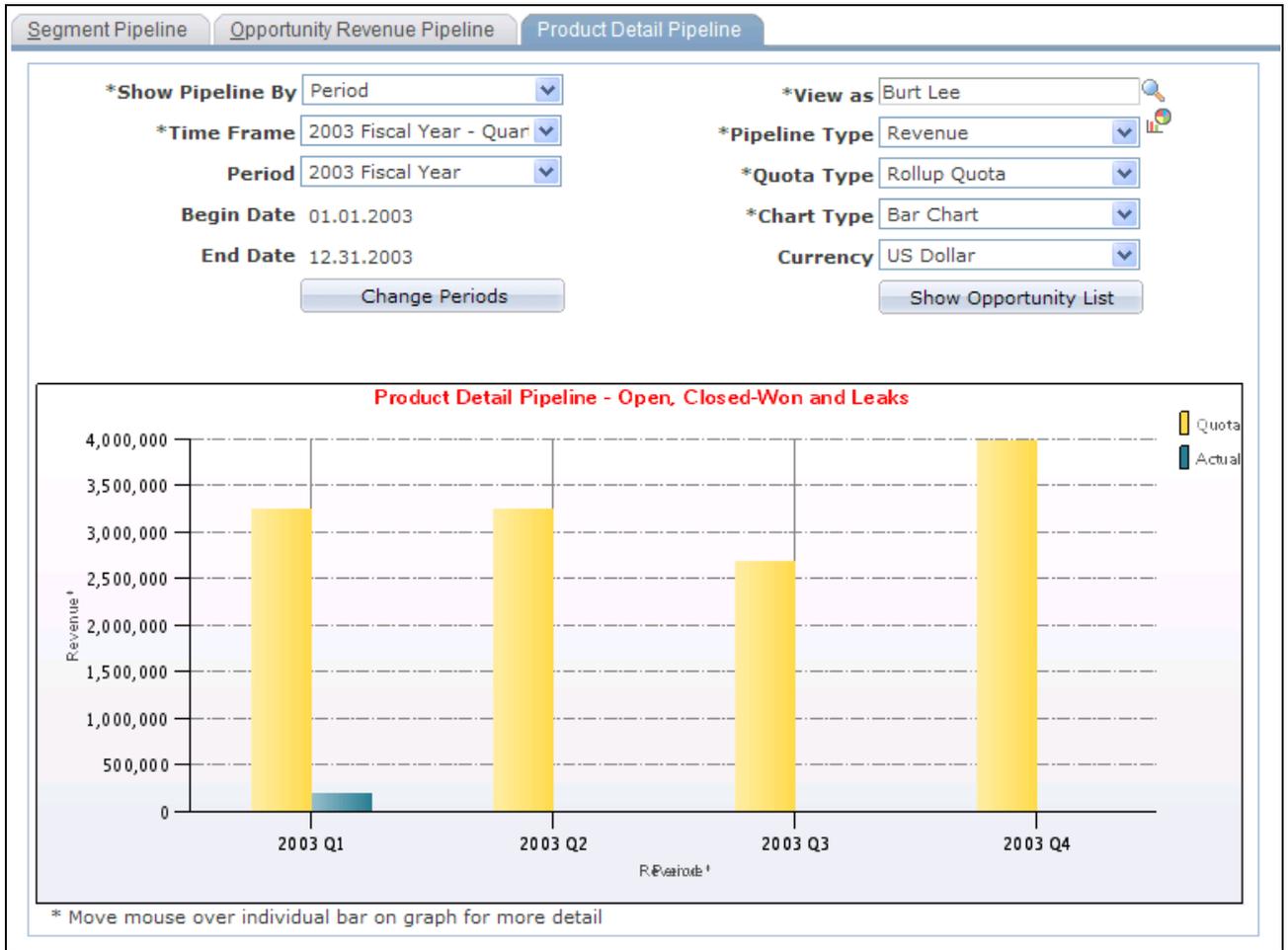
**Opportunity Revenue Pipeline page**

The Opportunity Revenue pipeline includes opportunities with estimated close dates that are within the specified time frame and with a status of open, closed-won, or closed-lost. Inactive opportunities are not included. Closed-lost opportunities appear as leaks in the pipeline.

<b>Show Pipeline By</b>	<p>Select how to organize data for the pipeline. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Business Unit.</i></li><li>• <i>Industry.</i></li><li>• <i>Opportunity Status.</i></li><li>• <i>Period.</i></li><li>• <i>Pipeline Segment.</i></li></ul> <p>Pipeline segments correlate with stages in your sales process. This is the default.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Pipeline Segments, page 68.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Region.</i></li><li>• <i>Sales User.</i></li><li>• <i>Territory.</i></li></ul>
<b>Pipeline Type</b>	<p>Select the type of pipeline to render. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Revenue:</i> This shows the estimated revenue based on opportunity sales team revenue allocations.</li><li>• <i>Shadow:</i> This shows the estimated revenue based on opportunity sales team member shadow allocations.</li></ul>
<b>Time Frame and Period</b>	<p>Select the time frame and reporting period to use for determining revenue in the pipeline.</p>
<b>Currency</b>	<p>Select the currency used for the pipeline revenue amounts.</p>

## Viewing the Product Detail Pipeline

Access the Product Detail Pipeline page (select the Product Detail Pipeline tab on the Segment Pipeline page).



Product Detail Pipeline page

**Show Pipeline By**

Select how to organize data for the pipeline. Values are:

- *Business Unit.*
- *Industry.*
- *Opportunity Status.*
- *Period.*
- *Pipeline Segment.*

Pipeline segments correlate with stages in the sales process. This is the default.

See [Chapter 5, "Setting Up Sales Leads and Opportunities," Setting Up Pipeline Segments, page 68.](#)

- *Product.*

When you select the pipeline type of *Unit Count*, the system sets the Show Pipeline By field to *Product*.

- *Product Group.*
- *Region.*
- *Revenue Type.*
- *Sales User.*
- *Territory.*

**Pipeline Type**

Select the type of pipeline to render. Values are:

- *Revenue:* This shows the estimated product cost based on opportunity sales team revenue allocations. This is the default.
- *Shadow:* This shows the estimated product cost based on opportunity sales team member shadow allocations.
- *Unit Count:* This shows the estimated product quantities.

**Time Frame and Period**

Select the time frame and reporting period to use for determining opportunities in the pipeline.

## Chapter 20

# Including Opportunities in Forecasts and Closing Opportunities

This chapter provides an overview of opportunities included in forecasts and discusses how to:

- Include opportunities in forecasts.
- Close opportunities.

---

## Understanding Opportunities Included in Forecasts

To include an opportunity's potential revenue in a sales forecast, the sales representative must update forecasting data for the opportunity. The sales representative can copy the products from the opportunity's proposal to the forecast for the opportunity.

Some companies offer products that generate recurring revenue. For example, an internet service provider may offer a one-year service contract that generates \$20 per month in revenue. Other companies, such as wireless companies, offer products with both one-time and recurring revenue. For example, a wireless company might offer a package with a cellular phone (nonrecurring revenue) and a monthly calling plan (recurring revenue). PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales enables you to forecast for both of these scenarios.

If an opportunity has multiple sales representatives assigned to it, the sales manager uses the Revenue Percentage tab on the Opportunity - Assign page to specify how to allocate the forecast among the sales representatives.

After the customer has made a decision, you can close the opportunity. If you have open forecasts for an opportunity that was closed-won, you can specify whether you want to continue to forecast revenue for the opportunity.

---

## Including Opportunities in Forecasts

This section discusses how to:

- Use the forecast summary.
- Copy products to the forecast.
- Use recurring forecasts.
- Specify revenue percentages for forecasting.

- Include forecast items in compensation calculations.

## Pages Used to Include Opportunities in Forecasts

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Opportunity - Discover	RSF_OPP_DETAIL	Sales, Search Opportunities, Discover	Enter information for the forecast summary.
Opportunity - Propose	RSF_OPP_PROPOSE	Sales, Search Opportunities, Propose	Include an opportunity in the forecast.
Copy Products to Forecast	RSF_OPP_COPYFCAST	On the Opportunity - Propose page, click the Create Forecast button.	View and verify products to copy to forecasts.
Distribute Recurring Revenue	RSF_OPP_DISTRIB	Click the Distribute link from the Recurring tab of the Copy Products to Forecast page.	Enter recurring revenue.
Send to EIM from Sales	RSF_SENDTO_EIM_SEC	On the Opportunity - Propose page, click the Compensate Selected button.	Send forecast information to PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management.

## Using the Forecast Summary

Access the Opportunity - Discover page (Sales, Search Opportunities, Discover).

Opportunity - Discover page (1 of 2)

Opportunity - Discover page (2 of 2)

If you want to include an opportunity's revenue on a forecast but don't want to specify the actual products, you can use the Forecast Summary group box on the Opportunity - Discover page.

## Forecast Summary

<b>Forecast</b>	Select to include this opportunity in generated forecasts. When you save the page, the system copies the estimated revenue into the Forecast Amount field on this page, and it adds the opportunity in the Forecast grid of the Opportunity - Propose page.
<b>Type</b>	<p>If you select Forecast, you must select the type of forecast to use.</p> <p>You define forecast types on the Forecast Type page.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "Setting Up Sales Forecasts," Defining Forecast Types, page 95.</a></p>
<b>Est. Revenue</b> (estimated revenue)	Enter the amount of revenue that is anticipated from the sale.
<b>Currency</b>	<p>Enter the currency code for the revenue. The default currency code is the code that is associated with the sales user on the Sales User page.</p> <p>If no products are associated with the opportunity, you can override the default currency code. Doing so changes the currency here and on the Product page.</p>
<b>Confidence %</b> (confidence percentage)	<p>Displays the average degree of confidence (expressed as a percentage) that the assigned sales representative feels that the opportunity will result in a closed sale. If you have not entered product forecast rows on the Opportunity - Propose page, you can manually enter the confidence percentage here.</p> <p>After products are forecast, this field is display-only and shows the average of all confidence percentages for the opportunity from the Forecast grid of the Opportunity - Propose page.</p> <p>For example, if there are three products identified for forecasting from this opportunity—the first with a confidence of 70 percent, the second with 80 percent, and the last with 90 percent—the system calculates the average, as follows: <math>(70 + 80 + 90) \div 3 = 80</math>. The system displays that result here.</p>
<b>Close Date</b>	Enter a date for the amount that is forecast.
<b>Forecast Amt</b> (forecast amount)	<p>If you select the Forecast check box, a forecast amount must be specified. There are two ways that this can happen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the opportunity is not yet forecast and you select the Forecast check box, then the system copies the estimated revenue amount into this field when you save the page.</li> </ul> <p>You can override this value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You can enter the forecast amount.</li> </ul>
<b>Create Forecast</b>	Click this link to create a forecast on the Opportunity - Propose page.

## Copying Products to Forecast

Access the Opportunity - Propose page (Sales, Search Opportunities, Propose).

### Opportunity

Save | Add Opportunity | Notification | Clone | 360 360-Degree View | >>
Personalize

**Description** Lakeview Freezer  
**Customer** Lakeview Community College  
**Contact** Brown,Maggie

**Status** Open  
**Customer Value** Gold ★★★★★  
**Revenue** 5700

Summary | Discover | Assign | Qualify | **Propose** | Call Reports | Tasks | Notes | More Info | ▶

#### Products

Customize | Find | [2] | First 1 of 1 Last

Primary	Product Group	Product	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Price	Net Price	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Chest Freezer	22.8 cu. Ft. Chest Freezer Man	4.0000	EA	1,388.88	5,555.52	🗑

**Total Net Price** \$5,555.52 USD

Add Product(s)  Add [Search or Browse Catalog](#)

Add Product Group(s)  Add

#### Forecast

Customize | Find | [2] | First 1 of 1 Last

Forecast Info
Revenue Type

Forecast	Type	Product Group	Product	Forecast Date	Forecast Amount	Confidence %	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	12/10/2002	5,700.00	99	+ -

**Forecast Total** \$5,700.00 USD

Create Forecast
Delete All Forecast Rows

Opportunity - Propose page

If you want to include an opportunity's products on a forecast, you can copy the products to the Forecast grid of the Opportunity - Propose page.

Click the Create Forecast button to access the Copy Products to Forecast page.

---

**Note.** If there is existing forecast information when you click the Create Forecast button, the system displays the existing forecast on the Copy Products to Forecast page. You cannot copy products to the forecast if the forecast already exists for the products.

---

**Copy Products to Forecast**

The products listed below will be added to the forecast section. Please review the data, make changes as appropriate, and click OK to add to forecast section.

Products to be Added to Forecast							
Forecast	*Forecast Type	Product Group	Product	*Forecast Date	*Forecast Amount	Confidence %	Revenue Type
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open	Chest Freezer	22.8 cu. Ft. Chest Freezer Man	12/10/2002	5555.52	99	

The following Forecast information is available for this opportunity. Products selected for copying to Forecast may not be copied if forecast information for these products already exists. The information shown below can only be updated manually from the Opportunity Forecast section.

Existing Forecast Information							
Forecast	Forecast Type	Product Group	Product	Forecast Date	Forecast Amount	Confidence %	Revenue Type
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open			12/10/2002	5700.00	99	

OK Cancel

### Copy Products to Forecast page

After you enter forecast information on the Copy Products to Forecast page and click OK, the system adds the information to the Forecast grid of the Opportunity - Propose page.

**Forecast** Select this check box to include the revenue in the forecast.

**Forecast Type** Select a user-defined forecast type.  
See [Chapter 6, "Setting Up Sales Forecasts," Defining Forecast Types, page 95.](#)

**Forecast Amount** Enter a forecast amount.

**Confidence %** (confidence percentage) Enter a whole number the specifies the probability that the forecast will become an actual sale.

**Revenue Type** (Optional) Select a user-defined revenue type.  
See [Chapter 6, "Setting Up Sales Forecasts," Defining Revenue Types, page 96.](#)

## Using Recurring Forecasts

Access the Opportunity - Propose page (Sales, Search Opportunities, Propose).

### Opportunity

Save | Add Opportunity | Notification | Clone | 360 360-Degree View | >> Personalize

**Description** Softgear Inc. **Status** Open  
**Customer** Softgear Inc. **Customer Value** Platinum ★★★★★  
**Contact** **Revenue** 0

Discover Assign Qualify **Propose** Call Reports Tasks Notes More Info History

#### Products

Customize | Find | 1-2 of 2 | First | Last

Primary	Product Group	Product	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Price	Net Price	Recurring Freq.	Recurring Price
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Wireless Service	1.0000	EA				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mobile to Mobile Minutes	500 Mobile to Mobile Minutes	1.0000	EA	20.00	20.00	Montl	20.00
<b>Total Net Price</b>								<b>\$20.00 USD</b>

Opportunity - Propose page

If the product has recurring revenue, the system displays the following fields:

**Recurring Freq.** (recurring frequency) Select the period of time for the recurring revenue. Values are *Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Quarterly, and Yearly.*

**Recurring Price** Enter the recurring revenue for each period of time.

To create a forecast for recurring revenue, click the Create Forecast button to access the Copy Products to Forecast page, and select the Recurring tab.

### Copy Products to Forecast

The products listed below will be added to the forecast section. Please review the data, make changes as appropriate, and click OK to add to forecast section.

#### Products to be Added to Forecast

Forecast | Recurring | Non-Recurring

Forecast	*Forecast Type	Product Group	Product	Quantity	Recurring Price	Periods	Recurring Frequency	Recurring Total
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open	Mobile Service	Wireless Service	1.0000				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open	Mobile to Mobile Minutes	500 Mobile to Mobile Minutes	1.0000	20.00	4	Montl	80.00 <a href="#">Distribution</a>

OK Cancel

Copy Products to Forecast page: Recurring tab

Enter the forecast information, including the number of periods for the recurring revenue. You can click the Distribution link to access the Distribute Recurring Revenue page, where you can view or modify the distribution of recurring revenue over a period of time. If you do not access this page but you select the Forecast check box, the system populates the Forecast grid on the Opportunity - Propose page with recurring revenue based on the values specified on the Recurring tab.

### Distribute Recurring Revenue

**Distribution Details**

<b>Product</b> 500 Mobile to Mobile Minutes	<b>Product Group</b> Mobile to Mobile Minutes
<b>Start Date</b> <input type="text" value="09/01/2009"/>	<b>Revenue Type</b> <input type="text" value="NEWSALE"/>
<b>Conf %</b> <input type="text" value="90"/>	<b>Quantity</b> <input type="text" value="1.0000"/>
<b>Recurring Frequency</b> <input type="text" value="Monthly"/>	<b>Periods</b> <input type="text" value="4"/>
<b>Recurring Price</b> <input type="text" value="20.00"/>	

**Revenue Periods** Customize | Find | | First 1-4 of 4 Last

#	Forecast Dt	*Amount	Revenue Type	Conf %	Comment		
1	<input type="text" value="09/01/20"/>	<input type="text" value="20.00"/>	<input type="text" value="NEWSALE"/>	<input type="text" value="90"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>
2	<input type="text" value="10/01/20"/>	<input type="text" value="20.00"/>	<input type="text" value="NEWSALE"/>	<input type="text" value="90"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>
3	<input type="text" value="11/01/20"/>	<input type="text" value="20.00"/>	<input type="text" value="NEWSALE"/>	<input type="text" value="90"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>
4	<input type="text" value="12/01/20"/>	<input type="text" value="20.00"/>	<input type="text" value="NEWSALE"/>	<input type="text" value="90"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="+"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>

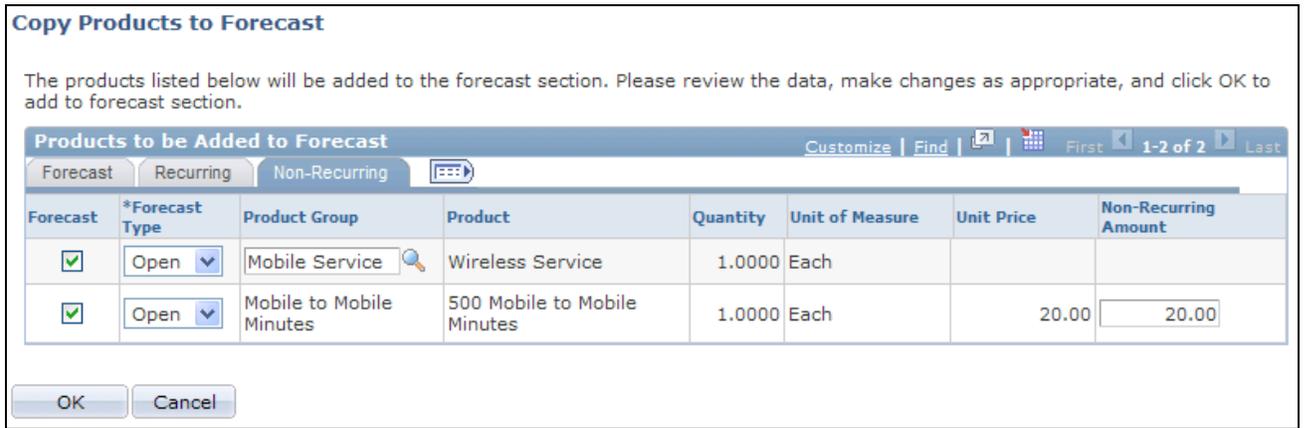
**Recurring Total**

#### Distribute Recurring Revenue page

Make any changes in the Distribution Details group box, and then click the Rebuild Revenue Periods button to refresh the data in the Revenue Periods grid. The system populates the first forecast date with the value in the Start Date field and then creates additional forecast dates based on the value in the Recurring Frequency field. Click the Calculate button to generate a value for the Recurring Total field.

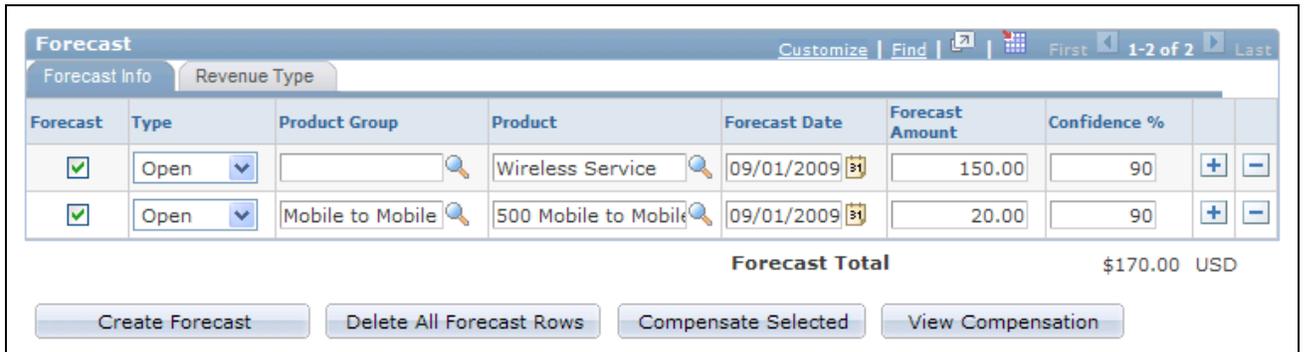
If you change the forecast amount, then when you access the Recurring tab of the Copy Products to Forecast page, the system displays a Review link instead of the Distribute link to indicate that manual changes have occurred.

To enter nonrecurring revenue, select the Non-Recurring tab of the Copy Products to Forecast page.



Copy Products to Forecast page: Non-Recurring tab

The system populates the Forecast grid of the Opportunity - Propose page with both the recurring and nonrecurring revenue. The nonrecurring revenue does not have a value in the Recur Period field. This grid contains the data that system uses to populate the Forecast page when a sales representative uses the Add Forecast component or when a sales manager uses the Search Forecasts component to auto-forecast.



Opportunity - Propose page: Forecast grid

**Compensate Selected** Click to send the selected forecasts to PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management. This button appears only if you have selected Incentive Management as an installation option.

## Specifying Revenue Percentages for Forecasting

Access the Opportunity - Assign page (Sales, Search Opportunities, Assign).

**Note.** The Revenue Percentage tab may be hidden in the Opportunities component, depending on the access profile of the user. Typically, only sales managers have access to this tab.

**Opportunity**

Save | Add Opportunity | Notification | Clone | 360 360-Degree View | >> Personalize

**Description** Softgear Inc. **Status** Open  
**Customer** Softgear Inc. **Customer Value** Platinum ★★★★★  
**Contact** **Revenue** 0

Discover Assign **Quality** Propose Call Reports Tasks Notes More Info History

**Sales Team Members** Customize | Find | First 1 of 1 Last

Primary	Sales Rep	Allocation %	Shadow %	Shadow Amount
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Carol Gomez	100	100.00	

### Opportunity - Assign page: Revenue Percentage tab

**Note.** Revenue allocations are required for the system to roll up an opportunity into pipelines and forecasts. Only opportunities can be rolled up into pipelines and forecasts. You cannot include leads in pipelines and forecasts. Therefore, the Revenue Percentage tab appears in the Opportunity component only. There is no equivalent tab in the Lead component.

**Allocation %** (allocation percentage) Enter the percentage of the total revenue to allocate to this member of the sales team for forecasting.

Often, 100 percent of the revenue is allocated to the primary member of the sales team, but it can also be distributed across two or more members of the team. The sum of the allocation percentages must total 100 percent.

**Shadow %** (shadow percentage) Enter the percentage of revenue that the individual is expected to earn.

**Note.** The sum of the shadow percentages does not have to equal 100 percent.

**Shadow Amount** Enter a lump sum amount that the individual is expected to earn.

## Including Forecast Items in Compensation Calculations

Access the Send to EIM from Sales page (on the Opportunity - Propose page, click the Compensate Selected button).

**Send to EIM from Sales**

The forecasts below will be sent to the Compensation System, and the sales amounts will be included in compensation calculations. Press the button to proceed, or press Cancel if you do not want to send the amounts.

Forecast						
Forecast Type	Description	Product	Forecast Date	Forecast Amount	Confidence Percentage	Revenue Type
Open		Wireless Service	09/01/2009	150.00	90	New Sale
Open	Mobile to Mobile Minutes	500 Mobile to Mobile Minutes	09/01/2009	20.00	90	New Sale

### Send to EIM from Sales page

You can integrate PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management with PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales to include opportunity revenues in compensation calculations. You can set up a single sign-on between the two databases and exchange opportunity forecasting data between PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales and PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management. To enable Incentive Management, access the General Options page by navigating to Set Up CRM, Install, Installation Options. Select the Incentive Management check box.

On the Send to EIM from Sales page, click the Compensate Selected button to send the forecasts to PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Components for PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management 8.9 PeopleBook*.

---

## Closing Opportunities

This section discusses how to close opportunities.

### Page Used to Close Opportunities

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Opportunity Close Events	RSF_OPP_CLOSE_SEC	Sales, Search Opportunities Select an opportunity, and select the Discover tab. On the Opportunity - Discover page, select a status of <i>Closed - Won</i> or <i>Closed - Lost</i> , then click Save.	Close an opportunity.

## Closing Opportunities

To close an opportunity, access the Opportunity - Discover page (Sales, Search Opportunities), and enter the appropriate value in the Status field. Values are *Closed - Won* and *Closed - Lost*. When you save the page, the Opportunity Close Events page appears.

**Opportunity Close Events**

The following business events must be completed prior to closing the Opportunity. Please review the information on this page and make necessary changes. To convert any quotes to orders, you have to cancel the close process and convert them to orders first

Opportunity:  \*Status:

\*Comment:

\*Actual Revenue:  Currency Code: USD

\*Actual Close Date:

Review all Open Forecast items and select or unselect for forecasting before closing

Forecast	Type	Description	Description	Forecast Amount	Forecast Dt	Conf %		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OPEN		Wireless Service	150.00	09/01/2009	90	+	-
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OPEN	Mobile to Mobile Minutes	500 Mobile to Mobile Minutes	20.00	09/01/2009	90	+	-

Forecast Amount: 170.00 USD

OK Cancel

### Opportunity Close Events page

**Note.** When an opportunity includes a prospect customer and you change its status to *Closed - Won*, you must either create a new Customer Data Model (CDM) customer using quick create or select an existing customer. You also have the option to push any prospect contacts to the CDM when saving the opportunity.

If the Customer Data Hub integration is activated in your system, duplicate prevention logic will be triggered when an opportunity containing one or more business cards is closed with a *Closed - Won* status.

You must enter comments and other data here to close an opportunity successfully. Also, you must review the forecast items and either select or deselect the Forecast check box to include them in the forecast or exclude them.

After you close the opportunity, the system displays the actual close date and actual revenue on the Close tab of the Opportunities List page for the opportunity.

**Comment** Enter a reason for the win or loss.

**Actual Revenue** Displays the actual revenue from the closed-won opportunities.  
An actual revenue amount is required to close the opportunity successfully.

**Actual Close Date** Enter the close date; the system's current date is the default.

**Forecast** Select for each item that you want to include in forecasting from the closed opportunity. Ensure that the check box is deselected for all items that you do not want to include in forecasting.

Items from a closed-lost opportunity that have the Forecast check box selected appear in the pipeline as leaks. You cannot forecast revenue for a closed-lost opportunity.

See [Chapter 20, "Including Opportunities in Forecasts and Closing Opportunities," Including Opportunities in Forecasts, page 273.](#)

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook*, "Understanding Customer Data Hub Integration," Understanding Customer Data Management and the Customer Data Hub



## **Part 4**

# **Using Forecasts**

### **Chapter 21**

#### **Understanding Sales Forecasts**

### **Chapter 22**

#### **Using Forecasts**



## Chapter 21

# Understanding Sales Forecasts

This chapter discusses:

- Forecasts.
- Revenue and shadow forecasts.

---

## Forecasts

In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales, forecasts are estimates of future sales revenues based on current opportunities, their projected revenue estimates, closing dates, and other factors. If your access profile permits, you can edit forecast data and add rows to make adjustments to forecasts. You might combine the forecasts of 10 team members to produce one roll-up forecast for the team. You can view forecasts at a summary level and then filter and sort summaries for analysis.

You can generate forecast subtotals, and you can create charts to view forecasts graphically. You can also use the Combined Forecasts page and the standard download feature to export forecast data to financial modeling programs outside the database.

PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales enables you to configure forecasting to meet your organization's business processes and reporting period needs. Sales representatives can generate and view their own forecasts and submit them to management at the appropriate reporting times. Managers can generate forecasts for sales representatives that are visible to them on the territory tree. Senior managers can view an overall forecast of all their groups by generating one high-level roll-up forecast that provides an overview of the organization's outlook.

In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales, sales representatives, managers, and financial analysts work with sets of data determined by their user access profiles and territory tree visibility. In this way, managers in one division have access to their staff's data but not to the data of another division.

PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales forecasts are based on:

- The structure of sales territory trees.
- Opportunity details managed by sales representatives.
- Revenue and shadow forecast allocations, which reflect the percentages of opportunity activity attributed to each opportunity team member's forecast.

## Revenue and Shadow Forecasts

PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales provides two forecast variants, each with a different focus:

- Revenue forecasts are projections of an organization's opportunity activity from a financial perspective; they provide information about the amount of revenue coming into the enterprise.

A revenue forecast is based on the opportunity team's allocation percentage. Typically, 100 percent is allocated to one sales representative on an opportunity for the purpose of revenue forecasts. However, you can distribute the allocation percentage across two or more opportunity team members. The allocation percentage for an opportunity team must total 100 percent.

Revenue forecasts are also known as split revenues. Revenue forecast amounts are calculated by multiplying the estimated revenue amount by the team member's allocation percentage.

- Shadow forecasts are projections of an organization's opportunity activity from an operational perspective; they enable you to evaluate the performance of sales staff by comparing quotas to shadow revenue allocations.

A shadow forecast is based on the opportunity team's shadow percentages. The shadow forecast is operational in nature. The shadow percentage for an opportunity team does not have to total 100 percent. In the event that the total is greater than 100 percent, the amount over 100 percent is double-counted.

Shadow forecasts are also known as double counts; however, not every shadow forecast includes a double count. Shadow forecast amounts are calculated by multiplying the estimated revenue amount by the sales user's shadow percentage and then adding the shadow amount.

The following table shows three ways that you might assign revenue and shadow allocations to two representatives, SREP1 and SREP2, who are working on an opportunity. The table shows how those allocations affect corresponding forecasts:

	<i>Opportunity 1</i>	<i>Opportunity 2</i>	<i>Opportunity 3</i>
Customer	Lakeview Community College	Grandma's Foods	MMA Property Management
Product Group	Air Conditioners	Freezers	Refrigerators
Forecast Amount	100,000 USD	600,000 USD	1,000,000 USD
Close Date	March 31, 2001	March 31, 2001	March 31, 2001
Revenue Allocation	SREP1 = 100 percent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SREP1 = 50 percent</li> <li>• SREP2 = 50 percent</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SREP1 = 100 percent</li> <li>• SREP2 = 0 percent</li> </ul>

	<b>Opportunity 1</b>	<b>Opportunity 2</b>	<b>Opportunity 3</b>
Shadow Allocation	SREP1 = 100 percent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SREP1 = 50 percent</li> <li>• SREP2 = 50 percent</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SREP1 = 100 percent</li> <li>• SREP2 = 25 percent</li> </ul>
Scenario and Forecast Results	<p>One representative handles the deal and receives all of the credit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100,000 USD appears on SREP1's Revenue forecast.</li> <li>• 100,000 USD appears on SREP1's Shadow forecast.</li> </ul>	<p>Two representatives handle the deal and split the amount equally:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 300,000 USD appears on SREP1's Revenue forecast.</li> <li>• 300,000 USD appears on SREP2's Revenue forecast.</li> <li>• 300,000 USD appears on SREP1's Shadow forecast.</li> <li>• 300,000 USD appears on SREP2's Shadow forecast.</li> </ul>	<p>SREP1 owns the deal. SREP2 assists and receives partial shadow credit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1,000,000 USD appears on SREP1's Revenue forecast.</li> <li>• 0 USD appears on SREP2's Revenue forecast.</li> <li>• 1,000,000 USD appears on SREP1's Shadow forecast.</li> </ul> <p>SREP1 receives full credit toward the representative's quota.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 250,000 USD appears on SREP2's Shadow forecast.</li> </ul> <p>SREP2 receives partial credit toward the representative's quota for assisting with the deal.</p>



## Chapter 22

# Using Forecasts

This chapter provides an overview of forecast functionality in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales and discusses how to:

- Select a forecast.
- Add and adjust forecasts.
- Generate forecasts automatically.
- Manage forecasts.
- Inactivate and lock forecasts.
- Archive and restore forecasts.

---

## Understanding Forecast Functionality in PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales

PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales offers forecast functionality for two groups of users:

- Sales representatives can add a new forecast or adjust their own forecasts using the Search My Forecasts component.
- Sales managers can roll up, adjust, and analyze forecasts using the Search Rollup Forecasts component.

These two components use a similar interface to select a forecast.

Typically, sales managers ask sales representatives to create and adjust forecasts by a certain date. When the sales representatives are comfortable with their forecast numbers, they submit their forecasts. Alternatively, sales managers might ask sales representatives to update their opportunities, for example, by the last day of each month, and then use autoforecasting to build forecasts directly from the opportunities. In either case, the sales managers can roll up forecasts for all their sales representatives and analyze the forecast for a territory. The forecasts that roll up under a manager depend on the structure of the territory tree.

---

## Selecting a Forecast

This section discusses how to view forecast lists.

## Pages Used to Select a Forecast

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Search for an Existing Forecast	RSF_FCAST_SEARCH	Sales, Search Rollup Forecasts	View a list of revenue or shadow forecasts. You can select a forecast to view it in more detail.
Search for an Existing Forecast	RSF_FCAST_R_SEARCH	Sales, Search Rollup Forecasts, Search for an Existing Forecast	View a list of revenue forecasts, shadow forecasts, and empty forecasts. You can select a forecast to view it in more detail, or you can select an empty forecast for use in generating a new revenue forecast.

## Viewing Forecast Lists

Access the Search for an Existing Forecast page (Sales, Search Rollup Forecasts, Search for an Existing Forecast).

<b>Search for an Existing Forecast</b>							
▼ Forecasts							
Forecast Name	Time Frame	Begin Date	End Date	Expected Date	Date Created	Staff Count	Submit
<a href="#">2009 SEPTEMBER</a>	2009 BY MONTH-SEP	09/01/2009	09/30/2009	09/01/2009			<input type="checkbox"/>
<a href="#">2009 SEPTEMBER</a>	2009 BY QUARTER-Q3	07/01/2009	09/30/2009	09/01/2009			<input type="checkbox"/>
<a href="#">2009 SEPTEMBER</a>	2009 ANNUAL-2009	01/01/2009	12/31/2009	09/01/2009			<input type="checkbox"/>

Search for an Existing Forecast page (1 of 2)

Search for an Existing Forecast page (2 of 2)

### Entering Search Parameters

Select filter options in the Show in Results group box. When you click Search, the system lists the search results at the top of the page.

- |                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <b>Category</b>      | Select <i>Revenue Forecast</i> or <i>Shadow Forecast</i> .  |
| <b>My Forecasts</b>  | Select any My Forecasts option to search for generated forecasts that contain forecast data for a sales user. These forecasts have an entry in the Date Created column. |
| <b>New Forecasts</b> | Select any New Forecasts option to search for forecasts that are empty or do not have data for a sales user. Use these empty forecasts to generate a new forecast.      |

---

**Note.** The search results list does not separate the generated forecasts and the new forecasts. If you select options to display both types of forecasts, you can click the Date Created link to sort the empty forecasts from those that have data.

---

### Viewing Generated Forecasts

- |                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <b>Forecast Name</b> | Click to access the Forecast page to either view data for a generated forecast or enter data to generate a new forecast. If your access profile permits you to adjust forecasts and you have not submitted the forecast, you can also edit forecast data. |
|----------------------|---|

<b>Time Frame, Begin Date, End Date, and Expected Date</b>	Displays values from the corresponding generated forecast or new forecast template.
<b>Date Created</b>	Identifies the date when the forecast was generated. New forecasts that have not yet been generated and have no data do not have forecast dates.
<b>Submit</b>	When selected, indicates that the forecast was submitted to a manager and its detail is not editable.

### Selecting a New Forecast

Select the type of forecast to create from the items that begin with the words *New Forecast* in the Show in Results group box.

---

**Note.** When you search for new forecasts, the system displays combinations of forecast names and time frames. If you have defined a forecast name but the system does not display it, check the expected start date and status of the forecast name.

---

See [Chapter 6, "Setting Up Sales Forecasts," Defining Forecast Names, page 94.](#)

---

## Adding and Adjusting Forecasts

This section discusses how to:

- Add and adjust sales forecasts.
- Calculate forecast subtotals.
- Generate forecast charts.

### Pages Used to Add and Adjust Forecasts

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Forecast - Forecast	RSF_FCAST_ENTER	Sales, Search My Forecasts, Forecast - Forecast	Adjust a sales forecast that is based on an individual sales representative's revenue allocations for working opportunities.
Forecast - Subtotals	RSF_FCAST_SUMMARY	Sales, Search My Forecasts, Forecast - Subtotals	Calculate and view the subtotals of a revenue forecast.
Forecast - Chart	RSF_FCAST_CHART	Sales, Search My Forecasts, Forecast - Chart	Generate a chart of the revenue forecast.

## Adding and Adjusting Sales Forecasts

Access the Forecast - Forecast page (Sales, Search My Forecasts, Forecast - Forecast).

**Forecast**

Save | Search | Previous | Organization | Personalize

<b>Name</b> Burt Lee	<b>Forecast</b> 2009 SEPTEMBER
<b>Created</b>	<b>Timeframe</b> 2009 BY QUARTER-Q3
<b>Total</b> 83,100.00	<b>Begin Date</b> 2009-07-01
<b>Date Locked</b>	<b>End Date</b> 2009-09-30

Forecast | Subtotals | Chart

**Forecast Action**

Edit Data | Reforecast | **Forecast Type** Revenue

**Lead Details** Find First 1 of 1 Last

Created	Name	Currency	Total	Quota	Submit
	Burt Lee	US Dollar	83,100.00	0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Forecast Detail** Customize Find View All First 1-4 of 4 Last

Opportunity | Revenue | Recurring | Product | Process | Customer | Location | Comments

	Opportunity	Local Revenue	From Currency Code	Forecast Type	Estimated Close Date	Confidence %		
	OneCool Appliances	600.00	USD	Open	09/14/2009	90	<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 0 2px;">+</span>	<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 0 2px;">-</span>
	OneCool Appliances	4,500.00	USD	Open	09/14/2009	90	<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 0 2px;">+</span>	<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 0 2px;">-</span>
	OneCool Appliances	3,000.00	USD	Open	09/14/2009	90	<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 0 2px;">+</span>	<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 0 2px;">-</span>
	OneCool Appliances	75,000.00	USD	Open	09/14/2009	90	<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 0 2px;">+</span>	<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 0 2px;">-</span>

Adjust

### Forecast - Forecast page

This page displays the selected sales users' opportunities that have forecasted dates within the specified time frame and a status of either *Open* or *Closed - Won*. Forecasts do not include opportunities with the status *Closed - Lost* or *Inactive*.

You can view forecast data on each of the tabs on this page.

#### Edit Data and Display Only

Click the Edit Data button to access edit mode and then enter and modify data. After you access edit mode, the system renames the button Display Only. You can return to display-only mode by clicking this button. The Edit Data button is enabled only if your access profile permits you to edit forecasts.

#### Reforecast

Click to regenerate the forecast. This action eliminates all modifications and adjustments, and reruns the forecast based on current opportunity data. You cannot reforecast or make changes to a forecast once it is submitted.

<b>Submit and Submit All</b>	Select to submit the forecast when you save the page. Submitting a forecast makes it available to managers. Managers can view all forecasts, submitted or not, if the sales access profile is set to permit viewing unsubmitted forecasts. You cannot make changes to a forecast once it is submitted.
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> The Submit All check box appears only if your user profile permits you to submit multiple forecasts. <hr/>
<b>Local Revenue</b>	Enter the amount of revenue that is anticipated from the sale.
<b>From Currency Code</b>	Enter the sales user's currency code.
<b>Forecast Type</b>	Select a user-defined forecast type. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "Setting Up Sales Forecasts," Defining Forecast Types, page 95.</a>
<b>Estimated Close Date</b>	Enter the forecast estimated date that the sale will occur.
<b>Confidence %</b> (confidence percentage)	Enter a whole number that specifies the probability that the forecast will become an actual sale.
<b>Adjust</b>	Click to add a row and make adjustments to the sales user's forecast data. Adjustments affect the totals and are directly associated with the sales representative who makes the adjustment.

## Calculating Forecast Subtotals

Access the Forecast - Subtotals page (Sales, Search My Forecasts, Forecast - Subtotals).

### Forecast

Save | Search | Previous | Organization | Personalize

<b>Name</b> Burt Lee	<b>Forecast</b> 2009 SEPTEMBER
<b>Created</b>	<b>Timeframe</b> 2009 BY QUARTER-Q3
<b>Total</b> 83,100.00	<b>Begin Date</b> 2009-07-01
<b>Date Locked</b>	<b>End Date</b> 2009-09-30

Forecast | Subtotals | Chart

#### Forecast Action

**Forecast of** Revenue      **View Currency** US Dollar ▼

#### Forecast Type+Product

**Group By** Forecast Type ▼      **Then By** Product ▼ Flip Sort Order

Calculate Totals

Select	Forecast Type	Product	Subtotal
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open	Compressor Type A	75,000.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open	Freezer Maintenance Service	7,500.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open	Complete Installation Service	600.00
<b>Selected Total</b>			83,100.00
<b>Unselected Total</b>			0.00
<b>Forecast Total</b>			83,100.00

Forecast - Subtotals page

### View Currency

Select the currency in which to express the forecast amounts. The default is the sales user's default currency.

### Group By and Then By

You can use subtotals to generate and view a forecast's subsets. For example, suppose that the overall forecast is for November 2004 and you want to know the confidence levels that make up the forecast and you want to know those levels by region. In that case, you would select *Confidence %* in the Group By field and *Region* in the Then By field.

---

**Note.** You must enter a value in the Group By field to use subtotals.

---

### Select

Select the check box next to each item that you want to group into a separate subtotal. The sum for the selected items appears as the selected total, and the sum of items that are not selected is the unselected total.

For example, if 10 rows appear and you select this check box for the first, third, and fifth rows, then the selected total is the sum of the first, third, and fifth rows. The unselected total is the sum of the seven rows that you did not select.

## Generating Forecast Charts

Access the Forecast - Chart page (Sales, Search My Forecasts, Forecast - Chart).

### Forecast

Save | Search | Previous | Organization | [Personalize](#)

<b>Name</b> Burt Lee	<b>Forecast</b> 2009 SEPTEMBER
<b>Created</b>	<b>Timeframe</b> 2009 BY QUARTER-Q3
<b>Total</b> 83,100.00	<b>Begin Date</b> 2009-07-01
<b>Date Locked</b>	<b>End Date</b> 2009-09-30

Forecast | Subtotals | **Chart**

#### Forecast Action

**Forecast of** Revenue **View Currency** US Dollar

#### Forecast Filters

**Group By** Forecast Type  **Then By** Product  [Flip Sort Order](#)

#### Forecast Chart

**Chart Type** Horizontal Bar  **Chart Size** 360 Wide by 180 Tall

Subtotals for Forecast Type+Product

Forecast Type+Product	Value in USD
Open+Complete Installatio	~0
Open+Freezer Maintenance	~10,000
Open+Compressor Type A	~70,000

Forecast - Chart page

**View Currency** If you specified the currency on the Subtotals page, the system carries it over to here. If you did not, specify it here.

**Group By and Then By** If you specified subtotals on the Subtotals page, the system carries them over to here. If you did not, specify them here.

---

**Note.** You must have a value in the Group By field to generate a chart.

---

**Chart Type** Specify the type of chart to generate. Values include *Bar Chart*, *Horizontal Bar Chart*, *Horizontal Stacked Bar Chart*, and *Stacked Bar Chart*.

**Chart Size** Specify the size of the chart.

## Generating Forecasts Automatically

This section discusses how to generate forecasts automatically.

### Page Used to Generate Revenue or Shadow Forecasts Automatically

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Auto Generate Forecasts	RSF_FCST_RUN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Forecast, Auto Generate Revenue Forecast</li> <li>Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Forecast, Auto Generate Shadow Forecast</li> </ul>	Run the Auto Generate Forecast Application Engine process (RSF_FCST) to generate revenue or shadow forecasts for direct reports or for all people who are visible to you on the territory tree.

## Generating Forecasts Automatically

Access the Auto Generate Forecasts page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Forecast, Auto Generate Revenue Forecast).

### Auto Generate Forecasts

**Marx,Stu Manager**

Run Control ID: 1 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Forecast Name 2009 ANNUAL

\*Time Frame

Auto Forecast Scope

**Submit All**

Auto Generate Forecasts page

<b>Forecast Name</b>	Enter the forecast to generate. You define forecasts on the Forecast Names setup page. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "Setting Up Sales Forecasts," Defining Forecast Names, page 94.</a>
<b>Time Frame</b>	Enter the time frame from which to pull data for forecasting. Define forecast time frames on the Time Frames page. See <i>PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook</i> , "Defining Holiday Schedules," Defining Holiday Schedules, Time Frames, and Sales Quota Rollups.
<b>Auto Forecast Scope</b>	Select the data to forecast. Values are <i>My Sales Reps</i> (my sales representatives) and <i>All Sales Reps</i> (all sales representatives). Typically, sales managers can select <i>My Sales Reps</i> to automatically generate forecasts for sales representatives for whom they have visibility. However, only sales or forecast administrators can select <i>All Sales Reps</i> to automatically generate forecasts for the entire sales organization.
<b>Submit All</b>	Select to submit all of the automatically generated forecasts to manager visibility, in which case the sales representative cannot modify the forecasts.  When the check box is deselected, the forecasts remain unsubmitted and available for editing, adjusting, and reforecasting.

After running the autogenerate process, select the autogenerated forecasts on the Forecast page in the Search Rollup Forecasts component to review and adjust them. Autogenerated forecasts are useful for determining sales representatives' revenue activities at a given time. However, autogenerated forecasts might not represent a true picture of a reporting period unless you are sure that sales representatives updated their opportunities and revenue projections before you ran the process.

---

**Note.** You can also autogenerate forecasts from the Forecast page in the Search Rollup Forecasts component by clicking the Auto Forecast button there. When using the button on the Forecast page, the system lists the autogenerated forecasts on that page, where you can view and adjust them.

---

## Managing Forecasts

This section discusses how to:

- Select the forecast action.
- Roll up and analyze forecasts.
- Analyze forecast subtotals.
- View details of all forecasts.

---

**Note.** Usually, access to the Search Rollup Forecasts component is limited to managers. Depending on access profile limitations, you may not be able to view these menu options and page fields. The views available to a manager depend on the setting of the CORE\_RSF\_FCAST\_SIMPLE functional option.

---

**See Also**

Chapter 4, "Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization," [Setting Up Sales Access Profiles](#), page 16

Chapter 4, "Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization," [Setting Up Functional Options](#), page 30

**Pages Used to Manage Forecasts**

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Forecast	RSF_FCAST_REVIEW	Sales, Search Rollup Forecasts, Forecast  Select <i>Manager Review</i> as the forecast view.	Manage and review forecasts.
Forecast	RSF_FCAST_ALLS	Sales, Search Rollup Forecasts, Forecast  Select <i>Combined Forecasts</i> as the forecast view.	Edit and review forecast details.
Forecast	RSF_FCAST_SUMMARY	Sales, Search Rollup Forecasts, Forecast  Select <i>Subtotals</i> as the forecast view.	Analyze forecast subtotals.
Select Columns to Display	RSF_FCAST_FILTER	Select the Set Filters link on the Forecast page	Select filters for data to display for the subtotals view.
Forecast	RSF_FCAST_CHART	Sales, Search Rollup Forecasts, Forecast  Select <i>Chart</i> as the forecast view.	Display summary data on a chart.

**Selecting the Forecast Action**

Access the Forecast page (Sales, Search Rollup Forecasts, Forecast).

**Forecast View**                      Select a view for the page. Values are *Charts*, *Combined Forecasts*, *Interactive Reports*, *Manager Review*, and *Subtotals*.

See [Appendix A, "Understanding Sales Interactive Reports,"](#) page 323.

**View as**                                Enter a sales user for the forecast view.

**Forecast of**                            Select either *Forecast* or *Shadow*.

**View Currency**

Select the currency in which to express the forecast amounts. The default is the sales user's default currency.

**Rolling Up and Analyzing Forecasts**

Access the Forecast page (Sales, Search Rollup Forecasts. Select *Manager Review* as the forecast view).

**Forecast**

Save | Search | Next | Organization | Personalize

**Name** Burt Lee      **Forecast** 2009 SEPTEMBER  
**Created** 2009-09-02      **Timeframe** 2009 BY MONTH-SEP  
**Total** 138,500.00      **Begin Date** 2009-09-01  
**Date Locked**      **End Date** 2009-09-30

**Forecast Action**

**Forecast View** Manager Review      **View as** Burt Lee  
**Forecast of** Revenue      **View Currency** US Dollar

[Expand All / Collapse All](#)

Forecast page displaying data in manager review (1 of 2)

**Forecast By Sales User** Find First 1-2 of 2 Last

Sales User	Total	Quota	% Quota	Date
Burt Lee	83,100.00	0.00		09/02/2009

Submit

**Forecast Details** Customize Find First 1-4 of 4 Last

Opportunity	Product	*Revenue	*Currency	*Type	Forecast Date	Conf %
OneCool Appliance	Complete Installation Service	600.00	USD	Open	09/14/2009	90
OneCool Appliance	Freezer Maintenance Service	4,500.00	USD	Open	09/14/2009	90
OneCool Appliance	Freezer Maintenance Service	3,000.00	USD	Open	09/14/2009	90
OneCool Appliance	Compressor Type A	75,000.00	USD	Open	09/14/2009	90

Adjust Burt Lee

Sales User	Total	Quota	% Quota	Date
Terry Murphy	55,400.00	0.00		09/02/2009

Submit

Auto Forecast    Submit All    Manager Adjustments

Forecast page displaying data in manager review view (2 of 2)

**Note.** The system displays forecast amounts in the default currency of the sales user who accesses the forecast, not in the default currencies of the sales users whose forecasts are listed.

<b>Expand All / Collapse All</b>	Click this link to display forecast details and view or adjust data for all sales users who are listed on the page. If the details are displayed, click this link to hide forecast details for all sales users.
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> You can display or hide the details for an individual sales user by clicking the triangle next to the user. <hr/>
<b>Submit</b>	Click this button for each forecast that you want to submit. After you have submitted the forecast for a sales user, the Submit button becomes unavailable and changes to Submitted. A submitted forecast cannot be edited.
<b>Revenue</b>	Enter the amount of revenue that is anticipated from the sale.
<b>Currency</b>	Enter the currency code.
<b>Forecast of</b>	Select a user-defined forecast type. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "Setting Up Sales Forecasts," Defining Forecast Types, page 95.</a>
<b>Forecast Date</b>	Enter the estimated date that the sale will occur.
<b>Conf %</b> (confidence percentage)	Enter a whole number which specifies the probability that the forecast will become an actual sale.
<b>Adjust &lt;sales user&gt;</b>	Click this button to add a row and make adjustments to a particular sales user's forecast data if it has not previously been submitted.
<b>Auto Forecast</b>	Click to generate a forecast for each direct report who has opportunity activity but does not already have a forecast listed. You cannot automatically generate the same forecast for an individual more than once.
<b>Submit All</b>	Click to submit all forecasts. You cannot edit forecasts after they have been submitted.
<b>Manager Adjustments</b>	Click this button to add a row and make adjustments to the overall forecast total. The system inserts manager adjustments under the manager's name.

## Analyzing Forecast Subtotals

Access the Forecast page (Sales, Search Rollup Forecasts, Forecast. Select *Subtotals* as the forecast view).

### Forecast

Save | Search | Next | Organization |
Personalize

<b>Name</b> Burt Lee	<b>Forecast</b> 2009 SEPTEMBER
<b>Created</b> 2009-09-02	<b>Timeframe</b> 2009 BY MONTH-SEP
<b>Total</b> 138,500.00	<b>Begin Date</b> 2009-09-01
<b>Date Locked</b>	<b>End Date</b> 2009-09-30

#### Forecast Action

<b>Forecast View</b> Subtotals	<b>View as</b> Burt Lee
<b>Forecast of</b> Revenue	<b>View Currency</b> US Dollar

#### Forecast Type+Customer

<b>Group By</b> Forecast Type	<b>Then By</b> Customer	<a href="#">Flip Sort Order</a>
-------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------------------

[Set Filters](#)

No active filters.

Select	Forecast Type	Customer	Subtotal
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open	Shoreview Medical	138,500.00
<b>Selected Total</b>			138,500.00
<b>Unselected Total</b>			0.00
<b>Forecast Total</b>			138,500.00

Forecast page displaying data in subtotals view

**Group By and Then By** You can use subtotals to generate and view a forecast's subsets. For example, suppose that the overall forecast is for November 2004 and you want to know the confidence levels that make up the forecast and you want to know those levels by region. In that case, you would select *Confidence %* in the Group By field and *Region* in the Then By field.

---

**Note.** You must enter a value in the Group By field to use subtotals.

---

**Calculate Totals** After you have selected the subtotal groupings, click this button to calculate the subtotals for the groupings.

**Set Filters** Click this link to access the Select Columns to Display page, where you can filter the data to be displayed.

**Select** Select the check box next to each item that you want to group into a separate subtotal. The sum for the selected items appears as the selected total, and the sum of items that are not selected is the unselected total.

For example, suppose that 10 rows appear and you select this check box for the first, third, and fifth rows. The selected total is the sum of the first, third, and fifth rows, and the unselected total is the sum of the seven rows that you did not select.

## Filtering Data

Access the Select Columns to Display page (Select the Set Filters link on the Forecast page).

**Select Columns to Display**

[Personalize Filters](#)

**Business Unit**

**Tree**

**Territory**

**Product Group**

**Customer Role**

**Customer**

**Sales User**

**Forecast Type**

**Revenue Type**

**Recurring Flag**

**Opportunity Status**

\* **Confidence**

%

Select Columns to Display page

After you select values to use as filters for the data displayed for the subtotals view, click the Filter button to filter the data. You can choose to use other available filters by clicking the Personalize Filters link.

## Viewing Details of All Forecasts

Access the Forecast page (Sales, Search Rollup Forecasts, Forecast. Select *Combined Forecasts* as the forecast view).

### Forecast

Save
Search
Next
Organization
Personalize

<b>Name</b> Burt Lee	<b>Forecast</b> 2009 SEPTEMBER
<b>Created</b> 2009-09-02	<b>Timeframe</b> 2009 BY MONTH-SEP
<b>Total</b> 138,500.00	<b>Begin Date</b> 2009-09-01
<b>Date Locked</b>	<b>End Date</b> 2009-09-30

#### Forecast Action

<b>Forecast View</b> Combined Forecasts	<b>View as</b> Burt Lee
<b>Forecast of</b> Revenue	<b>View Currency</b> US Dollar

#### All Details in Forecast

Opportunity	Current Revenue	Local	Forecast Type	Close Date	Confidence %
<a href="#">OneCool Appliances</a>	50,000.00	USD	Open	09/14/2009	90
<a href="#">OneCool Appliances</a>	600.00	USD	Open	09/14/2009	90
<a href="#">OneCool Appliances</a>	3,000.00	USD	Open	09/14/2009	90
<a href="#">OneCool Appliances</a>	4,500.00	USD	Open	09/14/2009	90
<a href="#">OneCool Appliances</a>	400.00	USD	Open	09/14/2009	90
<a href="#">OneCool Appliances</a>	3,000.00	USD	Open	09/14/2009	90
<a href="#">OneCool Appliances</a>	2,000.00	USD	Open	09/14/2009	90
<a href="#">OneCool Appliances</a>	75,000.00	USD	Open	09/14/2009	90

Forecast page displaying data in combined forecasts view

Select *Combined Forecasts* as the forecast view.

This view enables the manager to see information for all the sales users' opportunities. The manager can sort the data to view, for example, the opportunities with the highest revenue. Also, the manager can click the Download button to download the opportunities to a spreadsheet.

## Inactivating and Locking Forecasts

This section discusses how to inactivate and lock sales forecasts.

### Page Used to Inactivate and Lock Forecasts

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Maintain Forecast	RSF_FCAST_MAINT	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Forecast, Lock Forecast, Maintain Forecast	Inactivate and lock sales forecasts.

## Inactivating and Locking Sales Forecasts

Access the Maintain Forecast page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Forecast, Lock Forecast, Maintain Forecast).

**Maintain Forecast**

<b>Forecast Name</b>	2009 ANNUAL	209 Annual
<b>Time Frame</b>	2009 ANNUAL-2009	01/01/2009 12/31/2009
<b>Category</b>	Revenue	
<b>Date Created</b>	02/23/2009	
<b>Status</b>	Active <input type="button" value="v"/>	
<b>Forecast Locked</b>	No <input type="button" value="v"/>	
<b>Forecast Locked Date</b>		

Maintain Forecast page

---

**Warning!** You cannot unlock a forecast once it is locked.

---

**Status** Select *Inactive* to inactivate the forecast. You can only access an inactive forecast on the Maintain Forecast page. You cannot view or modify an inactive forecast or include it in a forecast summary, rollup, or report.

You can reactivate a forecast at any time.

**Forecast Locked** Select *Yes* to lock the forecast. On a locked forecast, you cannot:

- Edit
- Adjust rows
- Autoforecast
- Reforecast

A locked forecast remains visible unless you inactivate it. You cannot derive forecast summaries, rollups, reports, or other objects from locked forecasts.

Locked forecasts are permanently unavailable for editing. When you lock a forecast, you freeze the currency conversion rates for that forecast.

---

## Archiving and Restoring Forecasts

This section discusses how to archive and restore forecasts.

## Pages Used to Archive and Restore Forecasts

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Archive Forecast	RSF_FCAST_ARCH	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Forecast, Archive Forecast, Archive Forecast	Archive a forecast.
Unarchive Forecast	RSF_FCAST_UNARCH	Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Forecast, Unarchive Forecast, Unarchive Forecast	Restore an archived forecast.

## Archiving and Restoring a Forecast

Access the Archive Forecast page (Set Up CRM, Product Related, Sales, Forecast, Archive Forecast).

### Archive Forecast

<b>Forecast Name</b>	2009 ANNUAL	209 Annual
<b>Time Frame</b>	2009 ANNUAL-2009	01/01/2009 12/31/2009
<b>Category</b>	Revenue	
<b>Date Created</b>	02/23/2009	
<b>Status</b>	Active	
<b>Forecast Locked</b>	No	
<b>Forecast Locked Date</b>		

#### Archive Forecast

<input type="button" value="Archive"/>	<b>Archived Date</b>
	<b>Archived By</b>
	<b>Archived Sales User Count</b>
	<b>Detail Count</b>
	<b>Unarchived Date</b>
	<b>Unarchived By</b>

Archive Forecast page

To increase system performance, you can periodically archive forecasts. Archiving maintains forecasts in duplicate sets of forecast data tables, enabling the system to access current forecasts faster than it can if all forecasts remain in the original table. You can restore a forecast after it is archived.

<b>Archive</b>	<p>Click to archive the forecast. You can only access an archived forecast on the Unarchive Forecast page. You cannot view or modify an archived forecast or include it in a forecast summary, rollup, or report.</p> <p>When you archive a forecast, you move it from the original tables (the tables where you create and edit forecasts) to the archiving tables. The system is able to process unarchived forecasts faster from these tables. All archived forecasts have a status of <i>Inactive</i>.</p>
<b>Archived Date</b>	Displays the date when you click Archive to archive the forecast.
<b>Archived By</b>	Displays the name of the logged-in user when you click Archive to archive the forecast.
<b>Archived Sales User Count</b>	Displays the total number of sales users that included in the sales forecast.
<b>Archived Detail Count</b>	Displays the total number of opportunity details in the sales forecast.



## **Part 5**

# **Working with Customer Accounts**

## **Chapter 23**

### **Working with Customer Accounts**



## Chapter 23

# Working with Customer Accounts

This chapter provides an overview of customer accounts and discusses how to:

- Flatten customer hierarchies.
- Manage customer accounts.

---

## Understanding Customer Accounts

PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales enables you to plan and manage customer accounts. Before you can use the account functionality, you must define a company or consumer business object.

Use PeopleSoft Strategic Account Planning if you need more robust functionality for account management. Strategic Account Planning enables you to plan and manage complex accounts for customers, sites, and partners.

### **See Also**

[Chapter 4, "Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization," page 13](#)

---

## Flattening Customer Hierarchies

When you sell products and services to several subsidiaries or locations of a company, you might establish a different sales account and sales team for each. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Customer Relationship Management (PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM), each object that represents an entity of a customer company can have its own account information. The objects are related in a customer hierarchy that is often complex and time-consuming to navigate.

The Flatten Customer Hierarchy process (RB\_CUST\_FLAT) captures all of the parent and child customer relationships and consolidates the data in a table that is optimized for quick searches on the My Accounts page. The data that you can view on the My Accounts page and on the Account page in the Company component is determined by the flattener process as well as account access profiles and data-distribution rules for roles.

## Page Used to Flatten Customer Hierarchies

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Customer Access Update	RB_CUST_FLAT_RUN	Customers CRM, Flatten Customer Hierarchy	Run the Flatten Customer Hierarchy process to structure account data and provide easy access.

---

## Managing Customer Accounts

This section discusses how to:

- Access the My Accounts page.
- Assign representatives to accounts.
- Create account plans.

## Pages Used to Manage Accounts

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
My Accounts	RD_ACCOUNTS	My Accounts	View a list of customer accounts, and select accounts to view in detail.
Company - Account Team Person (Individual Consumer) - Account Team	RD_ACCOUNT_TEAM	Select a customer on the My Accounts page.	Assign the account team for a customer.
Account Plan	RSP_PLANNING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• My Accounts Select one or more accounts and click the Create Plans link.</li> <li>• Access the Plans page in the Company, Site, Person (Individual Consumer), or Partner Company components. Click the Create Plan button.</li> </ul>	Create an account plan.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Business Object Management PeopleBook*, "Defining Company Business Objects"

**Accessing the My Accounts Page**

Access the My Accounts page (My Accounts).

### My Accounts

My Tasks | My Calendar | Add Call Report | Add Task |
Personalize

View Accounts [Basic Filter](#)

SetID = IPROD

Select	Account Name	Account Owner	Role	Primary Contact	Account Plans
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Arnold Ice Company</a>	<a href="#">Burt Lee</a>	Company	<a href="#">Steve Collins</a>	<a href="#">View Account Plans</a>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Boris May &amp; Company</a>		Partner	<a href="#">Michelle Tsutsui</a>	<a href="#">Create Plan</a>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Boris May &amp; Company</a>		Company	<a href="#">Michelle Tsutsui</a>	<a href="#">View Account Plans</a>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Coen Food Service</a>	<a href="#">Terry Murphy</a>	Company	<a href="#">Jerry Lundegaard</a>	<a href="#">Create Plan</a>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Cool Solutions</a>	<a href="#">Eddie Chen</a>	Partner	<a href="#">Gina Hernandez</a>	<a href="#">View Account Plans</a>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Cool Solutions, Inc.</a>	<a href="#">Dom Bosworth</a>	Partner	<a href="#">Gina Hernandez</a>	<a href="#">Create Plan</a>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">HS Appliance Supplier</a>	<a href="#">Burt Lee</a>	Company	<a href="#">Philip George</a>	<a href="#">View Account Plans</a>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">Haas Engineering</a>	<a href="#">Terry Murphy</a>	Company	<a href="#">Paul Ericson</a>	<a href="#">View Account Plans</a>

[Select All / Clear All](#)  
 [Create Plans For Selected Accounts](#)

My Accounts page (1 of 3)

**Search**

View Accounts

[Basic Filter](#)  [Save Search Criteria](#)  Delete Saved Search  [Personalize Search](#)

---

<b>Role</b>	=	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>SetID</b>	=	<input type="text" value="IPROD"/>	<input type="text" value="IPROD"/>
<b>Account Name</b>	begins with	<input type="text"/>	
<b>First Name</b>	begins with	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Last Name</b>	begins with	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Parent Account Name</b>	begins with	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Account Team Member</b>	begins with	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Plan Name</b>	begins with	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Plan Type</b>	=	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Plan Team Member</b>	begins with	<input type="text"/>	
<b>Industry</b>	=	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>SIC Code</b>	begins with	<input type="text"/>	
<b>DUNS Number</b>	begins with	<input type="text"/>	

My Accounts page (2 of 3)

**Show in Results**

- Accounts as Plan Owner
- Accounts as Manager
- Accounts as an Owner
- Accounts as Plan Team Member
- Accounts as Team Member
- Customers as Lead Team Member
- Customers as Oppy Team Member
- Partners as Lead Team Member
- Partners as Oppy Team Member
- Sites as Lead Team Member
- Sites as Oppy Team Member
- Accounts as Temporary Assignee
- View All Accounts

[Basic Filter](#)  [Save Search Criteria](#)  Delete Saved Search  [Personalize Search](#)

My Accounts page (3 of 3)

An account is not always a customer. An account could be company, consumer, site, or partner.

**Basic Filter and Advanced Filter**

Click the Basic Filter link to access the account list alphabetically. When you click this link, an index appears on the page, and you can click a letter to jump to the accounts that begin at that index. The default basic index is alphabetic. You can change this at system setup time.

Click the Advanced Filter link to search for accounts using search criteria. When you click this link, the Filter and Show in Results page sections appear for you to specify search criteria. You have the option of naming and saving an advanced search.

The Basic Filter and Advanced Filter links act as toggles; that is, either the basic or advanced filter criteria are accessible, but not both at the same time.

**Create Plans for Selected Accounts**

Click this button to create plans for the accounts you selected from the account list. When creating plans for multiple account, the selected accounts must have same role and setID.

**View Accounts**

Select a saved search by which to filter the account list.

**Show in Results**

Select the following check boxes to specify the accounts that the system displays when you perform a search.

---

**Note.** The check boxes available in the Show in Results section depend on how you set the configurable search options.

---

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Automation and Configuration Tools PeopleBook*, "Configuring Search Pages."

**Accounts as Plan Owner** Select to display accounts for which you are the plan owner.

**Accounts as Manager** Select to display accounts for which you are the manager.

**Accounts as an Owner** Select to display accounts for which you are the owner.

**Accounts as Plan Team Member** Select to display accounts for which you are a member of the plan team.

**Accounts as Team Member** Select to display accounts for which you are a team member.

**Customers as Lead Team Member** Select to display customer accounts that are associated with a lead on which you are a team member.

**Customers as Oppy Team Member** Select to display customer accounts that are associated with an opportunity on which you are a team member.  
(customers as opportunity team member)

**Partners as Lead Team Member** Select to display partner accounts that are associated with a lead on which you are a team member.

- Partners as Oppy Team Member** (partners as opportunity team member) Select to display partner accounts that are associated with an opportunity on which you are a team member.
- Sites as Lead Team Member** Select to display site accounts that are associated with a lead on which you are a team member.
- Sites as Oppy Team Member** (sites as opportunity team member) Select to display site accounts that are associated with an opportunity on which you are a team member.
- Accounts as Temporary Assignee** Select to display accounts on which you are a temporary assignee.
- View All Accounts** Select to display all accounts.

## Assigning Representatives to Accounts

Access the Account Team page for a company or consumer (select a customer on the My Accounts page).

**Company** History

Save | 360 360-Degree View | Search | Add Company | Add Task | >> Personalize

**Customer** M.M.A. **Location** Circlepines, MN, USA  
**Contact** Jim Jacobs **Job Title**  
**Phone** 988-5600(650) **Email** jimjacobsdch@yahoo.com

Summary Account Team Tasks Call Reports Plans Notes Contact Info Relationships

**Team Members** Customize | Find | View All | First 1-3 of 3 Last

Owner	Name	Contact Flag	Title
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ken Brazil	Internal	Central Sales Regional Director
<input type="checkbox"/>	Burt Lee	Internal	Sales Manager
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jim Majors	Internal	Sales Representative

Add Team Members

Auto Assign Team Members Tree Name  Assignment Group

Account Team page of a company

Click Add Team Members to manually add sales representatives to the account team or Auto Assign Team Members to have the system automatically assign the team members using predefined assignment criteria.

You must have one of these roles to maintain account teams:

- Account Administrator
- Account Manager

- UPG\_ALLPAGES

### See Also

Chapter 9, "Configuring Assignment Criteria," page 123

## Creating Account Plans

Access the Account Plan page (My Accounts, select one or more accounts, and click the Create Plans link).

### Account Plan

History Select One...

Save Refresh
Search | Notification | My Tasks | My Calendar | >>
Personalize

<b>Account Name</b> Coen Food Service	<b>Plan Name</b> 2009 Annual Sales Account Plan
<b>Status</b> Draft	<b>SetID</b> IPROD
<b>Start Date</b> 10/01/2009	<b>End Date</b> 10/31/2009

Details Notes

Plan Details

*Plan Type <span>Sales</span>	Select Template <span>2009 Annual Sales Accour</span>
*Plan Name <span>2009 Annual Sales Account Plan</span>	*Plan Status <span>Draft</span>
Description <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	
*Time Frame <span>(Invalid Value)</span>	*Currency <span>US Dollar</span>
Start Date <span>10/01/2009</span>	End Date <span>10/31/2009</span>

Objectives (1-4 of 6 Objectives)

Identify Goals
Customize | Find | View All | First 1-2 of 2 Last

Details Variance Indicator

Goal/Metric Name	Target Value	Type	Prorate	Calc Method	Measured By	Assessment	
Increase Opportunity Revenue	150,000.00	Amount	No	Automatic	Opportunity Revenue	High Growth	🗑️
Increase Sales Leads - Account Plan	25.00	Quantity	No	Automatic	Number of Leads	High Growth	🗑️

Add Goal

Account Plan page

- Plan Name** Enter a name for the plan.
- Description** Enter a description for the plan.
- Plan Status** Select a status for the plan. Values are *Active* and *Inactive*.
- Currency** Select a currency for the plan.
- Start Date** Displays the start date for the plan after selecting the time frame.

<b>End Date</b>	Displays the end date for the plan after selecting the time frame.
<b>Goal/Metric Name</b>	Displays a goal name for the plan.
<b>Target Value</b>	Enter the expected value for the goal.

**See Also**

*PeopleSoft Enterprise Strategic Account Planning 9.1 PeopleBook*, "PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM Strategic Account Planning Preface"

## Appendix A

# Understanding Sales Interactive Reports

This appendix provides an overview of interactive reports and discusses how to launch and work with forecast interactive reports.

---

## Understanding Interactive Reports

Interactive reports are a high-level implementation of the Analytic Calculation Environment (ACE). Interactive reports do not require an analytic logic server or a separate database to store data. These reports are dynamic, interactive analytic reports that enable you to view and organize data in a wide variety of ways for analysis of forecast activity.

Looking at reports from different perspectives affords an opportunity to gather valuable information about your business. You can save interactive reports, export them to Microsoft Excel for further analysis, and print them.

You run interactive reports for PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales by using the Forecast component. They are in-context views that are driven directly from the particular forecast ID. These reports are multidimensional, displaying operational data such as revenue by region and sales representative. You can rearrange data elements on a report, filter the data in various ways, and use different dimensions to view data. You can also compare forecasts for the same time period. The changes that you make to the online report do not affect the PeopleSoft Customer Relationship Management database where the data is stored.

Interactive reports run in separate windows. User roles and access profiles control access to forecasts and, consequently, to interactive PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales reports.

PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales provides two types of interactive reports:

- Forecast summary reports, which enable you to view previously created forecasts organized by sales representative, territory, region, and business unit.
- Forecast comparison reports, which enable you to select and compare any two forecasts for the same time period, showing the variance and revenue line items that were added or omitted in the forecasts.

### **See Also**

*PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "Using Interactive Reports"

## Launching and Working with Forecast Interactive Reports

This section discusses how to:

- Generate interactive reports.
- Work with the Forecast Summary report.
- Work with the Forecast Comparison interactive report.

### Pages Used to Launch and Work with Forecast Interactive Reports

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Definition Name</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Usage</b>
Forecast (Interactive Reports view)	RSF_FCAST_SAI	Sales, Search Rollup Forecasts  Select <i>Interactive Reports</i> as the forecast view.  Select a Forecast of value.	Generate an interactive report summary of a revenue forecast or compare the current forecast to a previous forecast for the same time frame.
By Business Unit	RS_FCAST_BU	Click the Launch Interactive Report button in the Forecast Summary group box on the Forecast (Interactive Reports view) page.	Work with a forecast summary report by business unit.
By Region	RS_FCAST_RG	Click the Launch Interactive Report button in the Forecast Summary group box on the Forecast (Interactive Reports view) page.	Work with a forecast summary report by region
By Sales Rep	RS_FCAST_SR	Click the Launch Interactive Report button in the Forecast Summary group box on the Forecast (Interactive Reports view) page.	Work with a forecast summary report by sales representative.
By Territory	RS_FCAST_TR	Click the Launch Interactive Report button in the Forecast Summary group box on the Forecast (Interactive Reports view) page.	Work with a forecast summary report by territory.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Forecast Comparison	RSF_FCAST_COMP	Click the Launch Interactive Report button in the Forecast Comparison group box on the Forecast (Interactive Reports view) page.	Work with the forecast comparison report.

## Generating Interactive Reports

Access the Forecast page (Interactive Reports view) Sales, Search Rollup Forecasts, select *Interactive Reports* as the forecast view, select a Forecast of value).

The screenshot shows the 'Forecast' page interface. At the top, there are navigation buttons: Save, Search, Previous, Next, Organization, and Personalize. Below this, a summary section displays: Name: Burt Lee, Created, Total: 0.00, Date Locked, Forecast: 2009 QUARTER2, Timeframe: 2009 BY MONTH-MAY, Begin Date: 2009-05-01, and End Date: 2009-05-31. The 'Forecast Action' section includes dropdowns for 'Forecast View' (set to Interactive Reports), 'Forecast of' (set to Revenue), 'View as' (set to Burt Lee), and 'View Currency' (set to US Dollar). The 'Forecast Analytics' section contains two options: 'Forecast Summary' (with a 'Launch Interactive Report' button) and 'Forecast Comparison' (with a 'Compare To' search field and a 'Launch Interactive Report' button).

Forecast page (Interactive Reports view)

**Forecast of**                      Select *Revenue* or *Shadow*.

---

**Note.** You can use interactive reports only if the functional option CORE\_RSF\_FCAST\_SIMPLE is set to full functionality.

---

See [Chapter 4, "Setting Up Sales Security and Personalization," Setting Up Functional Options, page 30.](#)

## Working with the Forecast Summary Report

Access the Forecast Summary page (click the Launch Interactive Report button in the Forecast Summary group box on the Forecast (Interactive Reports view) page).



Forecast Summary - By Sales Rep. page

Select a dimension to view and analyze the forecast data from different perspectives. Within each dimension, you can organize the data by industry, model stage, or product group and drill down on various dimensions.

**Industry and Product Group** The options for each of these fields are based on the industries and product groups.

**Model Stage** Select the stage in the sales process for which you want to view data.

## Working with the Forecast Comparison Interactive Report

Access the Forecast Comparison Summary page (click the Launch Interactive Report button in the Forecast Comparison group box on the Forecast (Interactive Reports view) page).

This summary compares the current forecast for a time frame with an earlier forecast for the same time frame.

Use these dimensions to rearrange the forecast comparison and analyze it from different perspectives:

**Show Deals** Select the data to show in the comparison. Values are *All Deals*, *Only revenue declines*, *Only revenue increases*, *Only fallout* and *Only new revenue*.

**Product Group** Select from product groups associated with the opportunities in the particular forecast.

## Appendix B

# Sales Delivered Business Processes and Web Services

This appendix discusses the delivered BPEL processes and web services for PeopleSoft CRM Sales.

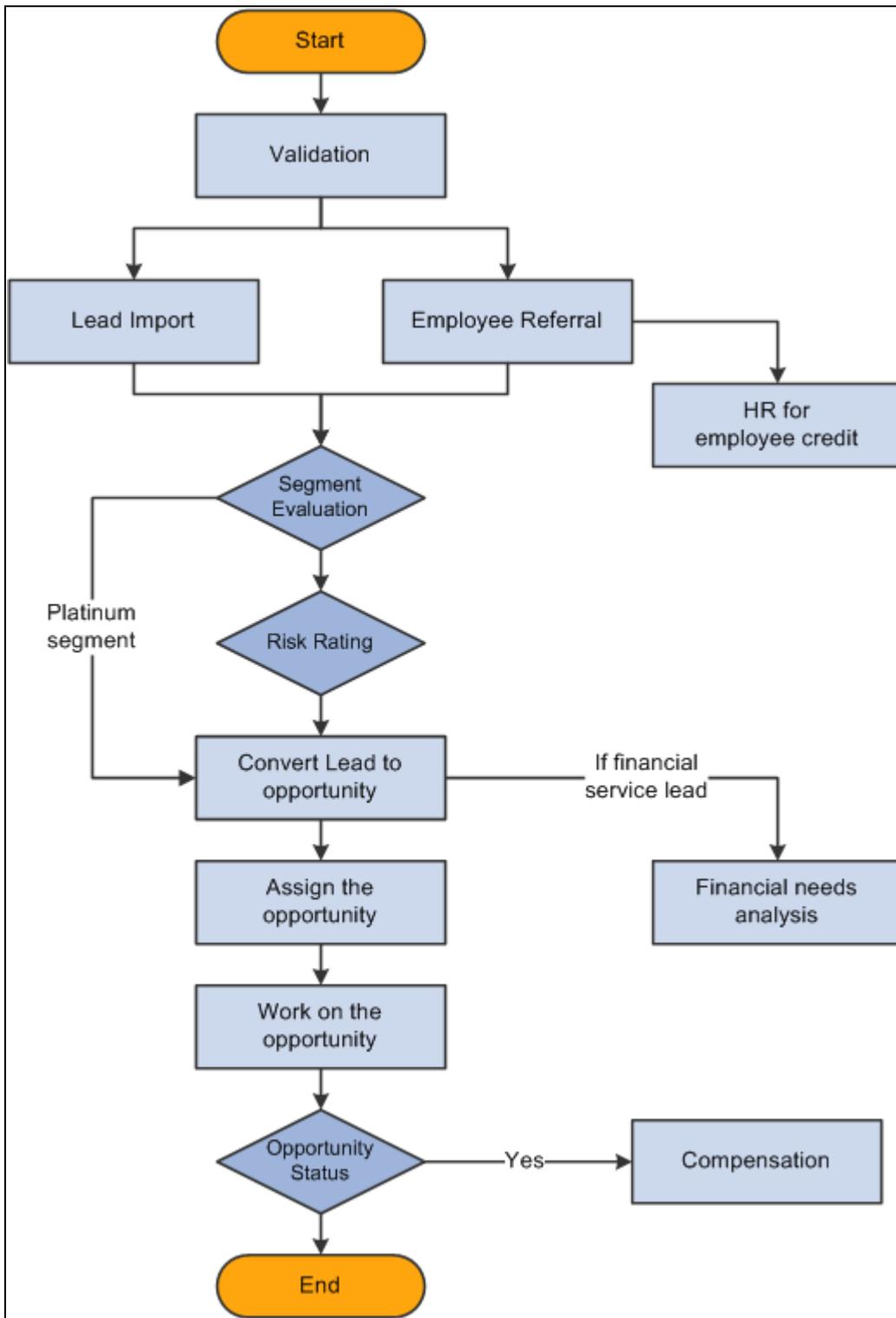
---

## Referral or Lead-Related Business Process Flow

This process is launched when customers import leads from external sources into the CRM system.

A lead or referral is generated in the system from any one of the various sources available, such as lead import or employee referral.

This diagram illustrates the referral or lead-related business process flow, from the initial validation and evaluation through conversion of the lead to an opportunity and compensation:



Referral or lead-related business process, from the initial validation and evaluation through conversion of the lead to an opportunity and compensation

When the business process is initiated, it:

1. Sends the lead data to the lead service for validation.

If the data is validated, a lead is created and the lead record is returned back to the process.

This returned data is used to launch the main BPEL process. If the validation fails, an error is returned to the BPEL process and the process ends with an exception routine.

2. Examines the lead source.

If the source of the lead is an employee, the process status is set to *Employee Credit* and metric information is sent to the BPEL end user monitor for display on the history page.

Employee information is sent to the HR web service for crediting the employee with the referral.

3. Evaluates the customer segment.

If the customer segment is *Platinum*, then the lead is not sent to the risk rating system.

Any other segment is sent for risk rating.

4. Sends the lead information to a risk rating system.

Status is set to *Risk Rating*. The risk rating service sends the rating in the response and the BPEL process receives the risk rating. If the lead is considered to be risky, the process is stopped.

5. Converts the lead to an opportunity.

Status is set to *Converting Lead*. The data is sent to the PeopleSoft Lead web service to convert the lead to an opportunity.

The response message returns the opportunity number.

If the process returns an error, then the process stops.

6. Assigns the opportunity.

The process evaluates if the opportunity has a sales team member.

If there is no sales team member, the status is set to *Waiting Assignment*. A task entry is created for the administrator to assign a sales team member to the opportunity.

If the administrator assigns a sales team member, a confirmation that the assignment is done is returned to the process.

If the administrator cancels the task, that information is returned to the process.

7. Performs a financial need analysis.

A financial needs analysis is triggered if the lead is identified as a financial services lead. This task is identified with the opportunity number and is assigned to the primary sales team member of the opportunity. The analysis itself is a manual task. When the task is finished, the representative marks the task as complete. A message is sent to the BPEL process to indicate that the step is completed. This task will not delay or stop the process.

8. Creates a task for working on the opportunity.

Status is set to *Working on Opportunity*. A task entry is created for the primary sales team member for the opportunity. The sales team member works on the opportunity and updates the status. This task will not delay or stop the process.

---

**Note.** Warn the users to close the Opportunity first before marking the Working on Opportunity Task as *Completed*. If all the tasks associated with an opportunity are marked as completed, but the opportunity status is *Open*, the business process will end. The risk is, if the Opportunity is *Closed-Won* and Lead Source is *Employee*, then the employee won't get compensated.

---

9. Gets the opportunity status.

The process evaluates whether the opportunity is won or lost.

If the process is won, then the lead sources is evaluated. If the lead source is an employee, the status is set to *Compensation*.

If the opportunity is lost, the process status is set to *End*.

10. Compensates the employee.

If the process is won, and the lead sources is an employee, then a message is sent to the compensation web service to credit the employee.

---

**Note.** For this step, an employee compensation application must be part of your implementation.

---

---

## Delivered Web Services

This section discusses the following web services:

- Lead
- Opportunity
- Search Sales User

It also provides information on how to view message elements associated with the web service operations:

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise CRM 9.1 Automation and Configuration Tools PeopleBook*, "Working with Business Processes and Web Services," Understanding Web Services.

### Lead

The Lead web service consists of these operations:

- Create Lead
- Search Leads
- Get Single Lead

- Convert Lead to Opportunity
- Update Lead

### **Create Lead**

Creates a lead in the CRM system. The input message contains the elements required to create the lead record. The output message contains either the lead ID, if the operation succeeds, or validation errors, if the operation fails. Depending on the information passed, this information is created:

- Header (always created)
- Contacts
- Products
- Notes
- Partners
- Sales team

---

**Note.** To create tasks on a lead: first create the lead, then call the task web service, passing the lead ID.

---

### **Search Leads**

Returns a set of leads based on the criteria passed. The input message contains the search criteria elements; the output message contains zero or more leads and their associated attributes. If no lead is found based on the search criteria, an empty result set is returned. The passed user ID determines the leads that the user is authorized to view.

### **Get Single Lead**

Returns a single lead based on the criteria passed.

- Header
- Contacts
- Products
- Notes
- Partners
- Sales team

### **Convert Lead to Opportunity**

Converts a lead to an opportunity. The input message contains the lead identifier and an indicator for each type of lead information to copy. The output message contains the converted opportunity ID.

### **Update Lead Header**

Updates high-level (header) information in a lead (identified by Business Unit and Lead ID) based on the other data provided in the input.

### **Service Operation Details**

This table provides the technical names, operation type, and messages names of the service operations that are related to the Lead (RSF\_LEAD ) web service:

<b>Service Operation</b>	<b>Operation Type</b>	<b>Request Message</b>	<b>Response Message</b>
Create Lead (RSF_LEAD_CREATE )	Synchronous	RSF_LEAD_CREATE_REQ	RSF_LEAD_CREATE_RES
Search Lead (RSF_LEAD_SEARCH)	Synchronous	RSF_LEAD_SRCH_REQ	RSF_LEAD_SRCH_RES
Get Lead (RSF_LEAD_GET )	Synchronous	RSF_LEAD_GET_REQ	RSF_LEAD_GET_RES
Convert Lead to Opportunity (RSF_LEAD_CONVERT)	Synchronous	RSF_LEAD_CONV_REQ	RSF_LEAD_CONV_RES
Update Lead Header (RSF_LEAD_HD_UPDATE)	Synchronous	RSF_LEAD_HD_UPD_REQ	RSF_LEADHDRUPD_RES

## **Opportunity**

The Opportunity web service functions similarly to the Lead web service; except that it does not contain an equivalent for the Convert Lead to Opportunity operation.

This table provides the technical names, operation type, and messages names of the service operations that are related to the Opportunity (RSF\_OPPORTUNITY) web service:

<b>Service Operation</b>	<b>Operation Type</b>	<b>Request Message</b>	<b>Response Message</b>
Create Opportunity (RSF_OPPORTUNITY_CREAT E )	Synchronous	RSF_OPP_CREATE_REQ	RSF_OPP_CREATE_RES
Search Opportunity (RSF_OPPORTUNITY_SEARC H)	Synchronous	RSF_OPP_SRCH_REQ	RSF_OPP_SRCH_RES
Get Opportunity (RSF_OPPORTUNITY_GET )	Synchronous	RSF_OPP_GET_REQ	RSF_OPP_GET_RES
Update Opportunity Header (RSF_OPPY_HDR_UPDATE)	Synchronous	RSF_OPPYHDR_UPD_RE Q	RSF_OPPYHDR_UPD_RES

## Search Sales User

The Search Sales User web service returns a set of sales users based on the criteria passed in the input message. If no sales user is found based on the supplied parameters, an empty result set is returned. The sales user's first name or last name is required for this search operation.

This table provides the technical names, operation type, and messages names of the service operations that are related to the Search Sales User (RSF\_SALESUSER) web service:

<i>Service Operation</i>	<i>Operation Type</i>	<i>Request Message</i>	<i>Response Message</i>
Search Sales User (RSF_SALESUSER_SEARCH)	Synchronous	RSF_SUSER_SRCH_R EQ	RSF_SUSER_SRCH_RES

## Viewing Message Elements

You can view the elements and fields that are included in each service operation message through PeopleTools.

To view a list of field names and aliases for a particular message:

- Select PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Integration Setup, Messages.
- Enter the name of the message you want to view in the Message Name field and click Search.
- The Message Definition page appears. Click the message name link under the Parts grid.
- Click the plus sign next to the table name at the bottom of the page to view the fields and aliases associated with the message.



## Appendix C

# PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Reports

This appendix provides an overview of PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales reports in a summary table of all reports.

---

**Note.** For samples of these reports, see the PDF files provided on the documentation CD-ROM.

---

---

## Report Description

This table lists the PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID:

<b>Report ID and Report Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Run Control Page</b>
RSFC1000 Task Summary Report	Lists information about a sales representative's tasks on leads and opportunities, including task start date, end date, customer, and status.	Sales, Reports, Task Summary	RUN_RSFC1000
RSFC1001 Company	Lists information about the companies with which you do business, including the customer ID, name, website, and phone number.	Sales, Reports, Company	RUN_RSFC1001
RSFC1002 Customer Revenue Ranking By Product Group	Lists customers by revenue generated and product group. Includes customer name, revenue, percentage, total by product group, and grand total.	Sales, Reports, Customer Rev Rank	RUN_RSFC1002
RSFC1003 Forecast By Product Group	Lists forecast information by product group.	Sales, Reports, Forecast by Product Group	RUN_RSFC1003
RSFC1004 Forecast By Sales Users	Lists information about the activities of sales users.	Sales, Reports, Forecast by Sales Rep	RUN_RSFC1004
RSFC1005 Opportunity	Lists information about opportunities.	Sales, Reports, Opportunity	RUN_RSFC1005

<b>Report ID and Report Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Navigation</b>	<b>Run Control Page</b>
RSFC1007 Product Group Review Revenue Analysis	Lists information about revenue, sorted by product group, including forecast name and type, sales model and stage, and total by product group.	Sales, Reports, Product Group Revenue	RUN_RSFC1007
RSFC1009 Revenue Fallout Analysis	Lists information about revenue fallout, including customer name, opportunity, close date, revenue, fallout reason, and totals by sales stage, territory, and business unit.	Sales, Reports, Revenue Fallout Analysis	RUN_RSFC1009
RSFC1010 Customer Revenue Ranking By Industry	Lists information about generated revenue, sorted by industry.	Sales, Reports, Rank By Industry	RUN_RSFC1010
RSFC1011 Customer Revenue Ranking By Region	Lists customer information, sorted by revenue.	Sales, Reports, Rank By Region	RUN_RSFC1011
RSFC1013 Product for Open Opportunities	Lists information about product lines and products, including associated opportunity name, quantity, unit of measure, and price.	Sales, Reports, Products Open Opportunity	RUN_RSFC1013

# Index

## A

- access profiles 15
- account-based assignment 48
- Account Plan page 316
- account plans
  - creating 321
- Account Reassignment Worksheet page 208
- Account Reorganization - Current Team page 112
- Account Reorganization - New Team page 112
- Account Team page 316
- Add Script Comment page 222
- Add Territory Tree page 101
- All Imported Leads page 185
- allocations
  - See* revenue allocations, shadow allocations, sales team
- Archive Forecast page 310
- Assign Group page 128
- assigning leads and opportunities, account-based 48
- assignment
  - accepting, rejecting, or turning back a lead 204
  - reassigning 207
  - sales representative 196
- assignment criteria
  - configuring 128
  - weights 133
- assignment group
  - automatic assignment 131
  - configuring 128
  - creating 128
  - sales users 23
  - setting default 11
- assignment groups
  - understanding 123
- assignment methods
  - automatic 126, 127, 131
    - last assigned 133
    - availability 133
  - components 133
  - manual 126
  - round robin
    - availability 131
    - time 131
- Assignment Options page 50, 51
- assignments
  - manual 200
- assignment weights
  - defining 46
  - defining criteria for 133
  - setting up 46
- Assignment Weights page 46
- Assign Sales Representative page 196
- attachments 238
- Auto Generate Revenue Forecasts page 301

## B

- Batch Info page 185
- branch script survey *See* sales survey
- business object management xvii
- business units
  - setting up 9
  - understanding 9
- buying criteria
  - impact levels 65
  - priority levels 65
  - setting up 63
  - status levels 66
  - types 64
- Buying Criteria
  - Impact page 63
  - Priority page 63
  - Status page 64
  - Types page 63

## C

- calendar 236
- call reports
  - viewing 253
- Chart page 300
- charts
  - forecasts 289
  - generating forecasts 300
  - pipeline 265
  - pipeline, types 267
- Clone Sales Process page 36
- cloning
  - leads 178
  - opportunities 178
  - sales processes 39
  - territory trees 111, 112
- close % method 38
- companies
  - as competitors 62
  - as partners 59
- company
  - Quick Create 165
- Company page
  - competitors 62
  - partners 58
- compensation
  - include forecast items in 282
- competitors *See* sales competitors
- component default field values 39
- Component Field Default page 40
- Component page 128
- component records 132
- Component Records page 128
- Configure Relationship Views page
  - competitors 62
  - partners 58
- consumer
  - Quick Create 165

- contact
  - Quick Create 171
- Contact Department page 53
- Contact Impact page 53
- Contact Roles page 54
- contacts *See* sales representatives, sales contacts
  - competitor 62
  - external 14
  - internal 14
  - partner 59
  - sales user as 14
- Contacts
  - setting up 20
- Contact Title page 53
- Convert Lead to Opportunity page 180
- Copy Products to Forecast page 274
- correspondence 259
- Correspondence Request: Correspondence
  - Summary page 260
- Correspondence Request page 260
- Create Company page 165
- Create Consumer page 165
- Create Contact page 171
- Criteria page
  - assign group 128
- customer
  - address 169
  - creating 167
  - lead or opportunity 164
  - Quick Create 167
  - searching 167
  - selecting contacts 170
- Customer Access Update page 316
- customer accounts 313
  - accessing 316
- customer address 169
- Customer Address page 165
- customer contacts
  - creating 173
  - emailing proposal to 260
  - searching 171
  - selecting 170
- customer site
  - address 169
  - selecting 169
  - site address, lead 165

## D

- Delete Territory page 120
- Distribute Recurring Revenue page 274

## E

- Edit Condition page 42
- Edit Rules page - Lead Rating Rules 42, 44
- emailing
  - other correspondence 259
  - proposal package 259, 260
- Employee ID 22
- Execute Script page 222

## F

- fallout reasons, setting up 67
- Fallout Reasons page 68
- flattening
  - customer hierarchies 315
- forecast
  - recurring 278
  - summary 274
- Forecast - Chart page 296
- Forecast - Forecast page 296
- Forecast - Subtotals page 296
- Forecast Name page 94
- Forecast page
  - chart 303
  - forecast details 303
  - interactive reports 324, 325
  - manager review 303
  - subtotals 303
- forecasts
  - adjusting 19, 296
  - analyzing subtotals 305
  - archiving 309
  - auto generating 19, 301
  - charts 300
  - compensation 282
  - editing 19
  - inactivating 308
  - interactive report comparison 326
  - interactive reports 323
  - interactive report summary 326
  - locking 308
  - managing 302
  - names 94
  - restoring 309
  - revenue allocation 18
  - revenue types 96
  - selecting 293
  - setting up 93
  - shadow allocation 18
  - subtotals 298
  - types 95
  - understanding 289
  - unsubmitted 19
  - using 293
  - viewing details 307
- Forecast Type page 94
- functional options 30

## H

- history
  - lead 255
  - leads and opportunities 153
  - opportunity 255
  - viewing 255

## I

- implementing
  - PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales 4
- Import Error Information page 185

importing leads *See* leads data import  
 Import Resequencing page 70  
 Import Sales Leads page 185  
 Import Template page 70  
 integrations with PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales 4  
 interactive reports 323

## K

KES process  
   overview 34  
 Knowledge Enabled Sales process  
   *See* KES process

## L

Lead - Assign page 195, 206  
   partner information 206  
 Lead - Call Reports page 254  
 Lead - Discover page 155, 259  
   selecting customer 165  
   selecting customer contacts 170  
 Lead - History page 255  
 Lead - More Info page 255  
 Lead - Notes page 238  
 Lead - Propose page  
   generating quotes and orders 227  
   select products and prices 225  
 Lead - Qualify page 217  
   sales survey 221  
 Lead - Summary page 250  
   accepting a lead 204  
   rejecting a lead 204  
   setting up 75  
   turning back a lead 204  
 Lead - Tasks page 231  
 lead ratings  
   mapping to rate set values 45  
   mapping to survey values 45  
   rules for assigning 43  
   setting up 41  
   with workflow triggers 43  
 Lead Ratings page 42  
 Lead Reassignment Worksheet page 208  
 Lead Reject/Turnback Reason page 52  
 lead reject and turnback reasons  
   setting up 52  
 Lead Reorganization - Current Team page 111  
 Lead Reorganization - New Team page 111  
 leads  
   accepting 246  
   accepting, rejecting, or turning back  
   assignment 204  
   adding notes and attachments 238  
   assigning 193  
   assigning partners 206  
   assigning sales representatives 195  
   associating with source campaign 217  
   call reports 253  
   changing the sales rep 245  
   cloning 178  
   converting to opportunities 179  
   converting to opportunity 11  
   creating 155, 183

  tasks 231  
   generating quotes and orders 227  
   history 153, 255  
   importing 183  
   managing  
     on Search Page 244  
     on Summary page 249  
   managing a proposal 225  
   prioritizing 245  
   qualifying 217  
   reassigning 207  
   reject and turnback reasons 52  
   rejecting 246  
   sales survey 221  
   searching for 241  
   selecting  
     customer contacts 170  
   selecting customer 164  
   sending correspondence 259  
   setting up 33  
   understanding 141  
   workflow 152  
 leads data import  
   duplicate check 18  
   errors 191  
   importing sales data 184  
   map 74  
   rearranging fields 73  
   results 189  
   search 191  
   setting up 70  
   template 70, 71  
   understanding 183  
 lead sources, setting up 66  
 Lead Sources page 67

## M

Maintain Forecast page 308  
 Monthly Calendar page 236  
 More Info page - Lead 255  
 More Info page - Opportunity 255  
 My Accounts page 316  
 My Tasks page 236

## N

notes 238

## O

opportunities  
   accepting 246  
   assigning 193  
   assigning partners 206  
   assigning sales representatives 195  
   call reports 253  
   changing the sales rep 245  
   cloning 178  
   closing 273, 283  
   creating 155, 161  
   tasks 231

- generating quotes and orders 227
- history 153, 255
- including in forecasts 273
- managing
  - on Search Page 244
  - on Summary page 249
- managing a proposal 225
- notes and attachments 238
- prioritizing 245
- products for forecasting 277
- qualifying 217
- reassigning 207
- rejecting 246
- revenue percentages for forecasting 281
- sales survey 221
- searching for 241
- selecting
  - customer contacts 170
- selecting customer 164
- sending correspondence 259
- setting up 33
- understanding 141
- updating the forecast 247
- updating the sales stage 248
- viewing the pipeline 265
- workflow 152
- opportunity
  - associating with source campaign 217
- Opportunity - Assign page 195, 206
  - partner information 206
- Opportunity - Call Reports page 254
- Opportunity - Discover page 162, 259
  - forecasting 274
  - selecting customer 165
  - selecting customer contacts 170
- Opportunity - History page 255
- Opportunity - More Info page 255
- Opportunity - Notes page 238
- Opportunity - Propose page 274
  - generating quotes and orders 227
  - selecting products and prices 225
- Opportunity - Qualify page 217
  - sales survey 222
- Opportunity - Summary page 250
  - setting up 75
- Opportunity - Tasks page 232
- Opportunity Close Event page
  - working an opportunity 283
- opportunity pipeline
  - setting up 68
  - targets for sales user 25
  - understanding 265
  - viewing 265, 267
  - viewing product detail pipeline 270
  - viewing revenue pipeline 269
- opportunity pipeline segments
  - setting up 68
  - viewing 267
- Opportunity Reassignment Worksheet page 208
- Opportunity Reorganization - Current Team page 112
- Opportunity Reorganization - New Team page 112
- Opportunity Revenue Pipeline page 267
- Organization page 196
- Outbound Notification page 263
- overviews
  - leads and opportunities 141
  - leads and opportunities, differences 152

- leads data import process 183
- opportunity pipeline 265
- PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales 3
- sales users 13

## P

- Partner Rating page 58
- Partner Role page 58
- Partner Status page 58
- Partner Type page 58
- PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales
  - getting started 3
  - integrations 4
  - understanding 3
- PeopleSoft Order Capture
  - generating quotes and orders 227
- person *See* contact
- Person ID 22
- pipeline *See* opportunity pipeline
  - associating segments with stages 38
- Pipeline Segments page 69
- Pipeline Targets page 20
- plans
  - creating 321
- Product Detail Pipeline page 267
- profiles *See* sales access profile
- proposal
  - emailing to customer 260
  - managing 225
  - selecting products and prices 225

## Q

- Quick Create
  - creating contacts 173
  - creating customers 167
- quotas
  - category 26
  - in shadow forecasts 290
  - pipeline segments
    - manager quota 25
    - roll-up quota 25
  - pipeline targets 25
  - revenue
    - manager quota 26
    - roll-up quota 26
  - unit
    - manager quota 27
    - roll-up quota 27
- quotes and orders 227

## R

- rate set values *See* survey rate set values
- Rate Set Value to Lead Rating page 43
- rating rules
  - setting up 43
  - understanding 42
- Rating Rules page 42
- ratings
  - understanding 42

- reasons
    - fallout, setting up 67
    - reject and turnback, setting up 52
  - reassigning leads 18
  - reassigning opportunities 18
  - reassignment
    - accounts 208
    - lead 18
    - leads and opportunities 207, 208
    - opportunity 18
    - territories 18
  - Reassign Sales Activities page 208
  - Reorg Accounts page 112
  - reorganization
    - territory 18
    - territory tree 111
    - understanding 109
  - Reorganize Sales Activities page 110, 112, 118
  - Reorg Leads page 111
  - Reorg Opportunities page 111
  - Reorg Territories page 111
  - report descriptions 335
  - reporting and analysis tools 335
  - revenue
    - allocation 18
    - forecasts 290
    - types 96
  - revenue allocations 18
  - revenue forecasts
    - understanding 290
  - Revenue Quota page 20
  - Revenue Quota Type 26
  - Revenue Type page 94
  - Role Type page
    - sales competitors 62
    - sales partners 58
  - round robin assignment
    - automatic 126
    - availability 133
    - components 133
    - configuring criteria 128
    - search results 127
  - running sales reports 335
- S**
- Sales Access Details page 20
  - Sales Access Profile page
    - setting up 16
  - sales access profiles
    - creating sales users 23
    - sales users 15
    - setting up 16
  - Sales Access Update page 107
    - reorganize territory tree 112
  - sales access update process 24, 106
  - sales accounts
    - customer accounts 315
  - Sales Center page 7
  - sales competitors
    - companies as 62
    - relationship 62
    - setting up 62
  - sales contacts
    - departments 56
    - impact levels 54
    - roles 57
    - setting up 53
    - support levels 54
    - titles 55
  - Sales Definition page 9
  - sales forecasts
    - basis 289
    - overview 289
    - revenue and shadow 290
  - Sales Lead Import Results page 185
  - Sales Lead Import Templates page 185
  - sales partners
    - assigning to lead or opportunity 206
    - rating 61
    - roles 59
    - setting up 57, 59
    - status 207
    - status levels 60
    - types 61
  - sales process *See Also* KES process
    - cloning 39
    - defining 36
    - stages 34
  - Sales Process page 36
  - sales representatives
    - assigning 195
    - automatic 126, 131
    - manual assignment 200
    - round robin 126, 131
  - sales survey 221
    - administering 223
  - sales team
    - setting up 28
  - Sales Team page 29
  - Sales User page 20, 112
  - sales users
    - creating 21
    - default values 22
    - pipeline targets 25
    - revenue quota 26
    - setting up 13, 19
    - understanding 13
    - unit quota 27
    - visibility 24
  - Search for an Existing Forecast page
    - Search My Forecasts 294
    - Search Rollup Forecasts 294
  - Search for Contact page 171
  - Search for Customer page 165
  - Search Leads page 195, 206, 241
    - managing leads 244
  - Search Opportunities page 206, 241
    - managing opportunities 244
  - security and personalization 13
  - Segment Pipeline page 267
  - Segment Quota Type, pipeline 25
  - selecting 169
  - Send to EIM from Sales page 274
  - shadow allocations 18, 23
  - shadow forecasts
    - forecasts 290
    - understanding 290
  - Site Address page 165
  - source campaign
    - lead or opportunity 217
  - sources *See* lead sources
  - stages
    - defining 36

Submit Reorg page 112  
 subtotals  
   forecasts 298  
 Subtotals page 298  
 summary  
   leads and opportunities 249  
 summary page  
   setting up 75  
 Support page 53  
 survey rate set values 45

## T

Task Details page 236  
 tasks  
   creating 231  
   defining 36  
   managing 235  
   viewing 235, 236  
 teams  
   account 15  
   sales 15  
   territory 15  
 template  
   creating lead import 71  
   data import process 183  
   generating 71  
   importing an external file 185  
   importing sales lead data 184  
   import sales lead data 185  
   lead import 70, 185  
   rearranging fields 73  
   resequencing 70  
   selecting for forecasts 296  
   viewing definition 188  
   viewing import map 74  
 Templates page 260  
 territories  
   creating 104  
   reassigning 18  
   reorganization 18  
 Territory Definitions page 101  
 territory teams  
   removing sales users from 24  
 territory trees  
   cloning 111, 112  
   creating 101  
   defining 103  
   deleting 119, 120  
   deleting residual 120  
   PeopleTools 120  
   reorganizing 109, 111  
   understanding 99  
   visibility 24  
 Transactions for the Task page 236  
 Tree Maintenance page 120  
 Tree Manager (PeopleTools) page 101  
 Tree Manager page 111  
 Tree Structure Maintenance page 120

## U

Unarchive Forecast page 310  
 Unit Quota page 21

user *See* sales users  
   PeopleSoft 14  
 User ID 22

## V

visibility  
   defining 24  
 Visibility page 20

## W

worker 14  
 Worker page 20  
 workflow 152  
   lead rating triggers 43  
   notifications 43  
 worklist notification  
   sending 263  
 worksheets  
   reassignment 208  
   reorganization 115